

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
10/1/68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sep 68

2400

1 Sep 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

WJB

2

0130

1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS580919 at 2200H pt1 checking houses spotted 1 VC. Eng and checked area. Fd bloody trail - believe VC was helped to escape. 1 M26 HC CIA, 1 VC KIA (probable).

WJB

3

0240

11th, Duc Pho City, at 0130H recd several HC unk size mort rds and poss 1 B-40 rkt and SA fire. Res: 3 PPs WHA(M). Contact brkn 0210H.

WJB

4

0643

CLDC, Return to normal daylight cond at 0645H.

WJB

5

1838(Delayed)

HA THANH: SF Camp strength CIDG - 440. Mobile strike force (NHA TRANG) - 147. Mobile strike force (DAMANG) - 95. CSF (TIEN PHUOC) - 90. RF/FF - 184. USSF - 11. VNSF - 10.

WJB

6

0910

26th Engr Lt Chapman. Sweep team now at checkpoint plainsville on rte # 333. Rte recon: BS784430 - 786425 - road covered w/debris is impassable. Passed to Sgt Hand 11th Bde 0930H.

WJB

7

0845

USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-171, P-175 closed 30-1800H. GIA VUC - P-192 closed 301830H. BATO P-163 (35 personnel), RCN, 011700H to 051700H, corners BS4825 - 4732 - 5533 - 5625. P-160 closed 301810H. MINH LONG - P-139, closed 301900H. C-171 was passed to 198th.

M

WJB

8

0915

198th A/1/52 BS547969 at 0900H. Recd sniper and 30 cal fire. PAC was req, he is on an air strike. S-2 ship is on station. Neg res.

WJB

9

0940

S-2 39th Engr BS617883 at 0815H: Fd mine in road. 20 lbs charge, blew in place.

WJB

10

1110

196th TOC. Req AS for LRPS ASAP. IRP Lucky Strike AT9422 upper left, AT9820 lower right. IRF Tareyton's AO BT0545-upper left, BT0743 LV Rgt.

WJB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sept 68

2400

1 Sept 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0747		196th TOC. C/4/21 ^{ARMY} Chu Lai to Baldy. 1st lift PZ 0700H - LZ 0800H - comp 0950H.		AWB
12	0845		TAM KY PFC Eppa BT243179. VN rpt to US Advisors in Tam Ky that culvert at above loc blown by VC and rd not passable. US Advisors checking it out now - will call back. has been confirmed at 0920H.		AWB
13	1010		198th TOC. Res of sniffer mission at BT131095 G2 Air 136096 - 131089 - 134078 - 138070 - 139078 - 152083 - 155086 - 158087 - 156080 - 158076 - 164071 - 236099 - 251099 - 263113 - all mod readings.		AWB
14	1015		198th C/4/3 BT370136 at 1015H. Obsd 4 VCS they dropped something off and picked something up. Are sending patrol out to area.		AWB
15	1025		196th 2/1 AT9736 at 1025H. 196th will make C/S drop at above coord 020730H.		AWB
16	1035		11th D/3/1 BS758413 at 1015H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or equip.	M	AWB
17	1035		11th A/3/1 BS749548 at 0945H. Hit bt HG, res: 2 WHA(E). Dust-off comp 0955H.	M	AWB
18	1055		11th CC/3/1 BS774468 at 1020H. Took AW fire in tail rotor have set down on LZ Max. The pilot doesn't think that he can fly it. Requires new CC ship. He was at 500 ft. 174 rpr team on way to the CC.		AWB
19	1155		198th A/1/52 BS548966 at 1100H. PF's working with 1/52 dtd 30 MAR'68. PF's will interrogate them out in the field.	IPW	AWB
20	1100		11th D/1/20 BT915226 at 1050H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, calling dust-off at this time.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CMU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sept 68

2400

1 Sept 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1101		11th B/3/1 BT792438 at 1035H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no doc or wpn.		AWB
22	1110		11th B/3/1 BS766457 at 1050H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID. 1155H. rtd VC had ID card that showed him to be a guerrilla.	M	AWB
23	1120		11th TCC. Res: of sniffer mission max reading at the following coord. BS696398 701400 703401 - 705402 - 770309 - 770304 - 770297 - 815332.	G2 Air	AWB
24	1235		196th 71st Avn BT098312 at 1145H. Recd 5 to 10 rds of AK47 fire, rtn fire w/ neg res.		AWB
25	1305		11th B/3/1 BS807420 at 1250H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M	AWB
26	1130		198th Cpt Kenny. Req F-8 Cav fly Vn of Tien Phuoc. Rice bowl this afternoon. No friendly troops in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		AWB
27	1231		196th C/3/21 BT086265 at 1030H. Obs 6 VC/NVA near a well, engd w/M-16 and M-79. Res: 2 VC - 1 female 20 yrs old KIA, 1 male 27 yrs old KIA. All others evaded NVA, in same area in a hootch unit fd 3 doz tablets, 3 gal tea, bandages, 2 NVA canteen, 300 Marlboro-c pills, 1 helmet, 50 lb corn, 1 flashlight, 1 Chicom BG, 1 AK47 Sn 9477115, 10 pr sandals, doc and diary.	M	AWB
28	1228		196th D/2/1 AT995353 at 0620H. Dtd 1 VC who said his unit was the 21st Regt. His unit is loc at AT971389 they make resupply runs of plt size fm BT003388 to AT965336.	G2, IPW, CB	AWB
29	1155		196th TCC 3-3. D/3/21 ARMV to Hawkhill last life comp 1145H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CMU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 Sept 68	2400 1 Sept 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30	1155		1/1 TOC. 0825H to 1015H VA for 198th BT192-078 defensive bunker w/pers inside. 0900H BT192077 2 spider holes w/a MAM in one hole. 0910H BT2207 - 2209 - road shows hvy use (note) field well cultivated w/many water buff w/cows neg people. people at BT2205 - appears to be biving under ground. 0930H BT168034 approx 40 water buff. 0940H BT165036 camp hut. 0900H BT304098 LOH recd 20 rds AW fire 30 cal neg res.		AW	
31	1015		198th B/1/52 & CAP 13t BS704967 at 1015H. Recd sniper fire mtr fire has been req on suspected sniper loc.		AW	
32	0950		196th B/4/31 AT934243 at 0830H. On a wire sweep fd a pool of blood and blood trail, which was followed. They fd a Chicom HG 2 Chicom mine, NVA ID card, AK47 mag, then by outer strand of wire fd NVA soldier buried. He was dressed in blue unif. This was on NE side of O'Connor.	M	AW	
33	0955		11th B-19th Engr BS775451 at 0815H. Mine sweep team fd barricade on road. Made of rocks and brush. Started to clear road and recd sniper fire. Rtn fire and sniper fire stopped. Neg cas neg assessments. Continuing sweep.		AW	
34	1155		198th BS548966 1115H. Fd 1 VC KIA and some doc, will evac doc to LZ Bayonet. VC was KIA by SA fire last night.	M	AW	
35	1036		39th Engr BS717588 0950H. Fd 1 mine w/15 lbs of exp. Dest in place continued mine sweep		AW	
36	1150		Ancal TOC, C/5/46. LTC Baxley passed to Lt Blanco that Gen Cooksey wants an arty prep before going in to LZ on C/5/46's CA.		AW	
37	1142		11th B/3/1 BS789441 1100H. 2 VC where hiding in a hole, threw in HG and went in after them. Res: 2 VC KIA, CIA doc, 1 car, Sn#5055809, 1 M-3 sub MG, Sn#141688.	M	AW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sept 68

2400

1 Sept 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1156		198th Aero Scouts BS730895 1100H. Recd SA fire in a bunker loc at BS730898. Retnd fire, and swifts boats fired 81mm mtrs w/neg res.		AW
39	2200(1245)		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS712937 at 2100H. A police chief said the 95th Co and the 48th NVA Bn were loc at the following coord, 95th Co Phuoc Tho # 2 BS642913 - Phuoc Tho # 3 643919 and Phuoc Tho # 6 647930. Their HQS are at BS 655935 in a big tunnel complex. Personnel - 80 men wps - 1 60mm mtr 4 B40 rkts 1 luns - 1nd wps satchel charges and bangalore torpedos. Their target next is to be CAP 131 - 137 and Binh Son. 48th NVA Bn to hit CAP 135 and LZ Paradise possibly next month. They have 7 81mm mtrs will use 4 mtrs on CAP team 135 and 3 mtrs on Paradise. Will be firing fr vic BS713961 -(4 mtr) and BS705960 (3mtr). After they have an atk they rtn to BS685935. In another huge cave complex.		AW
40	1030		198th TOC. Res of VR mission ran by F-8 Cav. At 0920H BT192078 - obsd bunker believed to be living quarters because of clothing outside, and women in area. At BT192077, obsd 1 spider hole - at BT168034, obsd 40 water buff - at BT165026, obsd new hut constructed of ponches at BT2202, all civilians living in bunkers, also obsd 75 cattle at 0945H BT309098 recd AT fire, neg hits.		AW
41	1245		QUANG NGAI TOC. ARVN loc. 1-4 - BS568688 - 4-4 - 579730 - 2-5 - 592720 - 4-2 - 610719 - 6-2 - 633750 - 1-6 - 665763 - 1-4 - 645728 - 2-4 - 630702 - 4-6 - 618614 - 3-4 - 702612.		AW
42	1455		11th TOC BS332658 at 1440H. Aero Scouts infantry inserted at above coord at 1440H.		AW
43	1500		198th TOC. Req for IRF Winston to be inserted at 020630H Sep at upper left BS5089 - lower right 4891. Approved.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sept 68

2400

1 Sept 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1520		198th C/5/46 vic S/B. CA of C/5/46 - PZ 1445H. 12 1512H cold, complete. Pm 12 Young to BT 163104.		AW
45	1715		TOC COL Baxley Pm MA THANH SF. 1 SE Camp: 1. B-52 Strike, (3 Star CP 7). Intell reports a Regt CP destroyed and many VC killed. 2. Coord 328654 - PAC reports many tunnels, bunkers and caves at 1230H, 1 Sep 68. 3. SF Camp CP #4 - 23 VC KIA. CIDG recovered 1 radio, (Chicom) 1 AK-47's, 1 RPD MG, and several B-40 rcts. CIDG re-took CP #4 on 31 Aug. 4. SF felt that it was enemy intention to take CP's #3 4-6. 5. In the morning of 31 Aug the District Chief reported that 2 Co's enemy eating chow at 370694. Arty was fired. 6. Two (2) Bn's withdrew into grid square 3775. 7. Three weeks ago supplies etc were moved by the enemy into grid square 4380. 8. The road has been improved along the river between the 80-81 grid line (East-West). 9. Secondary explosions from arty in grid square 4678. 10. Two Chieu Hoi's stated they helped bury a 105mm Howz at 518700. 11. Enemy off loading supplies at the river in grid square 3860.		AW
46	1130		RCK Cpt Dewey. Unk size VC force located at Vinh Dien #2 vil loc BT055585 have comp occupy the outskirts of Dien Ban Dist Hqs. There is fighting in the streets. 3 RF Co have moved into area. RCK's are countering in a incirclement movement around the city with 6 Cos. Hwy #1 is closed fm CAP 1 vic BT042620 to the Cau Lav bridge at 092562 various points there are VC road blocks.		AW
47	1551		MA THANH A-1. Correction on spotreport dated 311950H enemy KIA should read 23 instead of 2 11 more bodies discovered that were badly burned. (on CP #4).		AW
48	1600		196th C/3/21 BT075256 at 1545H. C fd BT HG attached to a bush with trip wire detonation blown in place.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sept 68

2400

1 Sept 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1601		SLDG. Effective 1800H, condition Gray.		AWB
50	1615		196th ^{AIR} Move of RCN 4/21 comp at 1610H. Moved in delay to BT145504.		AWB
51	1616		HA THANH. HA THANH took one 120mm rd on north east of runway. Same area where hooks are depositing load. Airstrikes are now being put on suspected area where rd came in.		AWB
52	1622		196th A/3/21 Resupply chopper was on ground with motor running, recd 2 M-79, NCD to craft.		AWB
53	1646		HA THANH. HA THANH took one rd 120mm on west end of camp.	N	AWB
54	1650		11th C/1/20 BS871295 at 1610H. Dtn 2 VCS age 16 to 20 evading in huts will evac to Bronco.		AWB
55	1654		11th HA THANH. 1 82 mtr fired at CH-47 on landing strip. CH-47 first departed area neg dam. firing counter arty at coord BS372725 - 355697 352693.	M	AWB
56	1711		Coastal Groups 15 Lt Csernelabics. River ambush fm 012000H to 020600H call sign: Maximal Zenith Golf.		AWB
57	0953(Delayed)		198th, C-1-6, BS466996 at 0935H in contact. Receiving MG and AW fire. Res: 3 WHA(E). Rec gunships. At 1110H change to 2 WHA(E), 1 KHA. Another WHA(E) cannot be reached now. Total: 1 KHA, 3 more WHA(E). At 1220H still in contact w/1 more WHA. Total: 1 KHA, 4 WHA. At 1237H one more WHA. At 1435H 2 more WHA.	C/S, USARV, III MAF	AWB
58	1000(Delayed)		11th, BS804386, It appeared that approx 30 VC attacked Phu Bein Mqs Compound via BS804386 w/satchel charges, bangalore torpedoes M-79/SF.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			0001	1 Sep 68	2400	1 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
58			(cont'd) They blew one hole in fence but did not penetrate compound. Res: 1 cpl youth, RD and 2 FPs were slightly wounded. Had 1 VC KIA and fd 1 bangalore torpedo, 1 antechamber charge and 1 NG.						
59	1205		198th, TOC, BT441099 at 1950H convoy recd SA/AN fire. NCD.						[Signature]
60	1515		198th, C-1-6, BS466996 at 0935H - 1900H. At 1900H broke contact. Res: 7 NVA KIA, 4 KHA, 7 WHA(E).				C/S, USARV, III MAF		[Signature]
61	1525		198th, D-1-6, BS459990 at 1520H in contact w/unk size enemy force. Fd 2 enemy bunkers and trenchline in hvy contact. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). 2d plat ran into bunker complex w/unk size enemy force and unk nr bunkers. The only way into bunker complex is a trail and the trail is covered by a bunker. Terrain too thick to go in any other way. WHA died. Res: 2 KHA. Broke contact at 1730H.				USARV, III MAF		[Signature]
62	1655		11th, Aero Scouts, BS330650 at 1540H Inf extracted at 1535H. Fd 1 bunker 30'x30' not dam. Could hold VC Co. Fd 15-20 tunnels leading nowhere. Poss AW pos. Fd many C-ration cans in area. Foot prints across bomb craters, to indicate movement after air strike.				III MAF		[Signature]
63	1736		196th, A-4-31, BT924219 at 1705H obs 4-5 VC wearing khaki uniforms. They were carrying unk obj. Log w/SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA. Called arty w/neg res.				M		[Signature]
64	1820		196th, F-17th, 208458 at 1805H recd 6-10 rds AW fire 200m E of their loc. Retd fire w/neg res.						[Signature]
65	1825		196th, C-4-21, 165500 at 1805H fd 1 MAM who had been wounded fm SA or shrapnel, dressed in blk PJA. Had been wounded today. Glass WIA CIA.						[Signature]
66	1847		B-29th Logr, BS635800 at 1230H mine sweep tr fd 4 rows of tree branches w/3 mines and 1 NG. Blown in place.						[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CMU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Sep 68

2400

1 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1844		196th, C-3-21, BT069261 at 1815H obs 2 VC. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg ID or w/n.	N	WJ
68	1910		196th, TCC, 1 plot fm CAD-4-21. First PZ at 610H. Last LZ 1640H - cold. Complete.		WJ
69	1915		Tam Ky, Mau Duc has recd 12 rfts 122mm and 4-6 750R rds.		WJ
70	1935		196th, D-2-1, AT977345 at 1820H obs 4 VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. Hearing green PJs and carrying 2 packs w/med supplies, salt and clothes.	N	WJ
71	1711		Coastal Grp 15, River amb fm 012000H to 020500H. Call sign: Maxwell Zenith Golf. Freq 37.50. Amb in area BT480120 to BT435120. Units consist of one fishing boat, 1 VN junk, and 1 skimmer boat.		WJ
72	1715		11th, Aero Scouts, 442760 at 1654H checked sampans. Fd 1 or 2 in area. Neg action.		WJ
73	1715		11th, Ha Thanh, B5339669, recd 1 rd 120mm mort at 1654H. Neg cas; called arty.	N	WJ
74	2035		Quang Ngai, 1st Bn 6th Regt will sweep along Rte #1 N of Quang Ngai. They will call in if they need help.		WJ
75	2040		196th, Thang Binh, BT168415 at 2018H recd 10 mort rds and SA fire.		WJ
76	2135		196th, 4-21, AT834243 at 1955H LP #2 heard movement approaching their pos. Eng w/SA and MG. Moved back into perm and called arty w/neg assessment.		WJ
77	2140		196th, Reorient 1-6 on ridge and West. Next 2 days 1-46 will go to rkt area. 1-46 will have two elements in reserve.		WJ
78	2140		196th, A-3-21, BT085304, at 2137H rec SA/AM fire, M-79 or pos 60mm. Was M79. Retd fire and called arty. Neg cas; action ceased at approx 2200H.		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 1 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 163</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT463993</u>
D Co	<u>BT473001</u>
E Co	<u>BT442046</u>
Recon	<u>BT396145</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>BT509023</u>
B Co	<u>BT470036</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 1/52</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT487007</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT170014</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT236125</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS771878752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS428719</u>
D Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT4104094</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>BT323162</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>

2 "

RECON

LAAM SITE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS785830

B Co

BS876349

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS896232

E Co

-

Recon

BS791285

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

BT167505

D Co

BT154519

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT143505

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

-

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT5197112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT093407</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT023309</u>
D Co	<u>AT980353</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT001314</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT053253

A Co

BT079305

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT066266

D Co

OPCON 1/1

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT043273

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT921212

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT194469

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C
④

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CNU LAI RVN		0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				JAB
2	2000	(D1-d)	198th. 198th rec (Blue Ghost). F-8 to VR area #1 in Rice Bowl area. No friendly in immediate area. Area #2 BT1511 - BT1406 - BT1903 - BT2603 - BT2609 - BT2215. Only friendlies in area 5/46, BT163104 - Callsign Merit Charlie 6. Freq 56.95. This is a 2 priority mission. Called 1/1 Cav 012010H. they said they doubt that they can get around to it but would process it any how.				JAB
3	0341		TAM KY TOC. Cpr CUONG-THAM 109 RF&PF Cpr. 196 AC 020600H 2 days. 1A MOKWINGQ-THMY-LE QPSL-VATB. 0332 - 0328 - 0432 - 0530 - 0428. Passed to 196 secure radio 020355H. 020420H 196 called back on secure and approved. This is a joint Cpr and all of Ext has been approved. Passed to TAM KY SF Cascoli 020710H.				JAB
4	0545		196th R/4/21 BT133453 at 0200H. Arty L & O called bunker control and said there was a wounded VN on wire, and civilians in vil wanted permission to get him out, refused. 020520H bunker 37 obs 3 torches moving toward wire. Friendlies fired warning shots, and bunker 35 received SAfire. Then fired on torches. Res: neg, neg assessment of En. Neg cas. Communication got mixed up. This was a wounded man in vil who the wanted to bring to the dispensary. They are bring him in this morning.				JAB
5	0727		QUANG NGAI, Cpt Coggeshall. Reported show of force parade at Quang Ngai on 1 Sept included 12 APCs, 2 Tanks, and 2 Inf Co proceeding 3 thru city turn back north thru city, then to airfield. Started 0840H comp 1115H, without incident.				JAB
6	0735		11th B/3/1. 1st lift PZ 0700H - LZ 0706-cold. 2d lift PZ 0716H - LZ 0730H-cold. B/3/1 comp 5m Liz to B3800490 - 813464 - 805478.				JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Sept 68	2400	2 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7	0755		198th Sgt Harper BS532077 at 0700H. FAC crashed on take off fm north end of runway at Chu Lai. Acft caught on fire and pilot did not get out of acft. Res: 1 KMA (info only).			M		JHB
8	0755		1/1 F-8th BT186560 at 0730H. Obs 1 sampan with 3 MAM, evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 sampan dest.			M		JHB
9	0755		198th B/4/3. B/4/3 CA vic BT268125. 1st PZ 0735H - LZ 0750H-cold. Complete last LZ at 0602H. Cold, rm H.54.					JHB
10	0757		196th D/4/21 BT203529 at 0735H. Acft recd fire fm above coord, neg hits. Acft was taking off fm D/4/21 LZ.					JHB
11	0800		1/1 F-8 at 0745H. One gunships (Cobra) took some hits, landed at Baldy, neg cas. No damage assessment at this time. Coord of enemy unk at this time. Coord is BT188324.					JHB
12	0805		196th TOC. A/4/21 1st PZ 0658H - last LZ 0717H-cold. Comp fm Baldy to BT194488. All blocking pens starting to form at this time. C/4/21 1st PZ 0722H - last LZ 0744H-cold. Comp fm 166505 to BT176513. D/4/21 1st PZ 0732H - last LZ 0758H-cold. Comp fm 154518 to BT175527.					JHB
13	0820		196th F-17 Cav BT184482 at 0810H. Engd 1 VC evading east. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn, ID or equip.			M		JHB
14	0830		11th B/3/1 BS723475 at 0800H. Captured 1 VCS MAM evading, will evac to LZ Idz for questioning.					JHB
15	0840		196th RCN/4/21 BT162526 at 0828H. Engd 1 VC evading west. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, ID or equip.			M		JHB
16	0854		196th F-17 BT185485 at 0715H. They engd 1 VC			M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU, LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

2 Sep 68

2400

2 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0854	(Con't)	going across river. 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ'S, 30 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn.		Aut
17	0900		196th A/4/3 at 0821H. A/4/3 CA to BT268125 1st PZ 0821H - comp 0855H-cold. FM BT413094.	M	Aut
18	0910		2d ROK, SF/4 Craig at 0130H. Da Nang Air-strip recd 15 to 20 12mm rfts, Directed at civilian targets. Suspected rkt launch sites are 0569 and 0669. Res: 6 civ KIA, 30 civ WIA.		Aut
19	0913		196th A/4/21 BT185496 at 0852H. Fd 2 VC KIA by arty. Approx 3 hrs old.	M	Aut
20	0930		11th Aero Scouts BS615562 at 0922H. Picked up 1 military pack with 1 Chicom grenade, flashlight, black PJ'S, book of doc. At BS 611566 picked up 1 VCS with pack, pack had only clothing. VCS evac to LZ Bronco.	IPW	Aut
21	0942		196th 0755H. CS drpp by 196th. Time: 0755H Sept 68. Quantity: 32 Bruns. Loc: AT956363 and AT964362. Passed to SF/5 Bogart G-4.		Aut
22	1000		196th A/3/21 BT058300 at 0840H. They obsd 3 VN evading west at 50 meters, they engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ'S and was approx 40 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. 1 VC dtnd will evac, the other evaded to the east.	M	Aut
23	1020		196th CC/4/21 BT178497 at 0915H. Obsd 1 VC evading engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or equip.	M	Aut
24	1010		196th C/5/46 BT182100 at 0940H. Engd 4 VC 2 males and 2 females, 1 male with wpn got away. 1 male w/o wpn was KIA, 2 females WIA CIA, had aid bags and doc, are in critical condition. Dust-off has been called. Taken	M G2, IPW	Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

2 Sep 68

HOUR DATE

2400

2 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1010	(Con't)	to 2d Surg. - interrogated by 198th.		
25	1020		196th CC/4/21 BT178497 at 0924H. Recd AW fire fm above coord, neg hits.		AWB
26	1030		USASF - HA THANH BS373694 at 0930H. Camp strike force fm Tien Phouc in contact w/est NVA Co. Regg gunships. Res: As of 1035H 1 USASF KHA, 1 CIDG KHA. 1 FAC on station. 1055H - Gunships not required at present - Sgt Sheeler.	M	AWB
27	1039		1/1 Cav TCG BT212482 at 1030H. F-8 infantry inserted - reason: filler for C troop.		AWB
28	1045		14th HA THANH BS371697 at 0930H. 2 CIDG Co's make hvy contact. Have 1 CIDG CC KHA, 5 CIDG WHA, 1 US KHA. Still in contact, are trying to set up perimeter to extract dead, and wounded at this time. VC mtr pns have been spotted, FAC calling in airstrike. A VC Bn was restd last night at BS364691. Request gunship escort for medevac ships.		AWB
29	1059		HA THANH A-1 at 1056H. New strength rpt fm HA THANH 1-OP's less RF/FF 140 - 2-OP's that out - 100 (less WIA & KIA's). 3-Training Camp - 100. 4- Camp strength less mobile strike force fm NHA TRANG - 55.		AWB
30	1100		198th D/5/46 at 1045H. D/5/46 to vic 194077. 1st FZ 1035H - LZ 1040H-cold. Comp 1054H-cold. fm Young.		AWB
31	1130		11th C-19th Engr BS918175 at 1103H. 3/4 ton Lrk moving north recd AW fire fm W side of road. Trk was disabled. The en got out of Lrk and recd M-79 rd. Res: 2 US WHA, w/frag wounds - head, neck, and back. E troop 1/1 took EN back to 12 Lowboy - they were medevac fm Lowboy. INFO ONLY.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1135		11th TCC at 1030H. 4 dead CIDG fd on road VC preventing removal with SA fire and MTR fire. Trying to get bodies and move B. WMA's have been taken care of. Of #4 rpts est 20 VC digging in, in bunkers between BS361697 to 374684. Friendlies cannot advance. Will atk camp in futher, will call in air-strike on this loc. Local people say VC are in vil BS383703 just E of CP #3. Airstrike was called troops checking res. MA THANH still req gunships. 1330H further info. Res: at this time 5 CIDG WMA, 5 CIDG WMA, 1 US WMA, 1 MC CIA by CIDG at BS371697. CIDG still recg fire and MTR fcs. Gunships worked area once and recd hvj AW fire. All bodies and WMA's have been extracted. CIDG CC says another Bn is loc at BS366675 - 366684 - will put A/S in that area.		Aut
33	1139		11th MA THANH. For C.G. Strength figures at MA THANH. On CP's - 140 - on CPMS-100 - the camp-100 - in camp-50 - total 390 CIDG, plus 200 N force atted. USASF - 15 (6 on CP's, 5 in camp, 4 arriving today).		Aut
34	1140		196th 4/21 BT201543 at 1140H. F-5 w/4-21 recd burst of AW fire, neg hits. Obsd 1 VC in green unif and wpn run into bunker. Grnd troops moving in.		Aut
35	1150		198th C&D/1/6 BS465987 at 1115H. A/S dam 2 enemy bunkers & two spider holes. These airstrikes are being put in area where they were in contact yesterday.		Aut
36	1205		198th B/1/6 BS452989 at 1800H. Delayed. Obs 6 NVA evading W, CC ingd w/4-60, called arty, neg res.		Aut
37	1328		11th C/1/20 BS45307 at 1302H. Fd hut w/2 VCS hiding in ceiling. One was 17 yrs old w/ ID card, the other was 29 yrs old w/ID card. CC able taking interpreter.		Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
38	1347		11th TOC. The element that is screening 3 W in Quang Ngai is designated TF GARCIA, it consist of D/3/1 1 plt of 1/1 Cav and 1 plt etrp 1st Cav.						[Signature]	
39	1400		2d ROK BT0658 at 0830H. District chief of Dien Ban was killed when a 60mm rc landed in the vic of where he was. Passed to G-5 SFC Natchai.						[Signature]	
40	1400		196th D/4/21 BT191533 at 1350H. Recd 4 to 5 rds SA fire at 180°, 300 to 400 meters fm their loc. Rtd fire, res unk.						[Signature]	
41	1400		2d RVN Sgt Billings BS637807 at 1400H. 1/6 Sn was sweeping road N on hwy #1. Troops in Americal vehicles fired upon them. Maj Carling 198th informed 1410H, rtd call 1415H. None of his units in that area, possibly could be enrgs. Notified Sgt Billings, he stated the RVN could possibly fired first. Cpt Medina was notified at 2035H that the ARVN would be in this area.						[Signature]	
42	1430		198th D/1/6 BS457988 at 1250H. D/1/6 moved into area where they fd 1 50 cal psn, some bunkers hvy dam, also obsd 2 NVA in unif evdg SS. Sent squad ater them also passed to 1/62 to set up a blocking psn. CC/1/6 made low VR mission over the area and did not rec any fire. Unit thinks enemy moved out of area. C/1/6 is moving up hill to link up with D/1/6.						[Signature]	
43	1445		11th HA THANH. 1410H, jets putting in air-strikes. Recd hvy ground fire fm BS366685 neg hits. 1420H, HA THANH airstrip recd 2 82mm rds, neg cas. 1423H, HA THANH training camp recd 2 82mm rds, neg cas. Mtrs were fired fm BS370725.						[Signature]	
44	1445		198th Maj Carling BT173106 at 1445H. C/5/46						[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
FROM		TO				
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU IAL, RVN		0001	2 Sep 68	2400 2 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
44	1445	(Con't)	recd 6 M-79 rds. Suspected enemy loc is as above, arty being fired.			
45	1450		HA THANH A-1 at 1410H. HA THANH runway W took 2 82mm rds one at 1410H and 1420H. Training camp took 2 82mm rds, one at 1430H and 1432H. Cas as of 021450H, 1 KIA(VN), 1 WIA (VN).			Aut
46	1530		196th B/4/21 BT137440 at 1521H. Wire detail working at LZ Baldy took 30 rds AW fire, NGS.			Aut
47	1535		198th D/1/6 BS458988 at 1500H. Fd 2 water cans, 1 box 50 cal ammo, poncho, 1 diary, 1 picture of Ho Chi Minh. Evacd to Bayonet.			Aut
48	1540		196th R/4/21. R/4/21 air moved fm BT160515 to BT196495. FZ 1500H - LZ 1530H - comp.			Aut
49	1555		198th RCN/1/52. RCN/1/52 CA vic BS444967, FZ 1405H - LZ 1411H. Unit was supposed to walk in fd that they couldn't make it in time, so unit CA.			Aut
50	N/A		196th TCC vic UL9720 & LR9917 at 03 Sep 68. (Inf) Lucky Strike to be inserted.			Aut
51	1523		196th - fm 0600H to 051800H. AO req fm 196th. Buns in point 170544 A along Song Gun Bai River, then S to South China Sea to current 1/1 Cav AO boundary then S W along current 1/1 Cav AO boundary to Traoug Giang River N along Traoug Giang River to point 170544. Time req 020600H to 051800H. This includes AO extention already granted to 196th. Purpose for upcoming operations. Approved by Cpt Dewey - passed to Lt Vosberry 196th, at 011820H Sep 68.			Aut
52	1340		HA THANH at 1235H. SF on OP's #4, SF in camp			Aut
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

2 Sep 68

2400

2 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1340	(Con't)	(including MSP) 18. Mobile strike force (NHA TRANG) - 119. Camp strike force (PHU THUOC) - 80 excluding WIA & KIA. VNPF 7. Figures below are in the VNPF camp commander. They do not repeat-do not come any where near the previous ones RP/PP - on CP's (total) 335. Camp strike force (camp proper) 390.		
53	1345		HA THANH A-1 1200H to 1345H. CPN C-205 engaged an est En, one squad, and one unk unit of NVA/VC, armed with 60mm, 82mm mtr, HMG, AW vic of BS373694 vii and hills. Enemy was dug in hvy bunkers. Cas: - Friendly - 1 VNPF (XC) KIA, 1 USSF (TIEN PHUOC XC) KIA, 1 INTRP KIA, 3 CIDG KIA, 5 CIDG WIA, 1 USSF (medic) WIA. Enemy: - 8 NVA KIA (G), WIA's unk. Squad: CIA: - 1 Chinese Machinegun, 3 AV-47. Significant info - enemy dug in hvy bunkers.		
54	1429		196th D/4/21 BT191533 at 1400H. Recd hvy sniper fire. Unit moving to area where fire was coming fm.		
55	1449		196th TOC at 1445H. AC for (LIF) Winston 834689 - 4891 - 4889 - 4891. Inserted 02-1445H.		
56	1545		196th A/4/2 BT275121 at 1515H. IN CONTACT: Engd 10 NVA w/AV-47, and mtr tube, broke contact fd blood trails, 15 fresh fox holes, 13 spider holes, 2 Con pshs. A 2 plt and 3 pl are in contact w/unk # NVA. Recd hvy AA, and SA fire, neg cas at this time. Broke contact 1715H, unit checking area at this time.		
57	1604		196th R/4/21 BT176503 at 1545H. Obsd 1 VC evdg at 75 meters N of loc, ungd. Res: 1 VC KIA, black PJ'S, neg ID, wpa or equip.	M	
58	1610		196th TOC 4/2 - 1550H. Rd 1 VC dord inside wire on R-54. Had grenade in each hand w/him. Do not know how long he was dead.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMMUNITION DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

2 Sep 68

2400

2 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1610	(Con't)	Fd 1 French 6.5mm pistol # NO13489 and 2 mags of 6 rds ea.		
59	1339		196th, TCC, Req F-8 Cav for antech man. 9938/2735 (both 100 meter rad. URI and CI indicate hvy enemy activity in this area. For 2 Sep.	1/1	Aut
60	1535		198th, D-1-6, BS457987 at 1515H fd 1 NVA in a grave. Res: 1 KBA 1-2 days old.	M	Aut
61	1600		1/1, F-8, BT196535 at 1540H helo recd AW fire and took 4 hits. Ship is flyable at this time.		Aut
62	1720		198th, A-4-3, BT275121 at 1700H A Co loc a Br size base camp. They fd tent poles and pegs and commo wire. They believe the camp was last occupied at 1645H today. TAC Air still going in.		Aut
63	1745		198th, LZ Young recd mort fire. At 1745H there was only 1 man in the Bde TCC. Contact could not be made with units rec fire. Contact brkn at 1703H. Recd 6-8 60mm rds. Neg dam; 1 WHA(E).		Aut
64	1855		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1720H recd 3 rds mort fire. NCD.		Aut
65	1942		1/1, E-4-21, BT183538 at 1857H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		Aut
66	1945		196th, D-4-21, BT210545 at 1935H recd 5 rds sni-er fire. Retd fire w/neg assessment. Neg cas.		Aut
67	1955		196th, A-3-21, BT045299 at 1900H eng 1 VC, 1 VC KIA. M		Aut
68	1611		198th, Aero Scouts, BS506813 at 1545H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 G KIA, 3 VCS CIA. Evac to Bayonet.	M	Aut
69	1615		196th, 3-21, 055319 at 1530H resupply chopper recd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire. Neg hits or cas.		Aut
70	1617		196th, 4-21, 196533 at 1557H F-8 chopper recd 5-6 rds SA fire. D-4-21 moving into area.		Aut
71	1620		198th, D-5-16 at 1440H rptd mine field at BT199079.		Aut
	1705		1/1, F-8 Inf extracted at 1615H fm BT223477.		Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-25008

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1655		198th, C&D-1-6, BS460995 at 1625H loc 2 foxholes and 2 bunkers and 8 fighting holes and 1 cal .50 pos and 1 trenchline 5-6' long; 3-4' deep.		Aut
74	1655		11th, C-1-20, BS844307 at 1545H unit set fire to a hut. Recd sec explo. Res: 1 WHA(B).	M	Aut
75	1715		CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.		Aut
76	1717		196th, A-4-21, BT216502 at 1645H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA. M		Aut
77	1714		11th, NVA Bn rptd at BS864691. 200 VC rotd at BS361697 to 374604. Bn rptd at BS366684, 366675, 370677, 375678. Rptd fm Ha Thanh.		Aut
78	1725		198th, A-4-3, BT278114 at 1645H gunships were low on fuel and ammo; going back to station.		Aut
79	1725		1/1, 5-46, VR req Hr US 2-1 was not run due to lack of A/C.		Aut
80	1730		19th, Aero Scouts, at 1620H on Recon of Area #2 fd 2 NVA unit driving at BS735822/739836.		Aut
81	1829		198th, C-1-6, BS465995 at 1720H fd 2 60mm rds and 2 M-16 rifles fm the 2 WHAs yesterday. Same as #94.		Aut
82	1830		198th, LRP Winston, BS464895 at 1745H fd 8 large huts 75 lb rice, and some docs; will obs area tonight.		Aut
83	1915		196th, F-17, BT168495 at 1845H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M He had a sign "CI go home or we'll cut your throats."		Aut
84	1915		Ref entry #82 Base camp BT172215.		Aut
85	2007		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1825H recd 3 mort rds. Res: 2 WHA(B), 1 WHA(M). Held fire w/neg assessment.		Aut
86	2100		C-1-1, BT224492 Detainee picked up on 1 Sep named TRAN BIEN. Village: Xuyen Ha Hamlet #2. He says 10 NVA are there. They belong to either recon ele of 21st Regt or unidentified Co of 21st Regt.		Aut
87	2115		198th, A-4-3, BT278114 at 1845H gunships recd AW fire. Neg hits.		Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CAMP DA NANG			0001	2 Sep 68	2400	2 Sep 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
88	2130		11th, R-3-1, BS724569 at 2110H remove fm LZ 12. PZ - 2110H to BS7256. 12 2130H cold. Reason: Trks ran off road; will secure.						JHB	
89	2148		196th, A-4-3 loc a Bn size base camp vic BT 275121. Tent poles and tent pegs were fd in area. Commo wire led to CP bunker at BT275121. Est base camp last occupied at 1645H.						JHB	
90	2230		CP 6 heard what was thought to be a large grp of people moving. Opened up with everything they had w/nog res. Informed by Ha Thanh that CP 6 recd a few sniper rds.						JHB	
91	2240		196th, C-4-21, BT209507 at 2226H recd sniper fire. Recd 20-30 rds sniper fire fm North, 200 - 300 meters away. Res: 1 WHA(E) fm C-10 element.				M			JHB
92	2250		11th, Ha Thanh, BS390694 at 2226H CP number six has spotted platoon sized element in rice paddy and they are engaging the enemy w/SA fire. Also w/artly. CP 6 rec SA fire.						JHB	
93	2234		198th, A-4-3, BT275115 at 021335H found 4 graves w/4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA.				M			JHB
94	2330		198th, C-1-6, BS465995 at 1720H fd 2 M-16 rifles and 1 122mm rkt. Motor complete. Same as #81				M			JHB
95	2330		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BS624938 at 012140H 1 squad from 95th VC Co ambused another squad from 95th VC Co. Res: 8 VC killed in action, unconfirmed (For Info Only).						JHB	
96	2330		198th, CAC-1-52 Inf, at 1549H recd ground fire from BS515973 and BS520970. Res: recd 2 hits, Minor damage reported, Aircraft continued to fly.						JHB	
97	2330		198th, C-1-52, BS538624 at 1910H heard English language propaganda. Said Americans were better off at home so go home Americans and do not interfere with VN affairs. Broadcasting on PA system.						JHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 Sep 68

CONFIDENTIAL

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT462994

D Co

BT459989

E Co

HIL 76

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

ARTY HILL

A Co

BT509023

B Co

BT490036

C Co

BT515042

D Co

BT556992

E Co

ARTY HILL

Recon

BT487001

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT181091

D Co

BT190080

E Co

BT239142

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont.)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS578961

B Co

"

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS435974

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

-

B Btry

BUFF

C Btry

BT239142

D Btry

BS578961

11th Inf Bde CP

FAT CITY

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BT752436

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS428719

E Co

QUANG NGAI

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

"

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT275118

C Co

BT184138

D Co

BY396145

BT396145

RECON

LAAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~ExCo~~
~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

. Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS778383

BS878346

BS872324

BT898231

-

BS807279

BT133453

BT213510

BT133453

BT208527

BT208548

BT133453

BT173533

BS812383

-

BS731528

BS872324

BT052253

HA THANH

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT080388

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT001305

D Co

AT995335

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT044297

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT044292

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT045275

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT938212

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT934243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT166509

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU ALL RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Sep 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB
2	0050		198th, C-4-3, BT396145 at 0030H rptd rec 1 82mm rd on Hill 54. NCD.		JAB
3	0105		198th, C-2-1, BT001305 at 0030H pickup 6 VN males and 1 VN female. Will evac at 1st light.		JAB
4	0115		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-4, BT258293 at 2300H (2 Sep) 15-20 VC spotted by amb. Opened fire. Called illum and arty; will check area at 1st light.		JAB
5	0132		1/1, B-1-1, BT180530 at 0013H recd 15-20 rds of fire and 2 rifle gren. NCD.		JAB
6	0141		CLDC, At 0200H condition "Green."		JAB
7	0150		198th, B-3-21, BT064225 at 0125H while on CP obs 6 mort rds impact within 600m W and S of cc. No friendlies had fired then - checked with friendly units.		JAB
8	0150		1/1, C-1-1, at 0036H recd AK-47 fire. NCD.		JAB
9	0215		198th, CAP 124, 468080 at 0200H recd mort fire. Changed to 4 105 rds and SA fire. All quiet at 0305H. NCD.		JAB
10	0215		198th, TOC, at 0200H Binh Son recd mort and pos 1 rkt or RPG rd. At 0305H mort ceased. NCD.		JAB
11	0215		198th, TOC, Hill 69 - bunker 4 and 5 receiving sniper fire. Recd approx 20 rds SA fire at main gate and approx 20 rds on bunkers. All came fm village. Checked village w/spot light w/neg sightings. All quiet at 0305H.		JAB
12	0245		1 CAG, CAP 133 at 0140H TL spotted sniper at 03667994. Sniper fired into compound. Called mort and checked area w/neg rds.		JAB
13	0245		1 CAG, CAP 133, 03667994 at 2345H (2 Sep) IP fired on by 4 VC w/40 rds M-2 carb. Retd fire and called illum. Will check area at 1st light.		JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0330		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT468081 at 0215H compound road 4 M-79 rds and SA fire. 2 M-79 rds hit commo bunker. 1 USMC slightly wounded. Called illun; sent ptl, called 4.2" men on suspected VC with- drawl route. Neg assessment.		PAB
15	0240		196th TCC. Moc Bai (small vil 300 meters out- side perimeter) is rec M-79 and SA fire, MG, and probe. Neg fire on perimeter at this time. There is a large fire, it is reported to 196th that the VC are burning the villagers food. 0330H 2 or 3 mtr rds in refugee camp, res 1 RVN NVA, 4 RVN NVA. Arty placed on mtr posns. PF now assaulting posns. SA fire 5 clicks 3 of EZ Baldy with arty men called by PF's. 1 civ killed, 8 wounded.		PAB
16	0650		Quang Ngai TCC, Cpt Coggeshall at 0230H. Recd 10 to 15 rds mtr fire, fm unk size enemy force, vic Citadel. Neg rpt cas or dam at this time. Deceived to be 82mm.		PAB
17	0735		196th C/L/21 BT209507 at 2226H. Ref journal 2 Sep, item #91 add 1 WMA(E), for a total of 2 WMA(E).		PAB
18	0757		B-3 26th Engr BS785425 at 0745H. 3 piles of dirt and crater across the road. Road is blocked for unk time for repair.	CSIF	PAB
19	0805		196th A/L/3 BT251129 at 0755H. Loc 3 expended 57mm rds, 1 foxhole approx 1 day old, 1 50 cal rd.		PAB
20	0805		196th Thang Binh BT196295 at 0745H. Under atk by 2 pits NVA and some VC; regg gunships. Only gunships available soon are the 2 that are covering sniffer mission for the 196th. 1002H; all quiet at Thang Binh.		PAB
21	0815		1/1 D/L/21 BT221323 at 0804H. Dtd 5 NAM, evoc to Hanoi.		PAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0837		196th A/3/21 BT053300 at 0710H. Recd 30 to 50 rds AW fire, 200 to 500 meters E of their loc. Est 5 to 8 wpm. Rtn fire swept area neg res.		<i>Aut</i>
23	0845		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - F-178, (30 personnel), RCN, 011700H to 041800H, corners BT1211 - 1206 - 1011. GIA VUC - F-199, (20 personnel) RCN, 022100H, to 071430H, corners BS4019 - 4015 - 4515 - 4519. S-194, closed 020800H. HA THANH - C-205, (180 personnel), Search, 020600H to 031700H, corners BS3371 - 3871 - 3866 - 3366. BATO - P-161, closed 011800H. TRA BONG - P133, (30 personnel), RCN, 030530H to 071900H, corners BS3293 - 4093 - 3287 - 4087. P-134, (50 personnel), ATK, 040500H to 071900H, corners BS3588 - 4288 - 3584 - 4284. MINH LONG - F-146, (55 personnel), RCN, 050530H to 091900H, corners BS4456 - 4453 - 4856 - 4853. F-145, (55 personnel), RCN, 040500H to 081930H, corners BS5947 - 5945 - 6247 - 6245.	M	<i>Aut</i>
24	0850		196th TCC. B/3/82 arty ARMV to Center. PZ 0715H - LZ 0935H - comp.		<i>Aut</i>
25	0911		11th B/3/1 BS772452 at 0850H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA pistol belt, 2 M 26 HC, ammo pouch w/carbine ammo.	M	<i>Aut</i>
26	0930		196th IHP Winston BS460893 at 0900H. Loc 10 to 12 reinforced hooches w/food, cooking utensils, chickens, and docu. Area recently used appears that people will rtn. Est Co to Bn size force base camp.		<i>Aut</i>
27	0930		196th RCN/4/21 BT171531 at 0910H. Obsd 1 VC evading H, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpm or ID.	M	<i>Aut</i>
28	0947		196th C/1/6 BS462991 at 0935H. Loc 3 rkt launch sites consisted of dirt mounds, upon which rkts were laid and launched (140mm)		<i>Aut</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0947	(Con't)	line of sight angle to Chu Lai, still searching.		
29	1238		196th TOC. Req AO ext to conduct sniffer mission with air CAP. Reconno point BT0247 at 0830H. Area of mission coord AT8228 to BT0247 to 0544 to AT990243 then NW along the river to AT8228 also req ext into Marine AO for safety reasons. 021520H passed to 1st MAR Lance Cpl Huminski. 021640H approved by Lt Brown 1st MAR Div. 1845H Maj Dixon wanted to know if they could fire any place in the AO req to run sniffer mission. Passed to 1st MAR Div and Maj Riddely 1st MAR Div said they could only rtn fire if fired on. Passed this info to the 196th Bde Sgt Donnelly. 2023H 5 KIN if he starts NE - SW 15 K SW LTC Atkinson 1st MAR Div gave permission to engaged if he has significant reading.	M	<i>Am</i>
30	1302		198th IRP Winston B24,66893 at 1255H. Pd some GI silver ware, 1 pair NVA trousers, 4 to 5 pair black PJ'S, and 2 packaged IRP rations. All fd in a hut.		<i>Am</i>
31	1350		198th TOC. Req for AO ext Eime: 011600H to 081800H. Fm present AO along 80 grid, W to 47 grid N&S, N to present AO. Reason: to establish an OP vic Hill 241 and ambushes W of Buff. Passed to Ffc Lopez Quang Ngai at 1410H. Approved fm Ffc Lopez 1510H. Passed to 198th.	M FCE	
32	1220		11th TOC. Req (IRP) AO coor 6355 - 6655 - 6653 - 6353. Reports indicate a Bn of VC in this area. Team will be inserted 04 Sep 68.	G2	
33	1220		196th C/2/1 AT984317 at 1147H. VN led unit to a Y/L4 hut beside a hut. Res: 1 B44 CIA.	M	
34	1220		196th C/2/1 AT988318 at 1150H. Recd AW Fire		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	CMU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Sep 62	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Sep 62

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1220	(Cont'd)	fm the above coord, neg cas. Rtn fire w/neg res.		
35	0900		1/1 TCC BT2249 at 0835H. F-8 Inf inserted at BT2249 to reinforce 4/31, and for training.		AWB
36	1110		196th TCC. R/4/31 ARMY to AT938206. FZ 0750H - LZ 0830H.	M	AWB
37	1115		196th C/3/21 BT049285 at 1015H. Obsd 2 NAM evading S at 150 meters to 175 meters, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 to 30 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. 1045H obsd 1 VC evading at 100 meters, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 to 25 yrs old, had M-26 MG. Total: 2 VC KIA.	M	AWB
38	1120		196th C/3/21 BT047285 at 1105H. Engd 1 NAM evading 200 meters fm their loc. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
39	1040		1/1 E/1/1 BT180530 at 1040H. Dtd 2 indiv, 1 male and 1 female.		AWB
40	1030		196th TCC. 196th req tracker dog team for 3 days for a stand by. Are sending present team back tonight. Req team be on LRU pad at 0700H, 04 Sep. Passed to TBT 031040H to Lt Wheeler.	M	AWB
41	0850		196th TCC. C/6/11 arty ARMY Baldy. FZ 0715H LZ 1107.	M	AWB
42	1047		198th E/1/52 LZ Paradise at 0915H. Recd 50 to 60 rds fire. VII or LZ - THUY #2 recd 2 to 3 rds M-79. Neg cas, B Co engd w/90mm RM.		AWB
43	1055		196th RGN/4/21 BT174524 at 1040H. Engd 1 VC	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1055	(Con't)	evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg w/n, ID or equip.		
44	1106		196th Aero Scouts BS679008 at 1045H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Saw one hootch with green unif hanging on side of hootch. Lost hootch.	M	AWB
45	0956		1/1 C/1/1 BT233489 at 1003H. Dtd 2 NAM.		AWB
46	0950		1/1 R/4/21 BT171524 at 0940H. Engd 1 NAM. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
47	1056		196th TCC. Hot Spots fm sniffer mission. AT832265 - 262247 - recd fire fire AT824254 996412 - 987403 - 980395 - 944328 - Fm BT005445 to AT996438 recd continuous fire, AT975350 - 972381.	G2 Air	AWB
48	1150		196th A/2/1 BT104407 at 1135H. Pd a VC body KIA by SA fire, Pd in bushes - M-79 3.5" 5000.	M	AWB
49	1208		196th INF Tareyton AT980184 at 1155H. INF inserted at 1155H.	G2, PSE	AWB
50	1127		FSE TCC, at 1127H. C/6/11 Arty has started their move to Dottie.		AWB
51	1106		198th Aero Scouts BS685804 at 1045H. Dtd 1 NAM.		AWB
52	1028		11th TCC. People sniffer mission Hot Spots. BS680290 - 911246 - 906240 - 911229 - 895210 869218 - 851256 - BS686252 - 875287 - 903239 902218 - 891222 - 866211 - 845242 - BS692250 913245 - 906237 - 905205 - 880225 - 865212 - 846244 - BS710247 - 914243 - 899236 - 897208 887227 - 856255.	G2 Air	AWB
53	1121		198th C/1/52 BS542855 at 1055H. C/1/1 Rpts		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ANOMICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1121	(con't)	they recd 1 M-79 rd, NCD.		
54	1030		198th TCC, BT345010 at 1008H. (LRP) Parliment inserted.		AWB
55	1207		198th B/5/46 BT180156 at 1155H. Recd SA, neg res: neg cas.		AWB
56	1240		Quang Ngai TCC, B3574747 at 1240H. Req for gunships. 1/6 CCANSA - TPRIFT - A loc BS 574747. Freq: 43.00, M1124 - .05. Ele in contact w/1 VC Bn. Passed to 11th Bde-Pfc Caudron. Gunships scrambled at 1300H.		AWB
57	1311		196th C/4/31 BT837162 at 1230H. Recd sniper fire 50 meters S of their loc. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK47 #2024512.	M	AWB
58	1311		196th CP/3/21 BT130228 at 1200H. Obs 1 VC evading & wearing blk PJ. Engd w/art, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
59	1315		196th A/3/21 BT077300 at 1150H. Recd 20 to 30 rds M-79 fm 2 to 3 loc 500 meters N. 1 VC evaded N, engd. 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
60	1315		196th C/3/21 BT042285 at 1130H. Obs 3 NAM evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA, green unif 18 to 20 yrs old. Fd on bodies. M-26 MG, 1 NVA pistol belt, 2 NVA ruck sacks, 2 khaki unif, 1 camf cover and steel helmet, docu will be evac to Baldy.	M IPW	AWB
61	1131		198th D/1/6 B3459998 at 1110H. Fd 1 large bunker complex, engd 2 VN evading to 2 w/neg res. Fd 1 NVA NVA in bunker fm A/S fd some mass graves digging up graves at this time. Turned out to be just A/S area and not graves.	M	AWB
62	1335		198th F-8 BT002134 at 1335H. VR MSN. Roads led to hv used-wood pile set on fire, believed to be a signal-obs several wood piles on hills		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

1335(Con't)

in area - lots of potatoes and rice by huts.
more than normal.

63

1315

196th OP/3/21 BT081285 at 1130H. Obsd 3 MAM
evading S 1400 meters. Called arty, neg res.

64

1345

USASF Sfc Billings. SF have not approved
their part in the AO req fm 11th Bde, they
say they want to talk to somebody physically.
The part not approved BS3684 along EW 84 grid
line to SF boundary at 428840 then SW to 419
813 the SW to 3680 then N to 3684. This was
passed to 11th Bde (SFC Gaylord) He will find
out if it's necessary for this part.

65

1930

198th. Req for Aero Scouts grids BS4696 -
4681 - 5296 - 5291. Loc friendly BS4791.
Callsign Century Delta 16. Freq: 59.15 M 1818
Century Delta 26 BS5589. Vn DATAN Penn. contact
Century 33 Freq: 3985 M 81 Century C-6 at Freq
62.60 M 695 Hz Dottie. Req both areas be Vn
twice. Aero Scouts will work for 198th all am.

66

0316

198th RCN/1/6 BS458988 at 1555H. Fd 4 fortified
bunkers w/overhead cover, 6 deep inside was
3 AK47 mag full, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1
NVA canteen, 3X60mm str rds, 4 pr socks, rice
bag full w/AK47 ammo, trying to dest bunkers.

67

0845

198th, A-4-3 airmove to Hill 54. FZ - 0805H.
LZ - 0832H. A-4-3 airmove fm Hill 54 to Quang
Ngai complete at 1123H. B-4-3 airmove to Hill
54 FZ - 0840H. LZ 0902H. Complete. C-4-3
airmove to Quang Ngai complete at 1002H. D-4-3
airmove to Quang Ngai complete at 1002H. E-4-3
airmove to Quang Ngai complete at 1625H. R-4-3
airmove to Hill 54 comp at 1625H. All elements
of 4-3 have completed their moves as of 1625H.

68

1210

11th, Req for ext: BS5384 W to USAF boundary
BS4384 SW along USAF boundary to BS3680 S to
BS3672 E to BS4172 S to 4170 then E to BS5270

M, 11th,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	3 Sep 68	2400	3 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68			(cont'd) N to BS509739 N to boundary at BS520770. Follow boundary SE then N to BS550910 W to BS5381 then N to BS5384. For Phase II Cpn D-3-1 and 1 Plot 1/1 Cav. Passed to and approved by Quang Ngai.				
69	1315		196th, Binh Son, Dan last night to Binh Son fm mort atk. The dist high school at 606536 was 50% dam. Refugee camp at 605914 recd 1 satchel charge. Neg dam.		AMB		
70	1316		11th, TCC, Reg AO ext fm BS5270/5269/5669/5670/573700/574721/515725. For Phase II Cpn Approved by Quang Ngai.		AMB		
71	1358		196th, B-1-52, BS706964 at 1340H hit BT. 3 NVA(E). M		AMB		
72	1358		196th, F-8, BT231119 at 1335 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		AMB		
73	1415		11th, D-3-1, BS572709 at 1355H eng 3 NVA; 3 NVA KIA; 2 AK-47s #12096814 and 12100499 CIA. M		AMB		
74	1425		1/1, F-8 at 1420H F-8 Inf extracted.		AMB		
75	1508		Quang Ngai, AT1415H, BS572709 D-3-1 eng 2 NVA; 2 NVA KIA. 4/4 ARVN rptd 2 AA pos at BS556736. At 1445H at BS566736 4/4 ARVN rptd 20 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1505H D-3-1 at BS570712 fd some bunkers. They are destroying them now.		AMB		
76	1525		1/1, F-8, Res of VR man: At 1245H at BT003134 signal fire appeared to have been hit as helos moved into the area. At AT946114, obs 6 sampans hid under brush on E side of river. At AT950105 obs 3 sampans on N side of river. At 0810 all roads and trails show hvy use in all directions. Also rice and potatoes drying. At BT231119 obs 1 VC, eng, 1 VC KIA. At BT1408 all fields were attended. Trails show hvy use.		AMB		
77	1535		196th, LZ Young recd 3 rds 82mm mort at 1530H.		AMB		
78	1555		196th, 71st Avn, BT2053 at 1540H recd 2 rds 82mm and AA fire. Neg hits.		AMB		
79	1600		196th, A-5-46 FZ Bowman 1507H; LZ Young 1530H.		AMB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1606		Ma Thanh, Had mpts VC where dur in BS377690 and 379688. VC were in 2-3 can foxholes. All units moving back to 310655 and 360622. Left demolition people behind to harass CPs and camp and cover their withdrawal.		AWB
81	1615		196th, C-3-21, BT060259 at 1545H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. N		AWB
82	1617		196th, D-4-21, BT205557 at 1610H resupply helo recd 25 rds AM fire. Unit checking area.		AWB
83	1636		Quang Ngai, Reg gunships at Will 10. Mvy contact w/est VC Bn. 2-4 in contact w/VC Co, 4-4 in contact w/VC Bn. At 1720H VC Bn moving SE. BS5662 W of Nghia Hanh. Passed to 11th Bde.		AWB
84	1640		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1524H recd 5 rds of 81mm. Mort fire. Neg cas.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	AWB
85	1650		198th, C-5-46 airmove to Bowman PZ - 10M 12 1640H.		AWB
86	1657		CLBC, Alert cond "Gray" at 1800H.		AWB
87	1730		BTCC, Weather warning fm 1700H to 2200H. Thunder storms in Chu Lai area. Min of 500' scattered, 1000' broken, 2000' overcast. Vis 1/2 mile. Winds gusting fm 15-25 knots.		AWB
88	1750		196th, TCC, Reg LRP AO AT9441 upper left; BT 0138 lower right. Tm will be inserted tomorrow morning at BT003398.		AWB
89	1756		196th, D-1-6, BS455988 at 1630H loc an additional 4 more NVA KIA. All had brown uniforms. Pd unmarked US map covering An Tan Bridge area and rkt Valley. All 4 bodies had napalm burns on them. Also fd 1 US machete.	N	AWB
90	1800		BTCC, to 1/1 Cav: F-8 to be on alert to furnish air support to both the 198th and 196th starting 4 Sep on man basis.		AWB
91	1800		196th, C-4-21, BT209529 at 1702H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		AWB
92	1820		198th, TCC, Reg for Aero Scouts VR. 1st Area is		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92

(cont'd) Rice Bowl. Neg friendlies. 2d Area
BT1511/2603/1406/2215/2609/1902. A-5-46 at BT
2304. Aero Scouts will work for 198th all A.M.

93

1855

196th, C&D-4-21, BT199534 at 1715H CC obs 5
VC evading into hut. Eng w/M-60, kept in hut. USARV
C-D w/PRU made sweep in area when they approached
hut. 5 VC tried to evade fm area. Eng. Res:
5 VC KIA.

C/S, III MAP,

94

1910

1 CAG, CAP 125, BS671297 at 1345H compound recd
hvy AW fire. Held fire and called arty. Neg res.

95

1555

Ha Thanh, A-1, Opn P-208 on rcn KIA one enemy
w/sniper fire via BS4573 grid.

96

1723

11th, Quang Ngai airstrip under SA/AV fire at
this time. At 1717H rptd a mort atk. Neg cas.
Mort were falling W of airstrip. Neg cas.

97

1755

198th, B-1-6, BS458988 at 1645H fd one 122mm
rkt. At 2030H this rpt is not confirmed and
unit will no pick it up on their intsum tonight.

98

1848

11th, D-3-1, 560720 at 1940H recd SAF. 1 MAN
WMA(E). Req dustoff - urgent.

M

99

1855

198th, LRF Winston, BS470593 at 1845H made
contact. 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA. Neg cas.
At 1950H change fm 3 KIA to 2 KIA - 1 WIA CIA.

M

100

1905

198th, B-1-6, BS458988 at 1850H fd 1 grave
w/NVA body. Grave was in a tunnel.

M

101

1925

11th, E-1-1 Cav, BS560720 at 1855H recd rkt
fire. 1 tank took 3 hits. Have 5 WMA(M). Fir-
ing arty on suspect rkt loc. Recd SA/AV fire;
req gunships. Believed to be B-40 rkts.

M

102

1906

1 CAG, CAP 135, BS712979 at 1830H The following
pt was recd fm the people to the Village Police
Chief. 1 VC Co at the above coord. They are
armed w/1 M-60 MG, 2 cal .30 MG, 1 57mm Rkt, 6
SAFs and 4 M-79s.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CMU LAI RVN

0001

3 Oct 68

0400

3 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
103	1921		11th, B-1-20, B72344 at 1901H while moving out to amb recd approx 10 rds of AK-47 fire. At the same time had 2 mines explode. Believed to be command det. Res: 2 WMA(E). At 1955H change to read B68346 and fm 2 WMA(E) to 1 WMA 2 WMA(E) and 3 WMA(M).	M	AWB
104	2040		198th, B-1-1, BT180538 at 2015H recd RFG. Res: 1 WMA(E).	M	AWB
105	2045		A-4-31, AT946195 at 2030H obs 2 lights. Fired arty; recd 2 sec explo - 1 large and 1 small.		AWB
106	2045		P-17, BT182491 at 1910H 2-6 element obs 4-5 NAM evading fm hut in woodline. Eng w/neg res.		AWB
107	2045		196th, P-17, BT167525 at 1915H eng one 20' sampan - believe to have sunk it.		AWB
108	2045		11th, TCC, B5560720 at 2035H 1 APC recd RFG. Vch total loss. Neg cas; still rec sporadic RFG fire. Gunpipe supporting unit - B-1-1 Cav.	ADC, BDC, G3	AWB
109	2050		11th, B-1-20, B5888346 at 2030H eng 1 hut. Res: 2 sec explo; 8 VC KIA. Will check a tunnel fd nearby at 1st light.	M	AWB
110	2123		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, B5668991 at 1905H recd sniper fire. Retd fire and called arty. Will check area at 1st light. Res: 3 USN WMA (2 evac and 1 minor).		AWB
111	0323(Delayed)		198th, A-5-46, 173147 at 2100H 1 VC walked into amb. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
112	2148		11th, D-3-1, B5560720 at 2045H recd SAF. Res: 1 WMA(E). Dustoff complete at 2135H.	M	AWB
113	2244		1/1, C-1-1, BT204527 at 2230H C-26 recd SAF. Res: 1 WMA(E).	M	AWB
114	2245		198th, CAP 124, B5447094 at 2230H eng unk nr VC. Res: 5 VC killed in action; 3 AK-47s captured.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Sep 68

2400

3 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1456		198th, Reg F-8 Cav and Aero Scouts to run same VR men they ran today. Passed to 1/1: Because of mns already laid on F-8, all might not be flown. 1/1 will liaison w/198th for preference of mns.		QuB
116	2206		Tam Ky, Cpn GT-43 040500H 1 day. 724-114-721 IF Units. BT0713/1213/0707/1207. Passed to and approved by 198th. FSE informed.		QuB
117	1313		1/1, Reg AO ext into 2d ARVN AO - BT2123/2120 2520/2523. To conduct cdt ops. Approved by Tam Ky.	1/1, FSE	QuB
118	1630		Tam Ky, Reg for AO ext for PRU Cpn. Pm 031800 to 061000H. BT3418/3618/3416/3616. Approved by 198th.	Tam Ky, FSE	QuB
119	1345		196th, 3-21, Reg ext of present AO ext to more thoroughly search the area. Approved by 1/1.	196th, FSE	QuB
120	1415		198th, Reg to put forward CP of 4-31 in vic BT282158 fm tomorrow to 6 Sep 68. This is ARVN area. approved.		QuB
121	2334		1st ROK, 54th Co, BT050522 at 2015H recd 4 B-40 rpts - eng 1 VC plat. Res: 14 VC KIA and 4 INC CIA.		QuB
122	2250		196th, C-4-21, BT202528 at 2235H recd 15-20 rpts sniper fire 150-200 meters E. Res: 1 WHA(B).		QuB
123	2330		198th, LRP Winston, BS478891, extracted fm BS478891 at 2225H.	FSE, IPW	QuB
124	2255		111 MAF, TCC, Fire Arrow msn flight of 3 Sep. High probability of atks by fire coupled with efforts to infiltrate coppers to grd atk in the general Damang area. Commanders take necessary precautions.	C/S, 03 196th	
125	2245		198th, D-5-46, C in contact. Moderately hv contact. Coming fm S of their pos. Believe to be quite a large force. Contact by est sqd. Recd HG, SA and AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(M). Con-	C/S 03	QuB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

	HOUR
--	------

DATE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE _____

0001

3 Jan 63

240

DATE
7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IM

QUIT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

125

(cont'd) tact broken at 2337H. CF withdrew into perimeter.

126

2400

CPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units ent'd cdt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the
Wheeler/Wallawa AO R-4-31 airmoved fm PZ LZ
O'Conner to LZ vic AT936206 to LZ vic AT936206
complete at 0830H. In the Burlington Trail AO
A-5-46 airmoved fm PZ LZ Bowman to LZ Young
complete at 1530H. C-5-46 airmoved fm PZ vic
BT169093 to LZ Bowman complete at 1625H. R-4-
airmoved fm LAAM site to Hill 54 complete at
902H. A&B-4-3 were extracted fm PZ BT283133
to Hill 54 complete at 0902H. 4-3 Inf Bn then
airmoved fm PZ Hill 54 to Quang Ngai airfield
with last unit closing at 1625H.

122

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 15 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M). 10 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA, 6 NVA, disc 1 VC, disc, 6 INC.

128

2400

Journal closed.

1. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MADE E. VERBURY, GE, ASST G3 *man*

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Medley

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

YOUR EDITION OF THIS FORM
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 3 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 63</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT456996</u>
D Co	<u>BT459989</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT458988</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT490036</u>
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>
D Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
E Co	<u>CAP 133</u>
Recon	<u>BT510998</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT175153</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT181093</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

:

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS433983

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578962

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS427718

D Co

BS553728

E Co

-

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BS610720

B Co

BS539835

C Co

BS614719

D Co

"

RECON

2BS539835

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP ,

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS778384BS856350BS872324BS908208BS815265"BT133453AT959214AT934243AT805185GIMLETAT934243AT959214BS812383BS731528BS872324BT052253HA THANHFAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

BT230315

"

"

"

CHU LAI

BT529112

-

BT027342

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ TIEN PHUOC

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ AT934243

-

-

BT396145

AT927238

BS630855

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT075378

BT027342

AT975313

AT975326

BT027342

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT052253

B Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT078295

C Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT052253

D Co

BT068259

E Co

1/1 SPARROW KNOB

Recon

BT052253

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT959214

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT805185

E Co

GIMLET

Recon

AT934243

AT959214

F/17 Cav (Armor)

1/1

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	1505		(Delayed fm 3 Sep) 198th, TOC, Req for VR men for Aero Scouts. Once in morning and once in afternoon. BS4098/4000/4900/4998. C-1-6 in area at BS472003. D-3-6 at BS468985.		AWB
3	0002		198th, A-1-6, BT453002 at 032220H rpt obs moving light. Eng w/81mm mort. They saw one sec explo. Checked area w/neg res.		AWB
4	0010		196th, C-1-1, BT215458 at 032343H recd 2-4 rds 60mm mort. Res: 1 WHA(B). Dustoff complete at 2350H.	H	AWB
5	0130		11th, D-6-11, BS425716 at 0010H recd 2 mort rds. MCD. Fired counter-mort on suspected grids w/neg assessment.		AWB
6	0200		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT432096 at 032200H ptl eng enemy force. This forced yelled "Our Army!" 124 ceased fire and fired green star cluster. Rescued contact. Enemy broke contact. Called ill-m and checked area. Fd 3 VC KIA and 3 AK-47s, Chicom gran and rice.		AWB
7	0201		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT440095 at 032230H ptl linked up fm area of 1st contact and eng VC again. Broke contact. About 100 VC went east and 100 went west. Res: 1 USMC WHA(M). Called ill-m and checked area. Fd 4 VC KIA and 1 AK-47.		AWB
8	0340		198th, D-5-46, BT187093 at 0327H recd 1 HG. MCD.		AWB
9	031745	(Delayed)	Quang Ngai TOC at 1730H. 2 ARVN Bn vic BS 569747 S of river in contact w/est VC Bn 4-4. 1 ARVN Bn vic BS570763 N of river in contact w/USAF. H.10 reorg rds fm the areas of contact. 1-4 APC's moving to H.10. Jake FAC on station weather too bad for A/S. Almost gunships on way to H.10. Gunships on station 1800H. Rnd to reorg 1830H, back on station 1750H. Contact slowed to practically a stand still. Res: 10 VC KIA and 12 AK-47s.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0052(Dlyd)		11th ^{26th} Div Bde thru LTC Bexley. Main brdg at Quang Ngai now class 50 will not support Tanks or Bde assault veh. Passed to Div Convoy Personnel.		Ans
11	0553		CLDC Sgt Ellis. Set normal working conditions at 0630H.		Ans
12	0700		11th A/3/1 BS5572. First PZ 0632H - 1st LZ 0650H - 6015. Whole company lifted at once. Lift comp 0650H.		Ans
13	0611(Dlyd)		III MAF CCG. Pilot report, troop movement. LAW 407, G-7A, 483 AB TAW, reported sighting est 500 to 1000 enemy troops moving N in column formation at BS833415, at 1030H, 2 Sep 68. In tense SA/AN ground fire observed in area. Aircraft received several hits at 3100 ft. Evasive action taken-mission continued. Aft recovered at Cam Ranh Bay AB at 1715H, 2 Sep 68. 11th Bde notified.		Ans
14	0630		196th TCC, AT8220. Trail Dust Mission: The area is clear of troops and fire may be found for fire. For use being flown for defoliation on 051030H Sep 68 coords AT8220 - 8615.		Ans
15	0735		11th TCC. To BS5572 B/3/1 PZ 0712H - LZ 0721H. Comp.	M	Ans
16	0815		198th D/5/46 BT187093 at 0327H. Ref: Journal 88. Recd HG into area. Change to read 1 WMA (2).		Ans
17	0856		1/1 Cav TCC BT215490 at 0855H. F-2 Cav Inf was inserted to support CTRR near BT215490.		Ans
18	0901		126th D/2/1 AT967320 at 0813H. Recd 40 to 50 Pds of AF47 fire in 2 spots, fire came in 400 meters AZ of 360°. Rtn fire, called arty. Checking area of impact.		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0915		198th TCC. Ref: Journal #94 2 Sep 68. The 122mm rkt fd was complete, except fuse.		Ans
20	0915		198th C/1/6 BS456996 at 0915H. Obs 1 VCS in dark unit evading us in arty fire in that area. Sending 1 sqd size ele after evading VC.		Ans
21	0920		USASP. BATO - P-164, (43 personnel), BCU, 031800H to 071800H, corners BS5635 - 6327 - 6427 - 5532. MINH LONG - P-141, 149, closed 021900H.	M	Ans
22	0925		HOI-AM 27th Co 5th Bn BT099622 at 0910H. 27th Co 5th Bn while on S&D rd 1 cave, engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IW, aish equip. Dest cave: info only.		Ans
23	0925		198th BCU/1/6 BS456988 at 0845H. Fd 2 graves with body in back, 3 or 4 days old. Dressed in green unif. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
24	0925		198 TCC. Ref: Journal #97 03 Sep 68. 122mm rkt rd, R/1/6 fd was comp fd.		Ans
25	0938		Div Arty Aerial Observer vic Hau Duc at 0935H. Obsd 150 to 200 men, women and children with belongings leaving Hau Duc vil. They were moving E toward RF2 area BT055045. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Yurich. Passed to SF LNO Cpt Henderson.		Ans
26	1000		173d FSE. Insert IRP at BS9324 - 8520 - 8320. Norther boundary of IRP AO follows 11th Bde and 173d boundary. Callword Poplin - Tones - "E". Freq: 40.40. Loc: BS848230. Unit will be moving S. Time: 041000H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.		Ans
27	1010		11th B/1/20 BS868346 at 2030H. Ref: Journal	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1010	(con't)	#109, 3 Sep 68. Change 8 VC KIA to 12 VC KIA. Fd 4 more for total 12 VC KIA. Also last night when firing arty to halt escape rte, 2 secondary exp was noted.		
27	1015		196th C/3/21 BT081238 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC evading S at 100 to 200 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 to 30 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.	M	Ans
28	1120		11th D/3/1 BS560720 at 1415H. Ref Journal #73 3 Sep 68. Up date of contact yesterday add the following. 5 NVA KIA - 1 VC KIA - 3 AK47 CIA - 2 Ruck sacks CIA - 3 pistol belts 7 AK47 mag w/ammo - 8 NVA steel pots - 2 GP straps - 15 NVA packs - 1 case of M50 ammo and some docu. All equip will be evac.	M	Ans
29	1315		Closing Report. Unit (Encoded) C/6/11 BS 605719: Coord of Battery Center (Encoded) (A) RCHQAU: Number of Tubes (Encoded) 4 105mm (T): HE Ammunition with unit (Encoded) N/A Beehive ammunition with unit (Encoded) N/A Time of Closing (Encoded) 0905H: Unit is laid and ready to fire: Affirmative or Neg: Registration completed: Affirmative or Neg: Old loc: Buff and Dottie Admin. New loc:		Ans
30	1010		11th Bde MP's LZ Bronco, at 0940H. A 2 1/2 ton trk fm 6-11 arty hit a mine approx 100 meters outside gate on LZ Bronco access road. Neg U.S. cas, 2 VN wounded, taken to AD Medical. Whole left side of trk was dam.		Ans
31	1157		198th D/1/6 BS549999 at 1105H. Fd 1 AK47 # 10054262, and 1 pair of binoculars.	M	Ans
32	1220		11th TCC. B/1/20 ARVN to Dragon - LZ 1208H.		Ans
33	1300		198th TCC C/1/52 BS541856 at 1300H. 8 man sqd in hvy contact, req gunships. All 8 men are MIA. Gunships: Calsign: Sentry "C". Rreq: M-202 (59.6). 1305H: Rptd 1240H above coord on rte to Buff to rtn to homebase got	C/S, III MAF, USARV	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1300	(Cont'd)	engd w/unk size force w/SA fire, reqd guns. 1255H: Contact was broken, 7 WHA(E), at 1305H called in to cancel gunships, fired mtr.		
34	1340		198th C/1/52 BS538838 at 1330H. Recg hvy SA fire. They were moving to assist sqd thought was in contact at BS541856. Broke at 1337H.		AwB
35	1350		11th TOC. A/4/3 PZ Airfield, Quang Ngai - LZ BS439763. C/4/3 PZ Airfield, Quang Ngai LZ BS446752. D/4/3 PZ Airfield, Quang Ngai LZ BS446752. Times: A/4/3 PZ 1145H - LZ 1158H. C/4/3 PZ 1216H - LZ 1222H. D/4/3 PZ 1236H - LZ 1242H. All LZ's cold.		AwB
36	1359		11th C/4/3 BS453760 at 1345H. Dtd 60 VCS sending 2 IFW teams to the field to interrogate. 1430H unit released 45 of the detainees. 15 will be evac, of the 15 detainees - 1 old male 1 old female - 6 NAM - 6 MAF - 1 returnee.	IFW	AwB
37	1240		198th Lt Blanco BT187093 at 1230H. Rec Gunships for D/5/46 in hvy contact with USARV. Co commander has been wounded. Firing all available arty. C/S, III MAF, passed req for gunships to 1/1 Cav for F-8 USARV Cav to Cpt Shackelford. 1247H - Guns scrambling Cpt Logan. 1310H - Gunships on station, neg contact as of 1307H. Rec dust-off for 12 WHA(E). (4 urgent, 10 priority), 1 WHA was CO. Unit was in night logger position when they recd mtr and AW fire. 1421H head-out. D/5/46 recd mtr fire coord on BT191093. Had 12 WHA (E), 4 WHA(M), 4 urgent, 8 priority, 1 WHA was CO. Dust-off Comp 1330H. F-8 on station at 1341H. Unit was in night logger posn when they recd mtr fire and AW fire. 1 WHA(E) had Rheumatic Fever and shoulder wound. 1 WHA(M) was CO. D-6 stated he seen 2d exp in area.	M	AwB
38	1355		11th Bde. Airstrip at Quang Ngai recg mtr and SA fire on BS569766. Are firing w/SA and mtr fire.		AwB
39	1400		2d ARVN Sgt Billings. RVN loc remains the same	M	AwB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ADJUTANT DIVISION T/C

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Sep 68	2400	4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1400	(Don't)	as yesterday. C/4/3 at 455799 - D/3/1 at 459769 - 2 pit 1/1 at 565709.		AWB
40	1531		11th MP's BS756514 at 1450H. Fd a tunnel 2' by 6' long reinforced w/wood and steel. Fd 1 M-26 HG, money, and 1 radio. Also obs 1 VC evading encl. Rest: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
41	1550		11th CC/4/3 BS489750 at 1500H. Engd 3 VC in pecks in river. Rest: 3 VC KIA, neg pecks recovered.	M	AWB
42	1547		11th D/3/1 BS555722 at 1400H. Fd 4 fresh graves dug late yesterday or last night. Fd inside were 4 VC males in Black unif with web gear. Appeared to have been killed by MP. Rest: 4 VC KIA.	M	AWB
43	1531		11th C/4/3 BS449749 at 1522H. Dtd 1 MAM evadg encl to Buff. Neg ID.		AWB
44	1540		196th. C/4/21 ARVN fm Barries island to LZ Baldy. PZ 1507H - LZ 1520H.	M	AWB
45	1540		198th C/1/52 BS542842 at 1520H. Fd 3 tunnels approx 20 ft long leading to a small room, 6' by 6' by 4', foot prints inside show it had been recently used.		AWB
46	1410		196th TCG. A/4/21 ARVN fm Barrier Island to Baldy. 1st lift up 1400H. Comp 1438H. D/4/21 ARVN fm Barrier Island to Baldy. PZ 1440H comp 1512H. C/4/21 PZ 1507H - LZ 1520H comp. RCN/4/21 PZ 1520H - LZ 1537H comp.		AWB
47	1440		2d ARVN, Cpt Coggeshall. Province has OKed bridge repair N of Quang Ngai. Passed to 26th Lt Chapman.		AWB
48	1430		1/1 F-8 Cav BT248425 at 1420H. Recd 1 rd of SA fire possible took 1 hit. At BT229449, recd 1 rd of sniper fire, neg hits.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

11th AVN DIVISION TWO

CHU IAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1330		1/1 C/1/1 BT227496 at 1325H. Engd 8 sampans. Neg: 8 sampans dest.		AWB
50	1325		11th C/4/3 BS453751 at 1450H. Pd 2 VC blasting caps w/short fuses, 56 Batteries (SA-30), not US type. All types of medical supplies, 2 pair wire cutters, trip-wire, pair of tweezers, 46 PG, (Cigarette), Kool-Aid.		AWB
51	1500		11th Aero Scouts BS517703 at 1415H. Recd byr AW fire in above coord. Neg hits. 2nd fire w/neg res.		AWB
52	1445		26th Engr Lt Chapman BT335205. AVN trk hit mine, neg cas, trk is blocking road and pretty well damaged, will sweep sec of road. Road will be open again est 45 mins. Colic notified.		AWB
53	1430		11th C/4/3 BS449749 at 1355H. Engd 1 VC evading. Neg: 1 VC KIA. Neg wph of ID.		AWB
54	1415		1/1 F-8 Inf BT215490 at 1412H. F-8 Inf was extracted.		AWB
55	1215		TOC Lt Bailey at 1000H(APP). Gen Galloway called on the intercom to inquire about the Helo Re-Fuel Re-Arm point at Quan Ngai airfield. Called Maj Henriquette at G-4, he said that the Re-Fuel point is working, Re-Arm was not. He said that he would call Gen Galloway to advise him. 141210H - Gen Galloway said that the refuel pt at QN is not working. 1210H - Maj Madbery called Maj Henriquette and asked him to survey the situation so that Gen Galloway would have the correct info.		AWB
56	1607		11th C/4/3 BS453751 at 1531H. Recd sniper fire w/AV fire 500 meters NE in present loc. Neg cas, attempting to track.		AWB
57	1615		CLSC Sgt Jones. Alert Condition green at 1600H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Sep 68

2400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1609		11th C/4/3 BS453751 at 1550H. Pd sewing machine, cloth thread, 1 NW jacket will be dest.		AWB
59	1654		11th E trg 1 Cav BS517253 at 1623H. Called a dust-off for 1 WHA(E). Trk hit by B-40 rkt. Trk fm trans det. 1 US(N), 14 missing. E trg will pull trk to Sa hwy.	M	AWB
60	1745		196th Hel #075 BT188538 at 1730H. Hel #075 took 2 hits fm 10 rds burst of SA and AW fire. No est of dam, as of yet, flying at 25' 100 knots. Aircraft still flyable. Hel was fm the 196th Bde Avn. Passed to Div Avn, Cpt Chambers.		AWB
61	1746		196th C/1/52 BS545842 At 1720H. Loc 2 dud B-40 rkt, and 1 VC KIA.		AWB
62	1746		11th C-39th Engr, at 1630H. Est 10 VO using SA fire and HG, ambushed a ration trk. Res: 1 US WHA(E), fm C-39th. 10 min later a trk fm Ho Duc was ambushed. Res: 1 US Ltc(O) WHA(E). Later report of DOA at Duc Pho desig name Ltn Barber, Fernando C. On 7 Oct 68, S-5 Advisor of Quang Ngai Province. Wpn is in Duc Pho desig/would like to have someone fm Quang Ngai to identify the body.		AWB
63	1810		196th A/3/21 BT083293 at 1720H. Obs 1 VN male evading W at 200 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, age: 40, black PJ's, neg ID.	M	AWB
64	1815		196th C/3/1 BT965323 at 1759H. Recd 40 to 50 rds of AK47 fire. Arty being called, NCB.		AWB
65	1836		11th, SF, Ha Thanh, at 1810H recd approx 15 rds of 82mm and 120mm mort. Res: 4 CISC KIA. Firing arty on suspected enemy loc.	M, CG, G2, G3	AWB
66	2235	(Delayed fm 3 Sep)	DTCC, to 196th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation men to be flown on 5 Sep. Fr AT8220 to AT9407. No troops in area and tgt is cleared. Approved by 196th at 040800H.	196th	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

100'

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CMU LAI NVN

0001

4 Sep 68

0400

4 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1930		Det Cmd, Convoy cmdr, BS459098 at 1915H 1 tank- er (empty) recd SAF. 1 plat B-1-46, 198th Bde, will secure veh. Driver and rest driver picked up by convoy cmdr.		AWB
68	1940		198th, Ly Tin, (C-2 rating) 706th Dist Force Co is loc at BT368119 and BT362115 and BT369 113. CO: Trau Trinh. 80 personnel, 2 60mm mort, 1 60mm mort, 1 cal .30 LMG, 3 BARs and many B-40 rfts. Msn: atk Da Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Refugee Center fm 05 to 08 Sep.	PSE	AWB
69	N/A		33. to 196th Bde: Reg clearance for defoliation msn for 6 Sep. Fm AT8019 to AT9404. Approved by 196th at 2040H provided that Americal FAC directs the msn.		AWB
70	2043		Ha Thanh, at 2040H CP 6 receiving SAF fm 2 VC. Cam putting up illum rds for CP 6.		AWB
71	2050		1/1, F-8, at 1420H flew VR in D-1 area. At 1420H recd SA/cal .30 fire. Neg hits.		AWB
72	2052		1/1, F-8, At 1300H flew contact msn for 198th in D-2 area. Put suppressive fire on suspected tgt. Escorted med-evac, placed fire on supply route.		AWB
73	2115		11th, D-1-20, BS918195 at 2057H while moving to amb site spotted VC on road. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
74	1840		11th, Ha Thanh, Rpt 2 VC Bns, K-4 and K-5 have been moving for 2 days fm BS372635 to relocation at BS420753, BS420762, BS446780. Plan to atk US Arty at BS429719. 2 units have taken casu- alties but have recd replacements fm K-52, which came up fm Minh Long to BS460723. 2 Bns are loc at BS370687, BS370677, BS355686, BS358700, BS371683, BS366684 and BS367684. They are us- ing a N-S trail which intersects at BS365650. Another intersects at BS320662. There is a VC/ NVA Rpt control Wpt at BS369661. Passed to PSE.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
75	1050 (Delayed)	198th, TOC, Req for AC ext. BS4488 N to DS 4495 E to present bndry. Fm 042400H to 112400H. Reason: to sweep area where LRP fd enemy base camp. Approved and sent to 198th.	M, FSE			
76	2145	Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SMP. Need 7-10 rds carb fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (CP #10 1-46 Inf, 198th Bde) at BT400150 at 2115H.	M			
77	2330	198th, A-1-46, BT400150 at 2145H recd 9-10 rds carb fire. Retd fire. Neg cas. 1 VC KIA (not confirmed) Will check area at 1st light.				
78	2300	Quang Ngai, Recd either mort or satchel charges. Need 6-8 mort rds E of Citadel and outside of it. MCD. 9 VC KIA, 6 IWC.				
79	1250	198th, Req AC ext to run sniffer man via AT9847 to BT0747 to BT9835 to AT9938. Also want permission to put airstrike on my sniffer reading and area where they rec grd fire - if any. Passed to and approved by 1st USMC Div.	198th FSE,			
80	0840 (Delayed)	198th, TOC, Req AC ext for 4-31 at AT840150 to AT 840140 to AT860140 to AT860150. To recon area for pos enemy. Fm 070001H to 102400H. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.	198th, FSE			
81	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd obt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler Hollows AO A-4-21 airmoved fm PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy complete at 1438H. C-4-21 moved fm PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy comp at 1528H. D-4-21 moved fm PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy comp at 1512H. R-4-21 moved fm PZ Barrier Island to LZ Baldy comp at 1535H. TF Galloway initiated Cpn Champaign Grove w/A-3-1 conducting CA fm LZ Dragon to LZ via BS550720 complete at 0650H. B-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Lix to LZ via BS550720 complete at 0721H. A-4-3 conducted a CA fm Quang Ngai airfield to LZ via BS446752 complete at 1223H. D-4-3 airmoved fm Quang Ngai airfield to LZ via BS446752 comp at 1242H. DIV TOT: 15 VC KIA, 2 MVA, disc, 5 VC, disc; 1 IWC. Journal closed. 27 WHA (K) 4 WHA (M)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Melbury, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Melbury

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

●CONFIDENTIAL●

Unit Locations as of 4 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 63

A Co

HILL 760

B Co

BILL 270

C Co

BT459989

D Co

"

E Co

HIL 76

Recon

BT447991

1/46th Inf Bn CP

ARTY HILL

A Co

HILL 54

B Co

HILL 69

C Co

'

D Co

'

E Co

HILL 54

Recon

BT422077

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT169118

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT189103

E Co

BT239142

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

7

Recon

BS433983

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT752436

A Co

BS540716

B Co

"

C Co

BS425717

D Co

BS576715

E Co

BS4281718

Recon

BS425717

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A Co

BS454778

B Co

BS538824

C Co

BS455736

D Co

BS4667752 BS538824

" CONFIDENTIAL

XISa

RECON

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

"

BS752436

BS872324

BS932222

-

BS823269

BT133453

BT088479

BT133453

"

BT138433

BT133453

"

BT133453

-

BS731528

BS872324

BT052253

-

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT074377

B Co

BT0273342

C Co

AT968316

D Co

AT968316

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT077294

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT078247

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT984215

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT8058185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT984215

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027362

A Btry

BS485967

B Btry

CIMLET

C Btry

BT133453

D Btry

5
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		AB
2	0242		11th, D-3-1, BS572714 at 0200H recd SA sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(B). Called dustoff, ret. fire w/arty. Dustoff complete at 0231H.	M	AB
3	0310		Amcal, TCC, Severe weather cond fm Da Nang Air Base. Increasing winds and rain to begin 5 Sep 1/1, 11th, and could achieve rather severe levels over the next few days. Institute precautionary measures to secure property and protect lives.	196th, 198th	AB
4	0734		11th TCC fm 0600H to 0700H, fm 6 to 9 Sep 68. Reg LRP AO ext coord 2869 - 3069 - 3067 - 2867. Type mission will be observation. Planned insertion 060600H.		AB
5	0815		198th D/5/46 BT189103 at 0740H. Pd the following equip. 2 jackets, 1 pair sandals, 2 pack socks, 1 AF47 #10062473, 1 pr binoculars #301898. All equip was on the ground in the opening, not conf.	M	AB
6	0825		198th B/1/46 BT443095 at 2120H. Res fm yesterday made contact on ambush site, engd 3 to 5 VC at 2120H. Checked area at 0705H this morning. Pd 1 VC KIA, no wpn and no web gear.	M	AB
7	1010		11th GP Arty BS531769 at 0955H. 250 people and cattle moving N - SE to BS531769.		AB
8	1053		11th HA THANH BS376684 at 1025H. Obsd unk No. of VC at above coord, calling in arty at this time.		AB
9	1030		1st CAG, CAF 135 BS712973 at 0920H. Compound recd 30 rps sniper fire, believe to be AF47. Rind fire, called arty, will check area.		AB
10	0825		G-3 LTC Baxley. All ARMV's are on a WL hold no ARMV's to be conducted without the G-3's approval. 1/1 Cav: 32/4 Thompson - 11th LRP;		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0835	(Com'l)	Sgt Boyd - 196th LIB: SP/4 Franklin - 198th LIB: Lt Blanco - 14th AVN: WO Sykes - 123d AVN: LTC Broadbury - Div Arty: S-2 Cpt Davis, LTC Luper - Div Avn: Cpt Reed.		AWB
11	0835		III MAF Lt Willard. FLASH: Typhoon "Bess" with wind in excess of 60 knots and hvy rain is expected to move inland just north of Da Nang between 051000H and 051200H. All areas north of DaNang can expect flooding in lowland area, rains will remain hvy until 051800H. 1/1 Cav: SP/4 Thompson - 196th: SP/4 Franklin.	C/S, G3, G2, FGE, Avn, SF LNO, Quang Ngai, G3 Air, TACF, G2 Air, 196th, 11th, Tam Ky, G130	AWB
12	0833		1/1 TOC at 0830H. Man for 1 plt of A/1/1 has been cancelled.		AWB
13	0840		11th TOC at 0658H. INF Camel inserted at 0658H, coord - BS643541.	G2, FGE	AWB
14	0850		198th A/5/46 BT169118&BT168112 at 0620H. Recd light SA fire, are checking area. Neg res; at 0955H.		AWB
15	0900		198th D/5/46 BT197102&BT197106 at 0815H. Engd sqd size NVA force, no fire rtd. Will check area after arty stops. Neg res at 0955H.		AWB
16	0915		11th C/1/20 BS859349 at 0845H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. The KIA was a MM, wore khaki shirt and short khaki pants. No wpn or ID. The one who got away wore khaki pants and no shirt.		AWB
17	0930		11th D/4/3 BS516816 at 0830H. Recd sniper fire, neg ass. Rnd fire, neg res. Contact broken 0839H.	C/S	AWB
18	0930		11th A/4/3 at 0900H, BS469778/ Recd 5 rds sniper fire, neg ass. Contact broken 0903H.	C/S	AWB
19	0930		11th C/4/3 BS445755 at 0810H. Dtd 3 VCS and	IPW	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
19	0930	(Con't)	1 NVA. NVA dressed in green unif. Fd NVA in hole, age 20, 2 VCS aged 20 to 40. Oldest one had ID. They are still in field, no transportation immediately available.			
20	0940		1st CAG, CAF 125 BT429156 at 0845H. Patrol re 1 VC body KIA by SA fire last night. For info only.			
21	0942		196th A/3/21 BT068289 at 0915H. Obsd 1 VC evdg, engd w/SA. Recd 1 VC KIA, 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg doc, wpn, or ID.			
22	1008		198th CAF 135 BS709964 at 0950H. Recd sniper fire in above coord, NCS. Fired arty on loc.			
23	1010		11th A/4/3 BS483772 at 0945H. Dtd 1 VCS 40 to 50 yrs old, neg ID, or wpn. He stated 10 VC and 10 NVA passed area 7 days ago moving NW all had wpn.			
24	1010		11th C/4/3 BS442744 at 0930H. Fd sewing machine and cloth, both were dest.			
25	1020		11th A/4/3 BS482774 at 0955H. Dtd 1 VCS 30 to 40 yrs old. Stated 10 VC and 10 NVA moved passed their area heading N-NW, carrying M-16.			
26	1035		11th D/4/3 BS476730 at 1015H. Fd possible staging area of bunkers, and cord of wood unit checking area at this time.			
27	1105		11th D-19th Engr BS917253 at 1017H. Trk hit mine w/40 lbs of exp. Recd 1 NVA(M). Front of trk blown off left crater 3'x9'. Also recd approx 20 rds of sniper fire w/neg res.	M		
28	1630		198th BlueGhost Regt: 1/1 area Rice Bowl no friendlies. #2 area BT1416 - 1406 - 1902 - 2603 - 2609 - 2116 - friendlies Marib A6 loc.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1630	(Copy 15)	BT1714 Freq 51.20 - Merit B6 LZ Young Freq 57.50. #3 area BT2709 - 2915 - 2901 - 2902 friendlys Pierce B6 Freq 46.55 loc BT2610 would like as early as possible in morning and another run of areas in afternoon. Passed to 1/1 Cav: PFC Parvotto.		AWB
29	1700		11th G-3 TCC. Req for AO ext. Coord: BS5672 W to 552730 W to 5473 W to present boundary Time: 041800H to 101800H. Reason: to conduct CBT CPM. Passed Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 1710H. Approved Quang Ngai PFC Lopez 042100H. Approved passed to 11th Bde: Cpt Hyman 042137H.	FSM	AWB
30	1904		1/1 TCC. Ref Journal #117 03 Sep 68. Req time ext on AO ext. To change fr 042100H to 050100H. 1907H Passed to TAM NY: SP/4 Casciolo. Disapproved by SP/4 Casciolo. Passed to 1/1 PFC Parisi.		AWB
31	N/A		198th A/1/6 BT442003 at 1149H. Fd NVA base camp large enough for 200-25 NVA. Also fd 2 82mm pos, 2 rkt pos, fire wood, rations, medicine chest, and several trails leading W. Unit still searching area.		AWB
32	1308		196th C/2/1 AT968305 at 1230H. Recd 5 HG while on a patrol. Res: 2 US WMA. Rnd fire in area where grenades came fr. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 males and 3 females CIA. Checked area fd 3 Chicom HG. Will evac dino to LZ Baldy. /NVA KIA	M	AWB
33	1125		Quang Ngai BS568772. Req for Gunships: Call sign Sting - Even "39". Freq: 43.00. In hvy contact w/est Co VC. Passed to 11th Bde Avn. 1200H gunships cancelled by Advisor.		AWB
34	1305		11th B/4/3 BS502796 at 1240H. Recd AW fire, neg ans. Will fire arty on En loc.		AWB
35	1230		198th Utility Chopper 1/6 BS429997 at 1127H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1230	(Con't)	Recd MW fire fm above coord.		
36	1235		11th 4/3. 1135H BS482722 D/4/3 fd 1 cave of unk size, checking it out. 1140H 513795 D/4/3 recd SA fire, NCD, est 6 to 10 enemy. 1145H 545766 RCN/4/3 in hvy contact recd hvy AR47 fire. 1 US WHA(Z), are calling arty. Contact broken at 1145H.	ADGB	<i>[Signature]</i>
37	1138		198th RCN/1/6 BT445967 at 1115H. Fd a bunker complex, about 3 days old. Also fd foxholes around area. Fd no equip or personnel in area.		<i>[Signature]</i>
38	1118		198th CAP 135 BS712973 at 0920H. Compound recd 30 rds sniper fire. Rtd fire, called arty will check area. (Info).		<i>[Signature]</i>
39	1110		11th D/3/1 BS574716 at 1050H. D/3/1 fd 1 NVA pistol belt, 3 chieom HG, 2 canteens, 1 hammock, 3 ponchos, 1 pair of trousers, 2X57 III casings, 1 RPG casing, 5 entrenching tools. Will dest HG's, and casings and will evacuate the rest.		<i>[Signature]</i>
40	1105		198th CAG HQ BT429156 at 0845H. CAP 125 on patrol at above coord fd 1 VC body, killed by arty fired last night around 2320H. Searching area now. Arty fired by D/1/14.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
41	1100		Ameal CI (Eval: C3). At approx 1600H, 3 Sep 68, the 307th Bn moved N to the boundary Quang Ngai and Quang Tin (P) (coordinates unk). Mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk Ly Tin Dist. Hqs and other allied posts in the Ly Tin (D) area during period 6 to 8 Sep 68. Passed to 198th - SF/4 Hansen - CLDC - McHenry - 1st CAG - Sgt Cunningham - Ly Tin - By 198th SF/4 Hansen - FSE - MSG Wagen.		<i>[Signature]</i>
42	1115		AGENT RPT Ameal CI (Eval: C3) One NVA Bn currently loc vic BT395073 where it moved fm vic BT426012. Mission is to rkt atk allied posts in the Ly Tin Dist area and rkt Chu Lai Base during period 6 to 8 Sep 68. CO: Chau Ngoc Kich and Nguyen Tui Tean. Strength: 200, Wpn: 3 anti-aircraft guns.		<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1115	(Cont)	3 81mm atcs, 3 LMG, 6 auto rifles, rkt launchers (Type & number unk), lge amounts of exp, unid Gray w/steel helmets. Passed to 198th SF/4 Hansen - CLIC Sgt McHenry - 1st CAG Sgt Cunningham Ly Tin 198th SF/4 Hansen - F3E MSG Wager.	G2, CB	
43	1207		198th R/1/52 BS433983 at 1155H. Engd 3 NVA w/wpn. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK47 CIA. 1 female evaded w/wpn. When they were engd, on moving to 2 on trail. AK47 CIA, was Chinese w/open front sights. 2 KIA, dressed in US jungle fatigues. 1 sock w/rice, 2 chicken HG, 2 first aid kits, 2 AK47 mag, 1 canteen, 155 lose rds, 4 GI heat tablets, 2 ponchos, diary, sack w/ 1 lb of corn.	IFW M	AWB
44	1308		198th BT063298 at 1225H. Recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire, acft took 1 hit. Acft still flyable, flying 300 ft, 70 knots.	Div Avn	AWB
45	1310		198th D/5/46 BT177124 at 1305H. Obsd 5 VC in a ambush pos. Calling in arty at this time. Will check area later.		AWB
46	1320		CLIC Sgt Jones. Will be expl this afternoon in sub-section I and II, will blow old ordance.	C/S	AWB
47	1330		11th Bde Aviation BS784504 at 1030H. Dtd 1 VC evading, evad to LZ 112.		AWB
48	1355		11th D/4/3 BS474725 at 1310H. Rd 4 bunkers build under large rocks. Inside fd following items. 1 45 SMC clip, 3 rds AK47 ammo, misc clothing. Appeared to have been used in las 2 or 3 days.		AWB
49	1400		198th CAP 134 BS627985 at 1320H. Rtn to CP obs unk size VC force w/wpn fired arty, checking area neg res, but did find blood trails.		AWB
50	1410		198th A/5/46 BT175105 at 1345H. Recd AW fire fa unk size VC force, rtn fire. 1 US MIA(B). Contact broke 1400H, neg res.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1420		198th C/1/52 BS549836 at 1350H. Obs 6 to 7 VN in woodling firing shots behind them to force them out of woodline. Neg res as yet.		AWB
52	1426		11th C/1/20 BT847349 at 1339H. Dtn 1 VCS had French ID, dressed in white. Evac to 12 Thander.		AWB
53	1414		26th Engr Co A BT081389 at 1400H. Triple culverts CSIC at BT081389 is washed out. Road will be closed today and tomorrow. Also 1 culvert half blown on rte 533. 40 trk loads of rocks will be used tomorrow to repair culverts in the AO.		AWB
54	1445		1st CAG. Delete Journal #40.		AWB
55	0920		Ancal TCC Maj Medbery. AO ext fm Ancal AO boundary at 928150 S along river to 980986 then follow that river (last coord) E and S to hwy connection at 100944. Then follow hwy S and E to Tra Dong SP AO at 215905 then NE to 2291 then N to district boundary at 2294 then E along district boundary to Ancal AO at 301738. AO req passed to Tam Ky Pfc Eppl for time ending Oct 31, 68. Passed to PFC Eppl Tam Ky. Approved at Tam Ky by Lt Guyon 050945H Sep 68. Approved by Tien Phouc Cpt Henderson SF Liaison 021645H Sep 68. Tien Phouc grants AO ext until 31 Oct 68.		AWB
56	0930		11th 2d ARVN PS570711 at 0810H. Reed SA, AM and RE fire. Are still in contact at this time. Estd Co size enemy force. 2 ARVN NHA ARVN unit in contact is - this report is not verified by Cpt Coggershall.		AWB
57	1440		11th Bde D/4/3 BS472729 at 1415H. D/4/3 at above coord are recg hvy small arms fire in BS472723 and BS482726. 1 elem is pinned down at this time by fire, rest of elem are maneuvering against the enemy. Aero Scouts are on station gunships are at same loc. Contact broke at 1530H w/1 NHA, 2 NHA(2). Aero Scouts worked	C/3, 03	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU IAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1440	(Don't)	over area after arty was fired. Neg on rec.		
58	1452		11th B/1/Cav at 1445H. Unit made a sweep of area with neg findings, and have ret'd back to the loc they spent the night, last night.		Ans
59	1500		196th D/5/46 BT184127 at 1445H. Dtd 1 VC suspect in a hut; inside the hut they id 2 EVA helmets. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		Ans
60	1520		196th C/3/21 at 1450H, BT075250. Obsd 1 VC evading W, enqd. Rec: 1 VC KIA, no W or ID.	M	Ans
61	1617		198th B/5/46. The 4.2 mtrs moved fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young.		Ans
62	1643		11th CC/4/3 BS475729 at 1620H. Aft going in to pick up some wounded, recd air fire. Aft was shot down. Rec: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Not known at this time if WHA's and KHA are on aft or if they were already wounded. 1700H gunships on station. Dtd off on way to pickup injured. Ship was lifted out, 1 KHA, 2 WHA(B). KHA's name: Gpt James M Barbare, Sglt 0541922.	M C/3, C3, PSE	Ans
63	1655		GLDC Sgt Wade. Alert condition green at 1800H.		Ans
64	1800		11th HA THANH BS379705 at 1800H. Recd 7 82mm tr rds. CF 83 obs flashes, fired arty on loc of mtr, NCB.		Ans
65	1840		HA THANH A-1. HA THANH took 13 82mm mtr rds. 8 inside camp and 11 within their wire, cas 2 CIRC WHA.	M	Ans
66	1840		1 CAG, CAP 124, BS635982 at 1800H while on a sweep obs 2 VC in holes. Picked up as VCS. Started moving and picked up 3 VCS in deserted village. Picked up one more VCS there. Started back to base w/6 VCS. Spotted 15 VC w/wps in Pchwa acting as CP. Called arty. 2 flcs. Eng. Rec: 2 VC KIA. 1 PP WHA.		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI NVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1920		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1730H recd 4, 105mm smoke rds inside perim. Dm to VRC-25 radio. rd hit ammo bunker. Ignited some rds. Put out fire, called unit and had firing stopped. Arty being fired fm LZ Bowman. Neg cas.		AWB		
68	1955		11th, Ha Thanh, Recd Eight grd probe by small enemy force. Contact brkn 1940H. Neg cas.		AWB		
69	1915		198th, TOC, Req for P-8 VR. Smoke area as 1, Sep area.	1/1	AWB		
70	2010		198th, CAP 125, BT429156 at 0045H ptl rd 1 VC body. Believed killed by arty.		AWB		
71	2015		ETOC, to 196th Bde: Req clearance for following defoliation men to be flown on 7 Sep. Fm AT 8119 to AT9406. Passed to and approved by 196th Bde at 2040H.		AWB		
72	1923		196th, A-4-21, BT095483 at 1845H recd 6-7 60mm rds fm above coord. Called arty w/unlk res.		AWB		
73	2400		OPMS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd obt ops in zone w/light contact being rptd. Air moves planned for the reporting period were cancelled due to weather.		AWB		
74	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 9 WHA(E); 3 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA, 2 VC, disc, 3 INC		AWB		
75	2400		Journal closed.		AWB		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

WAGE E. MADBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medley

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unit Locations as of 5 sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT451004</u>
D Co	<u>BT459989</u>
E Co	<u>BT446987</u>
Recon	<u>BT431982</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BT396245</u>
Recon	<u>BT425076</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT174107</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT175145</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>1/6</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT540716</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT425717</u>
C Co	<u>BT576715</u>
D Co	<u>BS425717</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS425717</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BS489773</u>
B Co	<u>BS489792</u>
C Co	<u>BS465753</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

ExCo	<u> </u>
XXRecon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT088479</u>
B Co	<u>BT152468</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT052253</u>
D Btry	<u>HA THANH</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>EAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>B</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Ede CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT081392</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>AT968316</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>SNOOPY</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/21st Inf Bn C

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT060283

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT078247

E Co

BT231315

Recon

BT052253"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT972221

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

"

E Co

AT934234

Recon

AT972221

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

BT GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 Sep 68	2400	6 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened					JAB
2	0603		CLDC Sgt Ellis. CLDC reported; rtn to normal working condition at 0630H.					JAB
3	0653		11th D/3/1 E trp at 0640H. ARMV at this time for their day time operations.					JAB
4	1525(Dlyd)		196th TOC. Req for time ext on AC 3-21. Time: fm 310600H to 062400H. Passed to 1/1 Sgt Mardis - approved by Sgt Mardis. Passed to 196th SF/4 Franklin.			M FSE		Awb
5	1545(Dlyd)		196th. AC ext starting at 076496 proceed NE along proposed boundary and following it W and then E to grid BT135505 then proceed N along the main river then following the island in river to grid 1553 then E to grid 1653, then SE and run in between the 2 islands at grid 163528 then proceed to following river S to present AC. Reason: People in Kue Dai area have req 196th to give them protection on election of 8 Sep. To be 060600H to 102100H. Called Chung Yung SF/4 Craig 052055H. Chung Yung approved 052126H. Called 196th SF/4 Franklin approval 052130H. Correction: large island to the E has been approved. Correction all extension has been approved Cpt Dancy, 052230H. Passed to 196th Sgt Isaac 052231H.			FSE		Awb
6	1950(Dlyd)		11th. Req AC ext 052000H to 061800H. Grids 825582 - 5682 - 5578 - 5676 . Reason: 3/4 in conjunction w/TF Garcia. ██████ - ██████ Awb ██████ Called Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 052000H. Approved 052023H. Called 198th Sgt Bertuesi Approved Cpt Bleiberges 198th 052200H. Called 11th Edc McHenry, 052205H.			FSE		Awb
7	0730		196th TOC. 1/6 called dust-off for 1 Marlar ██████ .					Awb
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0735

11th B/3/1 BS579710 at 0650H. 3 try engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

[Signature]

9

1500(Dlyd)

196th TCC. Req AC ext to run sniffer man vic AT8047 to BT0744 to BT9835 to AT9938. Also want permission to put airstrike on hvy sniffer man readings and in area when they see ground fire. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Brown. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Brown. Sniffer acct will have to contact LRF team vic BT000465 if they fire in vic of LRF; callsign Rock Mat - Fred: 37.90.

[Signature]

10

0830

11th B/4/3 BS495766 at 0750H. Recd SA, M-79 rds, neg cas. CC rtnd fire.

[Signature]

11

0755

Quang Ngai TCC, Sgt Billings. 052300H ambush conducted by 937th RF Co at BS758489. Res: 2 KHA, 3 VC KIA, 1 M-1 30 cal CIA. 060115H Tra Anue Bridge took 5 rds B-40 rpts, neg cas. 060115H Quang Ngai Log Admin Co recd 3 rds of 82mm, neg cas or dam. 060115H Quang Ngai Jail recd 6 rds 82mm, 2 prisoners KIA, 8 MIA. 060140H Ben Tinh sub sec recd 15 rds 82mm, neg cas or dam. 060435H 6th Regt CP BS646746 recd 15 rds 82mm, 3 57mm and B-40 rpts. Res: 4 KHA, 10 MHA, 1 missing.

G2

[Signature]

12

0810

198th Lt Blanco. Req permission to ARMV one plt of B/1/52 in LZ Gator to river boat 3 vic BS6201 using organic aviation. Passed to Maj Hedbery. FZ 0820H - LZ 0855H comp.

[Signature]

13

0855

11th A/4/3 BS497765 at 0810H. Fd 1 returned age 22 says VC forced him to work for them. 100 to 150 VC in vic BS492725, w/M-16, AK47, AK50, many bunkers in area. Also 100 VC at BS5278, along S bank of river, also many bunkers. Unit will keep returnee in the field today to take them to the bunkers. Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall, FZ Lt Helder IFW Lt Abbotter.

G2, IFW

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0900		198th Lt Blanco. Req permission to send one pit of A/1/32 into an enemy base camp area fd by IRF Winston several days ago via BS469. Passed to G-3. Permission denied by PG Cooksey. Msn may be conducted only with 1 Co including organic mtrs. Passed back to Lt Blanco 0609 PM.		Awb
15	0905		11th TOC BS789362 at 0830H. Aero Scouts dtd 3 VCS MAN - came to LZ Bronco.		Awb
16	0921		11th B/4/3 BS489779 at 0845H. Rd 1 NVA khaki unit, 1 VC gas tank, items will be dest.		Awb
17	0927		198th B/1/32 BS674963 at 0915H. Reed AK47 fire. Ring fire with mtrs. Contact broken 0925H. Neg cas and res.		Awb
18	0928		196th TOC. ARMS: D/4/21 to Chu Lai 1936H comp. C/3/21 to West - started 0840H comp 0845H. B-26 fm West to Center Up 0847H comp 0855H. C-26 to East Up 0900H comp 0906H. D fm Hawkhill to Center 1st move down 0840 2d move down 0855H. Comp at 0915H.	M	Awb
19	1015		11th B/4/3 BS516780 at 0840H. Had 3 Chau Hols come up to wire at Noi Tron. No wps arty who has them at present time on CP #1.		Awb
20	1022		196th TOC BT002398 at 0955H. IRF Lucky Strike inserted AC BOX: 089941 - 100139.		Awb
21	0920		11th B/4/3 BS553798 at 0900H. Made contact w/unk # fored, req gunships. Fire came in BS555993. Contact broke.	G-3	Awb
22	1147		26th Engr A-26th BT080387 at 1115H. Rd green plastic line 12" in dia buried 3" in ground. Unk firing device. Blown in place. Crater was 10x12x2 feet.		Awb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1017		11th Aero Scouts BT917263 at 1002H. Snatched 2 VCS NAM aged 22 to 24. Were evac to LZ Branco.		AWB
24	1027		198th A/1/6 BS442002 at 0955H. Fd 1 grave w/1 NVA wrapped in poncho and parachute. Dressed in green unif and grave was marked w/ name and date. Name: Vu-quang - 8-4-68. Appeared to have been killed by arty.	M	AWB
25	1040		11th 174th Avn BS499783 at 1020H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
26	1035		198th TCC BT976186 at 1020H. Tareyton element G2, FSE extracted.		AWB
27	1111		198th F-8 at 1038H. Res of VR. Obs 1 trail between 07 and 08 grid E to W. Trail, trail light to red. use. Also obs trail W of Professional at BT064023 Firing N-NE light to red. use.		AWB
28	1152		198th Swift Boats BS748876 at 1135H. Obs 2 VN on beach, as boat approached, VN evaded. Boats engd w/50 cal and 81mm. Res unk at this time.		AWB
29	1218		11th A/3/1 BS533703 at 1205H. Recd SA fire res 1 NVA. BS5337697 obs possible air pan.	M	AWB
30	1219		198th RCN/5/46 BT232135 at 1150H. Fd 3 VN in two huts, they dtnd 1 25 yrs old male and 1 child w/malaria. Both will be evac.		AWB
31	1220		198th A/5/46 BT174177 at 1154H. Dtnd 1 VCS will evac to LZ Rayonet.		AWB
32	1325		11th RCN/4/3 BS552786 at 1245H. Fd 2,600 P (VN money) buried in leaves.		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1325		11th A/4/3 BS502761 at 1304H. Pd 1 VC gas mask in hut.		amb
34	1325		11th A/4/3 BS504763 at 1245H. Pd 5 bomblet type mines. Size of M-26 MG, buried in a hollow of a tree. Will dest.		amb
35	N/A		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - CPN P-183 41-CSF RCN, 050500H to 071800H, 4 CCR coord BT1111 1511 - 1507 - 1107. CPN P-174, P-178, P-181 closed 041800H. GIA VUC - CPN S-202 8 CSF RCN 052100H to 131800H, 4 CCR coord BS3134 - 3434 3138 - 3438. CPN P-201 20 CSF RCN 052100H to 111900H, 4 CCR coord BS3125 - 3130 - 3525 3530. CPN P-197, S-198, P-199, P-200, cont. CPN P-196 closed 041745H, CPN P-193 closed 041800H. HA THANH - CPN P-209 30 CSF RCN 050600H to 061700H, 4 CCR coord BS3570 - 3170 - 3966 3566. CPN C-210, P-198, P-211 closed. BATC CPN P-165 39 CSF RCN ambush 051800H to 091800H 4 CCR coord BS5637 - 5036 - 4632 - 5032. CPN P-163, 164 cont. TRA BONG - CPN P-133, 134 cont. P-132 closed. MINH LONG - CPN P-145 cont, P-142, 143 closed 041800H. Passed to 198th.	M	amb
36	N/A		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - CPN P-182 30 CSF RCN 041800H to 071300H, 4 CCR coord BT0620 1220 - 1216 - 0916. P-178, 174 cont. P-180 closed 040600H. GIA VUC - CPN P-200 25 CSF RCN 2000H to 091900H, 4 CCR coord BS4323 - 4329 4823 - 4829. S-193, P-196, 197, S-198, P-199 cont. P-195, closed 031800H. HA THANH - CPN P-198, 209 cont. S-207, P-208 closed 031700H. NONG SONG - CPN S-22 10 CSF RCN 032600H to 071800H, 4 CCR coord AT0037 0 8035 - 8537 8535. S-19, 20 closed 031800H. BATC - CPN P-163 cont, P-162 closed. TRA BONG - CPN P-132, 133 cont. P-131 closed. MINH LONG - CPN P-142, 143 cont. Passed to 198th.	M	amb
37	1209		196th. Grid square AT9741 is clear for A/S by the 196th fr 061255H to 061500H. Sep 68. The grid was cleared by the 1st Mar Div, watch 061255H. Passed to 196th.		amb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 6 Sep 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2100 6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1205	(Cont)	It Vosbury A/S has been cancelled due to WX. Passed to Lt Groner (USMC - 7MC) to cancel w/1st Mar Div.		AWB
38	1130		198th F-8 at 1046H. Head out on VA. BT224079. 198004 obs 1 head of water buff 12 in each head app. BT225072 obs 2 huts, 2 defensive bunkers. BT226007 obs 1 lge defensive bunker. BT216074 obs 1 old US psn, w/spider hole and trench network. BT223700 obs 12 water buff.		AWB
39	1315		196th A/4/21 BT092477 at 1315H. A Co on patrol heard exp 500 meters to front. Invest and in 3 children and 2 Viet women dead. 1 woman and 2 children were wounded. The women said the VC threw MG at them inside their hut. Dust-off has been made.		AWB
40	1317		1/1/TOC at 1150H. Cont res of VA for 5/46 on BT223100 well hidden bunker w/4 ft square opening. AT1115 - BT168108 1 green smoke popped searched area id neg. AT1120 BT165008 fd 15 to 20 prepared psns and dest them. AT 1125 BT223075 in W/S trail w/dest to key use.		AWB
41	1327		1/1 TOC. Res of VA for 5/46 at 1025H at BT216074 sighted old US type psns and spider holes and trenches 4 to 8 days old. At 1030H at BT226079 defensive type bunker at 1035H BT 224079 12 head of water buff. At 1040H at BT225072 2 well hidden huts at 1045H BT226007 12 head water buff at 1050H BT225114 10 people w/in hut children. These are the only persons spotted in the area, for 1 week.		AWB
42	1330		114th B/1/20 BB694541 at 1325H. 1 US stepped on mine. Res: 1 US KIA. Will be evac by GC.		AWB
43	1350		196th Lt Vosbury. Req for 1 CBT tracker team for period of 3 days. Will pick up by shop at 0700H tomorrow. 1 team will rtn tonight.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
44	1340	11th Maj Henry BS560760 at 1330H. Aero Scouts obs 1 evading VC, Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RWB		
45	1345	198th B/5/46 BS182163 at 1310H. Read sniper fire, called in more, Chm. Shooting area at this time.		RWB		
46	1349	198th R/1/6 BS446987 at 1315H. Loc hvy traveled trail going E and W. Had been used within last 24 hrs. Loc 3 smaller trails within 300 meters. Fd streaks of fire. wood.		RWB		
47	1350	198th F-8 at 1140H. Obs 10 VN females and children by hut at BT228114. BT228114 obs 1 bkr camp and reinforced. BT169108 obs green smoke grenade w/ 2 friends in area. BT 184098 obs 15 to 25 camp pm, last occupied 5 days ago. BT228075 fm extremely well used trail during and after rain. Comment by F-8 (never seen this way buff on this way trails used in this area).		RWB		
48	1220	Transportation. Chu Lai to Young 071000 Sep 7 vehicle convoy. Convoy consist: 507 Aberrable Callword: Terror "28". 3-18 Alt commd Freq trans needs freq of security force. Arrvl 61.85 H-17 Cav. Passed to 198th SF/4 Briele. Passed to Tgm by Lt Mirshel. Passed to Trans Sgt Ashendon. Fm 198th Cpt Blalberger - will provide 7 ACAVS for sety to Young but will not secure with ACAVS on rtn trip - will try to get gunships.		RWB		
49	1308	11th RGN/4/3 BS553798 at 1207H. Dtd 1 VCS no ID, 14 1 pr VC samals and 1 lgo tunnel complex in same area. Also dtd 1 woman trying to hide a NVA canton, woman 25 yrs old, no ID, woman had 125 P's. Will evge to 4/3 CP this evening.		RWB		
50	1330	198th D/1/46 at 1257H. H.69 to BT258128.		RWB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2100

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 1330 (Cont) CA of D/1/46. 1st LZ 1257H - LZ 1308 cold. Last 1358H cold. First 1st road AM47 fire after comp LZ, checked vil no men where in LZ.

AMB

51 1340 11th Maj Henry, BS5576. Req AO ext of 4 grid squares - BS5676 - 5677 - 5678 - 5679. To allow Aero Scouts to insert infantry and eng 4 to 5 VC evading w/wms. Req ext in pres to 061600H. Passed BS5577 - 5676 - 5677 to Quang Ngai Sgt Billings. BS5576 is clear as apart of the TF Galloway AO. AO extension approved in Sgt Billings. Passed to 11th Sgt Boyd.

M

AMB

52 1417 196th TOC. Req F/8 for snatch men TGT coord AT948306, 957308 whatever they find should be taken to LZ Ross. Ground contact Bullet 3. Freq: 64.35 967316. Res: 1 VC rep 1 VC and 1 NVA Bn in the area. Contact has been made with VC in the area. Passed to 1/1.

AMB

53 1425 11th A/3/1 BS538697 at 1200H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 AK47 CIA, 1d tunnel complex.

AMB

54 1425 11th A/3/1 BS533703 at 1200H. Recd AW fire and 4 Comm str PCS. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire. Dust-off at 1235H.

M

AMB

55 1425 11th A/4/3 BS548773 at 1410H. In hvy contact Req gunships in 11th - 2 gunships scrambled Engd 4/USEF emp SA fire and AW.

M

AMB

56 0957 196th TOC. Sniffer msn readout max readings at coord AT982389 - 988397 - 988450. FM BT 012412 to 018418 recd continuous reading. At AT9338 3 hot spots. AT980417 - 974412 recd max readings.

G2, G2 Air

AMB

57 1310 11th A/4/3 BS504763 at 1220H. Engd 1 VC evg. Res: link at this time. Checking area. Neg res.

AMB

58 1439 196th TOC. ARIE A, R 4/31 In 946234 to O'Connor

M

AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1445		11th C/3/1 BS433745 at 1235H. Dtn 2 VCS MAM evac to LZ Chevy.		AMB
60	1450		1/1 F-8 BT192260 at 1440H. 1 MAM evdg, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg w/n or ID.		AMB
61	1458		11th B/4/3 BS495767 at 1335H. Fd 5 blasting caps, medical supplies, small box rusty carting ammo.		AMB
62	1507		11th A/3/1 BS539693 at 1415H. Checking out tunnel complex. Fd so far, 780 AK47 rds, 2 VC gas mask, 3 cans of cooking oil, 2 1st aid packs, 1 MVA unit, 30 chicom HC, 8 AK47 mag, 2 pistol belts. Will evac to LZ Chevy. Also fd 28 charges for 60mm mtr, 6 fuzes for 60mm mtr, 20 chicom HC, 4 AK47 mag, clothing and sup/ deen, tunnel dest.		AMB
63	1535		196th C/3/21. 16 elem moved to BT018268 accomplished by CC ship. Started 1315H comp 1500H. PF secured area.		AMB
64	1540		198th E/1/46 BT2610. CA for E/1/46. 1st F2 1436H - last LZ 1531H comp and cold.	M	AMB
65	1543		11th Sgt Keele at 1540H. TF Garcia is moving back to Quang Ngai. D/3/1 - 1 plt A/1/1 - E trp 1/Cav.		AMB
66	1545		198th. Req AG for INF BS4590.- 4790 -4792 4592. For LAF Winston.		AMB
67	1600		196th TCC. 1 plt 4/31 ARNV to Baldy 1300H comp.	M	AMB
68	1600		1/1 F-8 BT235439 at 1600H. 1 VC evading MAM - 1 VC KIA. Neg ID, w/n or deen.	M	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1607		11th Gunships BS557772 at 1520H. Engd unk # VC w/wpn dug in. In hamlet 1 VC KIA, Gunships recd fire fm hamlet BS554782.	M	AWB
70	1655		GLEC at 1800H. Condition gray at 1800H.		AWB
71	1705		198th B/1/6 BS442992 at 1615H. Cbs 2 VC w/wpn evdg S to SW, unit in pursuit of enemy.		AWB
72	1705		198th B/1/6 BS442998 at 1612H. Fd base camp for 7 men, 3 pm, w/over head cover (large rocks) poles stuck in ground for ponchos and hammocks. Fd carrying case for RPG rkt rd. Constar for 122mm rkt trail leading S.		AWB
73	1700		198th, TCG, IRF Parliament extracted at 1650H.		AWB
74	1834		AMCAL TCG, LTC Baxley, BS5477, Specky and flare ship have been requested for R-4-3. Air strikes every 15 min. Additional FAC req. USAF at 1850H rpt specky will be on station at 1915H.		AWB
75	1720		11th, Aero Scouts, BS552772 at 1630H eng unk w/ VC. Res: 10 VC KIA, 2 docs 1 carb and 1 RPG CIA. Est Co VC in village. 1 IHA, 1 WHA (E). 1 acft slightly dmg; extracted at 1615H. 1 G-50 DMG also CIA.	C/S, III MAF USARV, M	AWB
76	1720		11th, D-3-1, Closed Quang Ngai Airfield at 1700H. Res to turn in AO ext for TF Carica.	Quang Ngai	AWB
77	1747		11th, TCG, BS564726 at 1718H 171st shark recd cal .50 fire - door gunner shot. 1 WHA.		AWB
78	1806		11th, BT080536 at 1640H 7th Co eng 7 VC. Res: 7 VC KIA. 2 IW CIA.		AWB
79	1551		11th, Maj Henry, Res AO ext on AO loc center of mass at BS5677 and the other one at center of mass BS555005. Wish time ext till 1800H. On AO at center of mass - BS5677 - wish to include ext S of AO ext to river. Approved by C. Hen.	FSE	AWB
80	1600		11th, BS557772, lang recd cal .50 fire. A/T		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80			cont'd) recd 2 hits. 2 WHA(M). 3rd minor. A/C ret'd to LZ Bronco.		
81	1635		11th, B-3-1, BS527712 at 1605H in contact w/unk size enemy force. Recd hvy AW and mort fire. Ret'd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.		AWB
82	1725		12th, B-1-52, BT000000 at 1710H in hvy contact. Recd AW fire; pinned down and low on ammo. At 1800H gunships still engaging. NO. Contact broken at 1845H.		AWB
83	1747		11th, 4-3, BS504776 at 1718H going in on CA recd hvy AW fire. First 3 ships hit, one ship looking fuel. Ships turned back - CA aborted. At 1820H BS505765 - 3 choppers recd fire. 1st lift of B-4-3 was not picked up. At 564769 gunship recd cal .50 fire, door gunner WHA. Taken to Buff. Gunship was not shot down.	M	AWB
84	1825		11th, LRP Camel extracted due to brush fire caused by arty.	M, FSE	AWB
85	1845		120th, AL 1045H LRP Lucky Strike, BT006391 obs 5 VC wearing blk BJs. 1 w/wins. Fired arty w/mag res. VC moving W. At 1830H obs 2 women carry a body for a hut. Dig grave and buried it. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
86	1845		1/1, TOC, 1st plst C-1-46 airmove to Bowman complete at 1435H. Fm Sparrow Knob.		AWB
87	1900		120th, C-2-1, AT964320 at 1800H recd AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(M). Arty called w/unk res.	M	AWB
88	1904		120th, B-1-46, BT262103 at 1855H recd 10 60mm obs. Nox cas or dem. Firing arty at BT26409.		AWB
89	1945		11th, B-3-1, BT540716 at 1905 broke contact.	NGD.	AWB
90	1958		11th, B-4-3, 564773. Res of contact: 4 WHA, 1 WHA(L).	M	AWB
91	2000		140. Hallyx. Ret'd cal .50 pos at BS538772, 564773, 564773 and 2 dest by A/S at 5878 and 57874.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1930		198th, at 1830H at BT3517 1-46 informed AO 21A that they obs 200 VC. He flew over area at obs 20-20 VC at BT350178 w/wins and helmets in tree line. Could not get arty - fired 4 rpts w/unk res.	2nd Bty, FSB	JHB
93	2030		1 GAG, CAP 112, BT331177 at 1830H compound obs 30 VC entering tree line. Called spotter plane and arty. Spotter plane spotted approx 200 VC. Called arty. H&Is are plotted until daylight. Will sweep area at 1st light.		JHB
94	2045		Dolphin Flare ship ruled a series of shots 3-4E of LZ Bottle. 11th and 198th notified.		JHB
95	2104		11th, A-1-20, BS781435 at 1945H obs 2 helo being fired at. Also the CT obs moving lights at BS767450. Eng w/81mm and arty w/neg assessment.		JHB
96	2112		11th, 4-3, cal .50 pos at BS564769, 566771, 585775, 537770, 530754. Being eng by TAC Air.		JHB
97	2115		YTOC, Maj Medberry notified Cpt Loran to be prepared to move 1 Trp, 1 Trp (-) and cmd grp 3 in morning on order.		JHB
98	2115		198th, B-1-52, BT635018 at 2010H moving to amb site recd hvy SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(B).		JHB
99	2145		G3, Maj Medberry notified at 2145H to pressure the ARVN to let TFC Garcia move to bridge tonight. The bridge might not last the night w/o their protection. Also passed msg to have A&B-3 move at 0330H to the N.		JHB
100	2207		11th, B-4-3, BS537776 at 2215H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.		JHB
101	2226		MAG 13, Civil Affairs, BT483095 9 VC vic above record. They have B-40 rpts and various indiv w/pns. At BT493052 are 6 VC. Men: to collect food and money. 7 VC at BT476124. Obj: shall Chu Lai Base 6-9 Sep. PFs in area of Arc Lights rd 9 Chinese and 3 Creeks with many NVA KIA.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

102

2400

PN SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cdt ops in zone. In the Wheeler/Holloway AO & BN R-3-1 airmoved fm AT946234 to LZ O'Conner at 1415H. 1 plat B-3-21 airmoved fm LZ West to LZ Center at 0855H. 1 plat C-3-21 airmoved fm BT078247 to LZ West at 0845H. 1 plat C-3-21 airmoved fm BT078247 to LZ East at 0906H. B-3-21 airmoved fm Hawk Hill to LZ Center at 0905H. B-4-21 airmoved fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai at 1036H. 1 plat 4-31 airmoved fm Lanang to LZ O'Conner at 1300H. 1 Plat C-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to BT0126 at 1500H.

AWB

103

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 KHA, 6 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M). 23 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA disc, 5 IWC, 1 USMC

AWB

104

2400

Journal closed.

AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Medberry, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medberry

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 6 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL X63

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT444017

D Co

BT459989

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT441985

1/46th Inf Bn CP

ARTY HILL

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT260104

C Co

BT462072

D Co

BT279111

E Co

BT396145

Recon

EAT CITY

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT177132

B Co

BT176160

C Co

BT239132

D Co

BT188157

E Co

?

Recon

BT222129

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>B "</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BSXX 578961</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS518961</u>
D Btry	<u>EAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS540716</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BS428719</u>
D Co	<u>QUANGNGAI</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS428719</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BS503765</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BS514731</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
RECON	<u>2 BS545774</u>

CONFIDENTIAL~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS731528

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS897232

Recon

-BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT079483

B Co

BT143504

C Co

BT133453

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT135425

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT055253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY**CONFIDENTIAL**

● CONFIDENTIAL ●

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

B

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

HIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT077382

A Co

"

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT979312

D Co

AT986313

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DEVIL, PROTECTOR, SNOOPY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT087284

C Co

BT081261

D Co

BT022271

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT033234

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT925238

C Co

AT034243

D Co

AT805185

E Co

GIMLET

Recon

AT934243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT925238

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

-BT0 27342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C
A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI RVN		0001	7 Sep 68	2400	7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB
2	0346	0616	196th, B-1-52, BT628019 at 2330H recd 20-30 rds AW fire. Noct fire, are checking area at this time.		JAB
3	0200		11th, Totals for B-4-3: 10 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 1 MHA. 12 recovered. Out of the 10 KHA, 4 were reported on the 6 Sep SITREP and INTSUM. Of the 4 WHA one has been reported.		JAB
4	0235		11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 0230H recd 2 incoming mort rds. Neg cas reported.		JAB
5	0300		196th, A-2-1, BT098408 at 0250H recd 3 M-79 rds and 25-30 rds AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(M).		JAB
6	0350		1 CAG, CAP 113, BT319176 at 0230H obs enemy bivouac area. 1 enemy bunker and several spider holes. Called arty. Will sweep area at 1st light.		JAB
7	0350		198th, D-1-46, 279111 at 0345H rec mort fire and SA fire. Rec gunships and flare ships. Scrambled at 0400H. Contact brkn at 0410H. Res: 2 WHA, 1 MHA, 1 scout dog wounded.		JAB
8	0355		1 CAG, CAP 123, BT480105 at 0040H obs 3 VC moving into treeline. Eng w/SA and called for illum. Res: 1 large blood trail. Will follow in morning.		JAB
9	0505		Ref Journal entry #7. Change to 13 WHA(E). Recd 30 rds of 60mm mort, some HG and SA fire. Dust off complete at 0450H.		JAB
10	0525		198th D/1/46 BT27911 at 0450H. Dust-off recd 1 hit. Went to Chu Lai to check it out. Another dust-off ship sent in. Also the Scout Dog that was wounded, died. Possible 2 to 3 tubes firing. Suspected pos of mtracoord 273119 270115 - 270116. Every man was in a hole although some holes had no overhead coverage. 0630H rptd finding 1 VC KIA, 6 HG in basket, 4 dud HG in perimeter. CIA 4 B-40 rlds.		JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU 1A1, RVN

FROM

TO

 HOUR
0001

 DATE
7 Sep 68

 HOUR
2400

 DATE
7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0643		11th TF Garcia at 0643H. TF Garcia is cleared to go N of Blue Line.		MS
12	0718		11th 4/3. AGR Co. will establish block W of 536785 then S along ridge to 535785. Will sweep E on order.		MS
13	0750		USASP at 0730H. HA THANH 070230H Camp recd 2 62mm mtr rds, rec neg cas. 070250H HA THANH vil and CP #7 recd 2 to 3 60mm mtr rds each. Res: 3 vil KIA, CP #7 neg cas.		MS
14	0835		11th TCC. Req for AC ext. Time: 060600H to 071300H. Coord: BS540624 - 620625 - 620610 540610. Reason: to conduct CBT sweep. 0845H passed to Sgt Billings Quang Ngai. Approved by Sgt Billings 0911H. Passed to Cpt Henderson.		MS
15	0850		198th D/1/46 BT279119 at 0840H. Sweeping area vic last night's contact. Loc 1 VC KIA. Blk PJ'S and was killed by SA fire.	M	MS
16	0927		11th B/3/1 BS552757 at 0850H. Recd sniper fire 1 US ARVN, shot in foot. Not serious, not dislodged. Checking area at this time.	M	MS
17	0930		11th TCC. A/6/11 moved for Dragon to Buff. Started 0630H comp at 0735H.	N	MS
18	0935		CLDC Sgt Ellis. 198th will be blowing some holes outside the perimeter this morning.	C/S	MS
19	0950		196th LUF Lucky Strike BS012402 at 0900H. Obs good coverage of tgt by 4/3, neg movement or sightings. Tgt was hotsppt for sniffer mtd flown 06 Sep 68.		MS
20	0950		176th ACH/4/21 BT134412 at 0928H. Obs 1 VC evading SA at 150 meters. Dressed in white shirt, blk pants. Engd w/SA, rec 1 VC KIA.	N	MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Sep 67

0400

7 Sep 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0950	(Don't)	Approx 18 yrs old, neg ID, wpa or equip.		AWB
21	0951		196th C/3/21 BT045285 at 0955H. C/1/1 and RF obs 2 VC evdg E at 250 meters, engd w/SM. Res: 2 VC KIA. Blk PJ'S, ages 25 and 30 yrs old. Neg ID, fd following equip - 1 lb pistol belt, 1 poncho, 2 lbs rice, 1 bayonet, 1 ham-mock. Was evac to 196th.	M	AWB
22	1000		11th A/1/20 B3757445 at 0952H. Eng 1 VC evdg SE. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wore green pants and khaki shirt. Had docu and pictures, evac docu to LZ Bronco.	M	AWB
23	1000		11th B/3/1 BT550757 at 0940H. Engd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA. Blue Ghost assisting in operation.	M	AWB
24	1005		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 B3560787 at 0950H. Engd 2 VC evdg - 1 in green unif. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpa. One bunker dest at same loc.	M	AWB
25	1016		BTCC, Maj Medbery. AD ext 071015H to 092400H. In present boundary, at 095615 down along rail road tracks to river. W along river to present approved boundaries. Sent to Quang Ngai at 071010H. Quang Ngai approved Cpt Coggershaw. Passed to 11th Maj Henry.	M	AWB
26	1030		11th Sgt Sec. 11th Bde desires to rtn AO ext granted to Lt Garcia via B33280 - 0903. Passed to Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez.		AWB
27	1030		26th Engr BT253126 at 0958H. Fd 1 AJ mine size 11"X10"X4", blown in place. Grater 8' wide by 6' deep. on rte 535. Road is already closed this crater would also close road.		AWB
28	1035		196th 4/31. ARMY A/E Co 4/31. Lift started at 0952H. In Connor to station. A/E Co comp at 0952H. ARMY B/2/1 fd Ross to BT082308.	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CMV LAL, RVN

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1035 (Can't)

Started 0615H camp at 0640H. ARVN A/2/1 in
060230H to 060230H. Started 0620H camp at 0650H.

AWB

29

1045

USASF Cpt Henderson. GIA VUC - C-203, (80
personnel), 3/C 062000H to 111900H, BS3436 -
3736 - 3440 - 3790. P-197, 192, closed 051700H.
2410 - 1-186 (20 personnel), ROR, 071000H -
111900H, BS5432 - 5833 - 5826 - 5426. P-163
closed 060830H. WITH LOG - 1-147, (33 personnel)
ROR 060500H to 101900H, BS5259 - 5255 - 5559 - 5555.

M

AWB

30

1645

1/1 TCC. Req for AC ext. Coord: BT2023 -
2623 - 2019 - 2619. Time: 070600H to 072400H.
Reason: Aerial Observation. (Note) Ext has
been approved by 2d ARVN. Pfc Epri. Passed
to 1/1: Cpt Logan.

M

PSE

AWB

31

N/A

DTCC, to 198th LIB. Trail dust defoliation
msn scheduled 080735H to 080815H Sep. TGT line.
BT2707 - 1207. TGT box 2km before first coord.
4km beyond last coord, and 1.5km on ea side
of tgt line. Req are trps in area at time of
msn? Req approval for lvy suppression (fighter
pre-strike) and rtn fire for fire in tgt box
under PAC control. Req reply ASAP. (Msg sent
070818H Sep 68), sent to 198th. Informed Lt
Blance to disregard, Div will not approve msn.
CIDG trps in area.

AWB

32

N/A

DTCC. to 196th LIB. Trail dust defoliation msn
scheduled 080920H to 081000H. TGT line 2C
0608 - 0808 - 1812 - 2115. TGT box 2km before
first coord, 4km beyond last coord, and 1.5
km ea side of tgt line. Are trps in tgt box
at time of msn? Req approval to rtn fire for
fire under control of Amcal FAC in tgt box.
Req reply MTF 070900H sep. Passed at 0837H.
Approved by Lt Vosbury 1025H.

AWB

33

2000

198th Req for Blue Ghost agreed between the two
C's for areas #1 #2 #3. Nearest friendly
Merit A-6 loc BT1713 Freq 59.05. Pierce B
loc 2310 Freq 36.30. Anytime tomorrow. Passed
to 1/1 Cav over secure.

AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	2226	(Olyd)	MAG-13 Civil Affairs Agent. BT483095 at 2200H. 5 VC vic of above coord. 1 57 mm type fired at aircraft. B-40 rkt and various ind wps. BT483095 6 VC men to collect food and money. BT476124 7 VC obs, shell Chu Lai Airbase, 6 to 9 Sep. 77's in area/Air fight fd 9 Chinese KIA, 3 Chex, w/many NVA KIA.		AWB
35	2230		196th at 2230H. Req cover for sniffer at 070700H w/2 gunships. Cpt Blieburger said Col Thoms req sniffer men. Disapproved by Gen Gettys. or Gen Cocksey. If Div assets are available we will reconsider.		AWB
36	1320		TOC. To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation man to be flown on 9 Sep 68. TOT is as follows: fm AT9024 to 9221 to 9219 to 9416. 1. Is tgt clear to be flown? Yes 2. Are there trps in the area? Nearest friendlies at AT933243. 3. Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire, under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at: 1325H - Cleared at: 1330H, by 196th. Freq of nearest friendly 61.90 - Call sign of nearest friendly - Steady 33.		AWB
37	730	68	A/6/11 BS5399 - B243 at 0820H. (A) BS5399 4 105 (T) - 33 - Old loc: 12 Dragon BS730577 New loc: 12 Buff BS5399 - B243.		AWB
38	0645		11th AAB/3/1 and AAB/4/3 at 0642H. A-B-3-1 are now at coord BS530750. A-B-4-3 are now at coord BS533767.	M	AWB
39	0730		196th Sgt Wilson (TOC) BT279111 at 0345H. D/1/46 recd a ground atk by and est pit size force. (See Journal Entry #7). (This is a follow-up report.)		AWB
40	0750		110th B/4/3. 2240 B/4/3 rd 1 US fm B/4/3 un-injured at BS544773. 0003 B/4/3 rd 1 pit leader WMA at BS544773. 2323 B/4/3 rd 2 US fm B/4/3 at BS544773. 0020 B/4/3 rd 10 WMA at BS544773. 0113 Dist-off comp 1 WMA, 3 un-injured.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TUC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	0750	(Cont'd)	0725 B/4/3 rd 1 US WHA at BS544767. 0310 Dust-off comp 1 WHA, 6 uninjured. 0320 Dust off comp 11 US WHA.		AWB
41	0801		1/1 Lt Susac. 1/1 will not be able to run VR for the 196th and 198th Bde today. 1/1 has already committed VR to 4/3 Quang Ngai. Passed to 19th - Sgt Orner. Passed to 196th Sp Langford.		AWB
42	0940		196th LRP Lucky Strike at 0725H. Lucky Strike obs and engd 2 VC w/art. One in bik P.O's one in gray unif. Had wpm moving E to W. Arty called, good coverage, neg res.		AWB
43	0945		11th TUC at 0930H. Passed unit loc: 3/1 - 4/3. Passed Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. Recd and posted ARVN unit loc, follows: 1-4 BS 36868 - 2-4 610719 - 3-4 708608 - 4-4 278741 1-5 BT189157 - 2-5 235315 - 3-5 277181 - 4-5 275234 - 1-6 BS553760 - 2-6 BT218181 - 3-6 BS650713 - 4-6 616642.	M	AWB
44	1115		11th C/4/3. CA to BS545785. PZ 1045H - EZ 1100H - cold.	M	AWB
45	1115		11th A/3/1 BS550758 at 1045H. Engd 1 VC evlg Res: 1 VC KIA. Same time same loc 3/3/1 engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	AWB
46	1120		11th B/3/1 BS550758 at 1045H. Aero Scouts took some hits have one door gunner WHA. Have req helix he sent to B/3/1 loc. 11th sending helix. 1 US WHA.	M	AWB
47	1120		F3B Tien Phouc BT189153 at 1115H. Tien Phouc engd incoming 22mm mtr rds. Recd 6 rds to date - req gunships - En tkt loc 079142 - 083144. Fired counter battery - rds ceased coming in at 1134H. Req for gunships cancelled for time being.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

URI

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1125		198th B/5/46 BT176158 at 1045H. Loc mtr pit w/aiming stakes. Has not appear to have been recently used.		AWB
49	1140		196th INF BT009391 at 1045H. Lucky Strike cas 3 VC, 2 w/green mtr and wpn, 1 w/black PJ'S and no wpn. Called arty, VC ran into hut. Arty hit hut. Possible 2 VC KIA or 3 VC MIA. After arty stopped one VC came out and waved a white flag and ran east into the trees.		AWB
50	1145		Tien Phouc. Recd 10 rds type unk cal, unk within perimeter, no cas reported. Susp loc 068142 - 065135 @ 076134 - 082128. Fm previous rpt 079142 @ 083144.		AWB
51	1145		11th B/3/1 BT550758 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
52	1145		11th Aero Scouts BT550758 at 1110H. Engd 3 VC, res; 3 VC KIA.	M	AWB
53	1130		11th D/4/3. CA of D/4/3. FZ 1108H LZ 1115H cold - comp.	M	AWB
54	1200		Tien Phouc A-1 BT088135 at 1100H. Tien Phouc SF CIDG Camp took approx 10 rds inside the CP. 5 WIA friendlies - 3 CIDG, 2 USASF(M).		AWB
55	1145		11th TOC BS550758 at 1115H. One gunship down crew evaded by CC of 3/1. 2 US WMA(M) one serious. They are being taken to Chu Lai. Gunship is est to be demolished. Gunship is no recoverable will remove wpn systems, and other equip. 4 WMA(M), aircraft commander serious.		AWB
56	1250		11th 174th Avn BS568689 at 1215H. Recd hvy AW fire, at 2000', neg cas, neg hits.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPD-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1255		11th D/4/3 BS564772 at 1140H. Hit command det mine (105 Rd). 1 US NHA, 3 US NHA(L). Bust-off comp 1200H.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	Auth
58	1300		11th B/4/3 BT5477 at 1205H. Res of en action 6 Sep at above coord. Recon and gunships have 20 VC KIA. beleived to have been Bn size force.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	Auth
59	1311		11th B/4/3 BS506747 at 1210H. Dtd 4 VCS MAM neg ID, hiding in rocks. Had 5 bags of rice.		Auth
60	1325		39th Engr A Co BT111141 at 1130H. Recd approx 10 rds 81mm inside of perimeter. ARVN had 2 NHA, A Co had no cas or equip dam. Action taken: All persons took cover. Arty rnd fire on susp loc.		Auth
61	1355		11th CC/4/3 BS555772 at 1220H. Rptd AN psn Aero Scouts placing fire on area. Neg res.		Auth
62	1401		11th Aero Scouts BS552785 at 1340H. Engd 2 VC in kahki unif. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	Auth
63	1402		11th B/3/1 BS550758 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC hiding in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Auth
64	1311		11th B/3/1 BS550758 at 1245H. Engd 5 VC hiding in tunnel. Res: 5 VC KIA, checking tunnel at this time.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	Auth
65	1420		11th D/4/3 BS564772 at 1350H. Rd 1 VC KIA, NHA.	M	Auth
66	1424		11th Aero Scouts BS548751 at 1405H. Engd 5 VC w/packs. Res: 5 VC KIA. Obsr wpm in area sending an ele to police area.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	Auth
67	1500		1920h 1/52 B/H. ARVN of E Co 4.2 mtrs fm Buff		Auth

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1500	(Don't)	to Chippewa. PZ 1315H - cont LZ at 1435H.		AWB
68	2315	(Don't)	11th TUC. On AC ext N of river 11th bde req time ext 082400H. Also req AC ext at coord BS570756 S to present AC boundary BS570723 - 070001H to 082400H. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 063200H. Approved 070015H Sgt Billings. Passed to Sgt Walker - 11th 070010H.	FSM	AWB
69	1518		198th Lt Mitchell. Req for Blue Ghost for the US Sep 68. Areas are the same as today plus Arc Light BDA. BS3795 - 3797 - 3997 3997 - 3697 - 4097 - 3697 - 4097. Passed to 1/1 over secure at 1532H, recd by Pfc Paria.		AWB
70	1535		11th B/3/1 BS553782 at 1435H. Fd in a hut 1 82mm mtr base plate, 2 82mm bipods, 82mm 130763, 82mm mtr PDC equip, 7 82mm HE rds. 182mm HE, 2 82mm HE, 4 82mm HE, 2 US HE, 1 82mm HE, 2 82mm HE, 4 NVA unif, 1 poncho 3 intramining tools, 1 M47, 82mm 2008282, red sup, 2 canteens, 2 US packs w/personal gear, also docu indicating site is a VC site will evac to LZ Buff.	M	AWB
71	1434		11th B/3/1 BS550758 at 1355H. Fd 1 M-2 carbine 82mm 2008282, pistol belt, docu and map of the Duc in tunnel, will evac to Chev then to Breco.	M	AWB
72	1545		11th C/4/3 BS552780 at 1500H. Bnd 1 old man hiding in a hole will hold for questioning.		AWB
73	1600		26th Engr C&C 26th BT234174 at 1430H. CC was flying over rte 535, a mine was command net created about 30.4 ft behind a wrecker that had passed over it. Neg dam to wrecker. Col Heay 26th Bn Commander spotted wires fm CC ship. Spotted one VC evading. PFA spotted VC also and CIA him. He has been evac to Tex by the CC ship.		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1604		11th Aero Scouts BS502771 at 1600H. Bnd 1 VCS, will evac to Buff.		AB
75	1610		11th Aero Scouts BS5477. Ref Journal #58 Change to read 20 VC KIA, laying on top of ground, about 20 to 25 meters fm N/L/3 last night contact.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	AB
76	1620		11th C/L/3 BS552780 at 1601H. F2 2 NVA packs, 2 NVA unif, 4 AK47 mag, 26 AK47 rds, 3 M-16 mag, 12 M-16 rds, pistol belt w/canteen and poncho, 34 chicken UG, 1 82mm cleaning set, 2 82mm aiming stakes.		AB
77	1625		196th INF Lucky Strike BT009391 at 1600H. Obs 1 VC/NVA wearing OD shirt and shorts, move into vil at above coord. When he left vil, he had a pack and moving 2 neg action taken.		AB
78	1700		196th A/L/21 BS102461 at 1609H. Obsd 1 VC evdg, dressed in blk PJ's; engd w/SA at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, had ID card, no wpn	M	AB
79	1715		CLDC. Alert condition Gray at 1800H.		AB
80	1845		3-18 Arty. Convoy closed Hill 54 and is secure.		AB
81	1200		1/1, TDC, Req time ext to 082400H on AO ext in 2d ARVN area. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.	FSE	AB
82	1145		DTOC, Req for permanent bndry change. Fm 1330 down to grid 1327 then right to present bndry. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.	1/1 FSE	AB
83	1935		11th, A-3-1, BS550754 at 1435H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; wearing khaki uniform.	M	AB
84	2020		196th, A-21, BT133453 at 1926H bunkers AO-41 recd 4-8 rds SA fire. Claim it came fm inside wire. Retd fire w/SA and fired illum. Spotted 1 VC w/carb behind tree. Eng w/neg res. Neg res.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CMU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 68

1400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1620		11th, A-3-1, BS550742 at 1600H read SF and start fire. 4 WHA. In contact - duffoff having trouble getting in. Have 1 WHA, 8 WHA(E). Contact broken at 1700H.	M, C/S, III MAF, USARV	<i>[Signature]</i>
86	1804		198th, INF Lucky Strike, BT023406 at 1855H spotted 5 VC. 1 had wpn, others carrying bags. Neg action taken. At 1730H obs 2 VC, moving E. Neg action taken. At 1740H obs 1 male in gray uniform w/ pack. Also obs 1 female in blk PJs. Both mov- ing W. Neg action taken. At 1745H obs 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms both w/packs. Neg wpn. Moving W. Neg action taken.		<i>[Signature]</i>
87	1810		198th, Reso of APB msn at 071700H: read hvy readings at the following loc: BT03142, 209 151, 214150, 213133, 214137, 216138, 218138, 224151, 229150, 231142, 223137, 282117, 299117, 307117 and 310115.		<i>[Signature]</i>
88	1824		198th, INF Winston inserted at 1805H.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
89	1850		Ha Thanh, Opn C-21- Gorden and Search - 080500H to 081800H. 3471/3466/3771/3766. 240 GING, 1 USAF, 3 interpreters.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
90	1855		11th, Aero Scouts, BS561736 at 1835 eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
91	1855		11th, Aero Scouts, BS557737 at 1830H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
92	1910		196th, E-3-21, BT018205 at 1755H in night log- ger 1 man tripped wire - wire led to 82mm cas- tag. Res: 6 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M).	M, C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	<i>[Signature]</i>
93	1912		11th, INF Camel, BS664495 at 1740H obs 2 indiv standing on side of hill. Also obs 6 others moving toward other 2. At 1850H fired arty on all night at BS063445. Res: 8 VC KIA.	M, C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	<i>[Signature]</i>
94	1920		198th, B-1-46, BT267114 at 1825H point man spot- ted what he thought was an arb. He opened fire and read fire. Checked area w/neg res.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	7 JUL 68	2400	7 JUL 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
95	1500		10th, 2-4-21, 1st reached a 30 yr old VN who was running - tried to halt. Eng w/SA at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA.					[Signature]
96	1701		11th, 2-4-3, ARVN to B Co loc: 1st LZ 1700. 1st LZ 1750H.					[Signature]
97	2025		III MAP, CCC, rpt fm Source Bravo. 1 NVA Co w/local force guerrillas loc along Lac May River via AT909630. Strength: 120 men. 1 NVA Co loc via An Non via AT909693. Armed w/ three 81mm or 82mm mort. Unk amt ammo. Both Cos fm 368th B Regt HMC and B 1,2,3 wearing khaki uniforms. To rpt or shell Danang Airbase and atk all units in the Hieu Duc area tonight and tomorrow night. They have 120mm and 140mm rfts. Loss time of atk 2400H to 0600H.					[Signature]
98	2211		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS525938 at 2130H ptl eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 and 2 M26 HC CIA.					[Signature]
99	2215		11th, 4-3, BS525780 at 2045H det 5 VC. At 2345H total of 12 detainees. 11th S2 susp they are all local, belonging to no organized unit.					[Signature]
100	2245		11th, last elements have 1 VN who was capt in vic of village near yesterday's contact. Indiv stated that 50 to 75 VC were wounded in that village. Further states 30 of the seriously wounded were transported to a village 3 1/2 kilometers fm LZ Buff. He said these seriously wounded cannot be moved. He doesn't know exact hamlet location, but will lead ele to hamlet where they were last located. States that remainder of wounded were transported to village May Don (spelling not correct). Capt indiv stated VC transported 3 82mm mort and several BARs across river to the N. Also 2 boats loaded with VC evacuated village and moved across river to N. Each boat containing 25 VC. Indiv further stated 6 boats were used 5 days ago to transport 160 VC across river into this same village which recon recd fire fm. (village was dest by A/G atks yesterday). Captured VN requested to Hoi Chanh providing Lash relocate his family in					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
		AMERICAL DIVISION TOG	CHU LAI RVN		0001	7 Sep 68
			2400	7 Sep 68		
100		(contd) Quang Ngai. 4-3 has agreed if he leads their ele to loc of wounded personnel and wpm. Indiv identified 2 other suspects cpld - 1 as a VC plat ldr, the other as a VC sqd ldr. As best can be determined fm info village where wounded are is BS5076. This is a village complex with several hamlets. He is willing to lead 4-3 elements thru hamlet in a search opn. Concerning plans on opn, <u>1-3 Co</u> and Marauder <u>Co</u> are planning to move a Co into area tomorrow. Co will be accompanied by TF Garcia - Last 6 will conduct air recon to select a rte for AM movement at 0705H. This recon will determine if <u>1-3 Co</u> will be moved by APC or on grd.				
101	2300	BTCC, Cpt Madina to Sgt Moffitt: would like to have your air cav cdr meet <u>1-3 Co</u> , at his hqs at 081000H to discuss exploitation of Arc Light area. Be prepared to fly rsn immediately thereafter.				
102	2315	11th, D-3-1, BS500765 at 2245H feed 506 rns comm for M26 HG. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dustoff comp at 2303H.				
103	2400	NEWS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cdt ops in zone. In the Wheeler/wallows AC A-2-1 air-moved fm PZ via BT082388 to LZ Ross w/B-2-1 backloading fm LZ Ross to LZ via BT082388 completed at 0857H. A-4-31 and R plat air-moved fm LZ O'Conner to LZ Mellon at 0912H. In the Chu Lai TACR E-1-52 air-moved fm LZ Buff to LZ Chippewa at 1455H. In the Champaign Grove AC C and D-4-3 conducted a VA into an LZ via BS 545785 at 1115H.				
104	2400	AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 10 KHA, 38 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M). 72 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc, 2 IWC.				
105	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

W. E. MEADLEY, MAJ, GS, AGST 03

Wade E. Meadley

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 07 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT540016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT416018

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

HILL 69

D Co

BT459989

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT438983

1/46th Inf Bn CP

ARTY HILL

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT284113

C Co

BT462072

D Co

BT275123

E Co

BT396145

Recon

BT419078

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT177168

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT223139

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS603855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS433971</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT752436</u>
A Co	<u>BT548738</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BT428719</u>
D Co	<u>BT562762</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BT428/19</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT544/81</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BT549/83</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS8/2324

B Co

BS/22436

C Co

BS/31228

D Co

BS8/2324

E Co

BS1844226

Recon

-

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS8/1261

A Co

BT133423

B Co

BT106422

C Co

BT080482

D Co

BT133423

E Co

CHU LAI

Recon

BT133423

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT134422

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

-

B Btry

BS/31228

C Btry

BS8/2324

D Btry

BT052223

26th Engr Bn CP

HA THANHFAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT230315

"

"

"

CHU LAI

BT529112

-

BT230315

TIEN PHUOC

AT934243

-

-

BT396145

AT926238

BS630855

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT027342

BT073384

AT073328

AT985328

BT027342

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT052253

BT098241

kBT081200

BT0222/1

BT052253

BT018215

AT934243

AT805185

AT934243

AT818108

GIMLET

AT934283

AT818108

BT133453

BT021342

BS845967

GIMLET

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DIOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 68

2400

8 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		DB
2	2010		Delayed fm 7 Sep) MAG 13, Agent rpt, 1 Bn 3VA 409th; CO: Bucc, 300 men, moving in by Trs (V) to BT352017/358016/359011. Wpns: 2 105mm, 3 82mm, 4 60mm, 3 cal .30 MG, 3 PRC-10 radios and 100 civ carrying supplies or equip. Will atk Hamlet #4 by Song (V) and US military wpns.	FSB	DB
3	0030		158th, CAP 1-3-6, 525938 at 2210H ang 1 VC. 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb and 2 M26 MG CIA. Same incident rptd on 7 Sep.		DB
4	0200		GAG, CAP 1-1-2, BT357107 at 072315H ang obs 6 VC moving rapidly across a rice paddy. Sweet area, fd fresh intestines. Called arty on prob escape route. Will check area at 1st light.		DB
5	2015		196th F-8 Cav req for 4/21 to recon and screen for friendly movement. TGT 8011 - 8017 - 8014. Duration of recon 45 min. Ground contact 4/31 command net 61.90. Friendlies A/4/31 D2 Mellan C and recon 825165. Enemy loc unk. Had enemy contacts 3 to 4 days ago - thick vegetation in area - was an enemy base camp loc in area. Req time on station 100H. Passed to 1/1 Cav by Secure 072023H.		DB
6	0703		11th A/1/20 BT818447 at 0703H. IZ 0645H - IZ 0651H. IZ 0659H - IZ 0704H. Both IZ's cold. Comp 060704H.		DB
7	0215		Tan Ky RFPP CPM. IA CY-1W10 to FYJS. IA HQ, RF - IA - PP. IA CYMD IG-AT IA BYCML, RF 121H VBEG - BT LE WITQUE - BT LF GEMER AT IF JLNRM. RFPP CPM 060400H to 061300H. 107 RF Co and 13 IF Co AT984274 to AT984267 - BT004277 - BT005267 to BT015285 to AT994283. Recd fm Tan Ky SF/4 Cascioli 08215H. Passed to 196th Secure radio 080235H. Cleared by Cpt Ros 196th 080100H. Passed to Tan Ky SF/4 Cascioli 080203H. Passed to FSB.		DB
8	0820		Co C 5th SF, at 061200H to 071200H. Then Phnom Penh.		DB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMEDICAL DIVISION 700

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Sep 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0820	(Cont'd)	OPN C-187 140 CEF 100 HF CORDON and SEARCH 071700H to 101000H & CEF coord BT1114 - 1,14 1918 - 1108. CPM C-170, P-182, P-183 cont. P-183 closed. CIA VCS - CPM P-200, 201, 202, 203 cont. P-199 closed. MONG SON - CPM S-22 cont. BATE - CPM P-164, 165 cont. P-166 BT 071800H. TRA BONG - CPM P-136 19 CPM RON 075500H to 101500H & CEF coord BT2257 - 2252 3587 - 3582. CPM P-135 30 CEF PLT ATK 070500H to 111500H, & CEF coord BT2572 - 2569 - 2392 3389. CPM P-133, 134 cont. MINH LONG - CPM P-145, 146 147 cont.		
9	0827		198th CC ship BS3897 at 0815H. Recd AK47 fire fm above coord, neg hits, continued man.		RWB
10	0830		11th HA THANH at 072400H. Recd 1 incoming rd rd landed on aird w/neg dam or cas. Checked area this morning and fd it was an RPG 7 rkt.		RWB
11	0855		198th E/5/46 BS217141 at 0745H. Fd 2 huts, dtd f VCS. Had khaki unif in bag, wearing white cut off shorts. Saw another VCS evdg to NE. VCS is at Bayonet now being interrogated.		RWB
12	0900		11th Maj Henry. TF Garcia is moving E at present are about 1000 meters fm their night logger pen. A and B 3/1 have been joined by the Aero Scouts. A and B 4/3 are preparing for their CA.		RWB
13	0905		196th IRF Lucky Strike BT017400 at 0740H. Obsd 2 VC w/packs, one w/possible wpn. Arty was called, neg res, VC cont E.		RWB
14	0910		196th IRF Lucky Strike BT007402 at 0816H. Obsd 1 VC dressed in blk PJ'S, neg wpn or pack. VC went out of sight before they could adjust arty on him.		RWB
15	0930		39th Engr HQ Co 39th Engr BT241179 at 1700H.		RWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

5 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0930	(Con't)	Convoy recd 200 rds of SA and AW fire fr BT 242176. Neg obs, rnd fire continued mon.		AWB
16	0940		11th Aero Scouts BS495780 at 0825H. Dtn 2 VCS MIA, evac to Buff.		AWB
17	0945		196th IRP Lucky Strike, BT005400 at 0910H. Obs 1 VC w/pack moving E, neg action taken.		AWB
18	0945		196th IRP Lucky Strike, BT022388 at 0920H. Obs 1 VC w/pack moving NE, neg action taken.		AWB
19	0948		11th IRP Bell Mail BS286684 at 0807H. IRP inserted at 0807H.	G2, FSE	AWB
20	1110		1/1 B/1/1 BT177249 at 1104H. Dtn 1 female 25 yrs old, evac to Hankhill.		AWB
21	0935		156th A-26th Engr BT108423 at unk H. Culvert blown by VC, will be 1200H before repairs comp.		AWB
22	1005		11th Aero Scouts BS552748 at 0840H. Engr 2 VC grading road. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Evac to LZ Chevy.	M	AWB
23	1005		196th B/5/46 BT182168 - 176174 at 0952H. Recd SA fire fr above coord, neg obs. Rtn fire w/mtrs.		AWB
24	1025		196th F-17 BT202480 - 205475 at 1005H. Recd 12 rds comm mtr fire, neg obs of obs.		AWB
25	1036		196th A/4/21 BT130437 at 1012H. Obsd 1 VC enrg MIA. Engr, recd 1 VC KIA.		AWB
26	1030		196th C/3/21 BT995286 at 0830H. Recd AW fire	N G2, IFW	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1030	(Cont'd)	fm 4 to 5 carbine and 6 to 8 rd. M-79, 200 meters W of their loc. Non fire, called art. res; 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA. Search 1 VC female hut, found; notes stating US and RF troops will be in area today, 1 med carrying case, 1 box bandages, 2 bottles saline, 5 ace bandages, 5 needles, 1 bottle unk type tablets.		
27	1031		196th B/3/21 BT051235 at 0945H. Obsd 1 VC ordg M, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 prs old.		Pub
28	1037		198th TCC fm 0900H to 0945H. Res of sniffer son. High readings at 137116 - 137112 - 136101 - 154084 - 155088 - 156086 - 164089.	G2 Air	Pub
29	1045		198th TCC. Reg Winston AO be ext to 134689 4089 - 4071. Approved - passed to 193th.	G2	Pub
30	1100		196th C/2/1 AT970324 at 1030H. Acft recd 40 to 50 rds of M fire, when he landed to resupply unit. Res; 1 MVA(M), fm C/2/1.	M	Pub
31	1100		196th CP/2/1 BT003370 at 1000H. Mine burned himself in 1st Tiger Base. He had a NVA gas mask, NVA poncho.	IPW	Pub
32	1100		196th ACN/4/21 BT125425 at 1023H. Obsd 1 VC evag M, engd. Res: 1 KIA, CIA. Evag to LZ Baldy.	IPW	Pub
33	1100		1/1 B/1/1 BT180258 at 1020H. Dtd 1 VCS, will evag to Hawkhill later this afternoon.		Pub
34	1100		TCC, III MAF. A rallier to the 5th ARVN Regt at H.29 (Hawkhill) (BT031315) revealed he was a member of the T-13 Recon Co. The recon Co is composed of two copper plt, one recon plt, and one chemical (MF1) plt. This Co is subordinate to the 3rd (ARVN) ARVN Regt, and ARVN Div. He further stated that during the period 15 Aug-15 Sep 68, the 1st VC Regt would attack HAU DUC SF Camp. HAU Chu Lai, and Binh		Pub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Sep 68

2400

6 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1100	(cont)	conveys on rte 1 between Tan Ky and Chu Lai. The 1st VC Regt (2nd bn) was 300 m from the hills W of Chu Lai. G2 comment: loc of the 3rd regt (2nd bn) tends to be supported by 1st interrogation report of Nguyen Van Thuc (American 1st Regt 0712072 3rd Co.) 12-4 BT.		
35	1100		9th Engr 3-3 BT119489 at 0930H. Pd 1 20 lb mine, attempted to remove, mine blew. Res: 1 KIA. INFO		Pub
36	1103		198th B/1/46 BT284112 at 1040H. Obsd 1 VC engd w/art. Res: 1 VC KIA, 17 to 19 yrs old, neg wpn.	M	Pub
37	1103		198th B/1/52 BT672001 at 1050H. Reed AW and SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(B).	M	Pub
38	1110		198th B/1/46 BT281112 at 1030H. Loc est Co size VC base camp. Several bunkers w/good fld of fire. Last used 1 week ago.		Pub
39	1121		196th B/4/21 BT076466 at 1110H. Pd BT M-26 HG in a can w/bamboo spring type release. When wire is tripped grenade flies out and burst in air. HG BT dest in place.		Pub
40	1126		198th RCM/1/6 BS430983 at 1105H. Reed AK47 fire, rnd fire w/M-79 w/neg res.		Pub
41	1144		11th INF Fall Mall BS301662 at 0950H. Obsd 5 indiv moving fm N to S. 3 had packs, stopped at hut at BS298658 dropped packs and cont. 1015H at 294673 obsd 1 NVA w/pack and wpn moving SW. 1025H at 277662 obsd 2 NVA both had wpn. 1 had pack, moving NE.		Pub
42	1150		11th TCC Sgt Boyd. B/4/3 CA. FZ 1056H - 12 1126H comp - cold. A/4/3 CA. FZ 1131 - 12 1153 H cold CA BS542793 to 475776.		Pub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Sep 68

2400

8 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1207		11th CC/4/3 BS474777 at 1130H. Obsd 1 VC MB. Res 1d 1 VC MB. arty.	M	<i>Paul B</i>
44	1213		11th 4/3 23447798 at 1156H. Rtnr stated fol. Rpts 31 VC in vil at BS463778. 25 males, 6 females armed w/BARS, M-1, K44, moving W at 070600H to BS444778 to 434779. Rtnr had himself in yesterday.	IPW	<i>Paul B</i>
45	1214		11th C/4/3 BS559785 at 1130H. Dtn 1 VCS, Rtnr stated rpt 35 VC W of Nvi Tron w/wn and HQ stocking rice at BS520780.	IPW	<i>Paul B</i>
46	1228		198th PF's/1/52 BS563978 at 1025H. Dtdnd 1 VC w/M-2 carbine snr 1106606 also fd a spider hole w/docu in it. Docu w/be evac to LZ Bayonet. For info only. PF's taking credit for wpt.	IPW	<i>Paul B</i>
47	1250		11th 174th Avn BS467780 at 1210H. Obsd 3 VC evdg, engh. Res: 3 VC KIA. No wpt, ID or equip.	M	<i>Paul B</i>
48	1300		196th B/3/21 BT092257 at 1215H. Recd 120 rds AN fire in 3 loc - AK47's - arty called - good coverage - neg res.		<i>Paul B</i>
49	N/A		TOC, to 198th Inf Bde. Req clearance for fol defoliation tgt. Tgt as fol: In BT2708 - 1208, TOT for tgt is 0745H. This tgt requires hvy suppression by the airforce but will be controlled by American FAC. OK. 1. Is tgt clear to be flown? Yes. 2. Are there traps in the area? No. Passed at 071245H. Approved by Cpt Bierburger at 081337H. This tgt was also approved by Cpt Henderson SF at 081000H.		<i>Paul B</i>
50	N/A		39th Engr Co A BT129129 at 1050H. Fd 1 81mm rd on side of road, blown in place.		<i>Paul B</i>
51	1323		198th B/3/46 BT203142 at 1307H. Recd Sniper fire, neg cas. Firing arty on en loc at this time.		<i>Paul B</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Sep 68

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1300		11th A/3 BSA55775 at 1230H. Aero Scouts hel went down. Ship is secure by inf unit, no cas. LCH hel went down due to mech failure.	M	AWB
53	1000		TCG III MAF AT855145 at 0320H. Mohawk A/C picked up radar intercept at grid AT855145. Passed to 196th Bde.	G2	AWB
54	1145		39th Engr Co A BT105149 at 0940H. Blow charge on susp mine. Rec secondary exp, crater 2 ft wide and 1 1/2 ft deep. Blk powder burns around crater. Cont mine sweep.		AWB
55	1155		39th Engr Co A BT234174 at 1030H. 15 lb charge was command detonated at check point idem, 15 in small crater. Repaired sight, VC susp taken in to custody by ARVN. Susp taken to Tan Ky.		AWB
56	1330		Quang Ngai TCG Sgt Billings at 1300H. Helix 31 and Aero Scouts recd AM fire fr BSA55017, 444798 - 468613. Calling in Airstrikes at this time.		AWB
57	1330		11th A/1/20 BSA12443 at 1230H. FD some docu in a hole, also fd 1000 lbs of rice in a bag stack. Will evae rice and docu to LZ Broneo.		AWB
58	1250		196th TCG BSA32984 at 1145H. NCM/1/6 discovered 2 bodies (MIA) in green soil in shallow graves. Bodies appear to be 2 or 3 days old.	M	AWB
59	1320		196th TCG fr 0800H to 0930H. Res of sniffer on the soil were hot spots. AT855145 - 872134, 816225 - 820255 - 7816 had max readings at AT855145, chkd 1 woman going into a spider hole.	G2 Air	AWB
60	1230		196th F-8 BDA fr 1115H to 1200H. BSA74946 to 873948 loc 4 holes 2 and 2 mines. BSA01967 2 lbs mines - BSA74964 to 891974 read by AM 8110.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1410		196th C/1/52 BS550830 at 1400H. Pd several tunnels and foot prints, checked tunnels w/ neg findings.		AWB
62	1426		11th AO/4/3 BS444796 at 1250H. CG reed SA fire neg. face at 2000 ft.		AWB
63	1430		11th A/1/20 BS744376 at 1404H. Obs 1 female searched for 10 large amount of food. 3 m behind her evaded will check out area, 1 VCS dtd.		AWB
64	1435		196th C/1/52 BS561825 at 1425H. Pd 2 tunnels 3 ft deep, 3 ft wide, 3 ft long. Inside pd 1 105 and rd, 2 old fire extinguishers, 1 60 m rd, will dest tunnels.		AWB
65	1440		11th D/3/1 at 1422H. 1st lift to Chevy. 1st LZ 1422H last PD 1516H. coop.	M	AWB
66	1440		11th TOC at 1421H. LZ Buff reed unkf sniper fire, 1st fire at this time, NCB.		AWB
67	1440		11th Aero Scouts BS436798 at 1420H. Engd 2 VC, res, 2 VC KIA.		AWB
68	1450		196th C/1/52 BS561825 at 1430H. Spotted 1 VC evdg, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA. Dust off called.	M	AWB
69	1455		196th C/4/31 AT642150 at 1345H. Reed sniper fire fm 2 VC dressed blk PD'S w/arms. Rtd fire checked area 1 VC KIA, 1 45 pistol CIA, 1 pack, 1 canteen.	M G2	AWB
70	1505		196th C/1/52 BS561825 at 1450H. Pd 250 lb bomb will dest.	G3	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
JOU

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	8 Sep 68	2400 8 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
71	1505		196th R/1/52 BS434970 at 1430H. Fd CP in tree. had trail leading to it, fm CP you can obs N and W.	G3	AWB	
72	1510		11th LRP Camel BS655537 at 1355H. LRP Camel extracted 1355H, normal extraction.	G2, FSE	AWB	
73	1516		11th D/1/20 BS822257 at 1516H. Obsd 2 VCS fired warning shot. Individ evaded, engd. Res: 2 KIA, no ID. 1 was carrying pack containing chunks of meat. Approx 40 yrs old wearing khaki shirt and blk shorts. Approx 20 to 23 yrs old wearing Blk PJ'S.	M	AWB	
74	1530		196th CC/4/31 BT855145 at 1445H. Recd sniper fire and SA fire, neg hits called arty good coverage unk res.		AWB	
75	1550		196th LRP Lucky Strike BT001397 at 1439H. Recd 25 rds of SA fire and 1 MG, gunships scrambled checked area w/neg res. LRP extraction at 081535H, fm above coord.	G2, FSE	AWB	
76	1608		HA THANH A-1 USASF BS362682 at 1330H. OPH C-210 was ambushed by an est reinforced VC plb at a distance of 10 to 15 meters. Cas frdly 3 KIA(2 CIDG, 1 USASF), 2 WIA CIDG. En 1 KIA.		AWB	
77	1640		1/1 TOC fm 1340H to 1520H. Res of men US 8-2 flown for 196th. Areas 1,2,3 1350H BS023971 25 head of water buffalo. 1400H BT063018 10 head of water buffalo. 1410H BT093028 30 water buffalo. 1415H BS018272 1 VC, 1 VC KIA. *1420H BT121069 bridge has been blown, no effort has been made to repair it. *1440H BT128079 1 VC female evaded to sampan, sampan was dest. 1450H BT200075 1VC in khaki's, 1 VC KIA. 1500H BT128058 susy enemy loc. 1500H BT242012 10 to 15 water buffalo also susy enemy loc. 1500H BT0703 fids uncovered for trails show 14th reg. 1500H BT1605 Area 1 fids appear uncovered.	M	AWB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI EVI

0001

7 Jul 68

2400

7 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	0830		190th, 3-21 from F-8 for recon and screen via ST0220, ST0520, ST0218, ST0218. Ray shot on station for ST30H to 1530H 1 pop. Came up of R-3-21 freq. Unit will be moving and will need close recon spt.		AWB
79	0950		190th, TCC, Req for F-8 snatch men for 3-1 INF. From 051030 to 051130H. Unifier men high in that area/previous sightings. ST0039.	M, 1/1	AWB
80	1440		11th, INF Fall Mall, BS686235 at 1415H obs 10 VM planting trees near their loc - req extraction.		AWB
81	1545		190th, C-4-31, BS42150 at 1500H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WMA(2).		AWB
82	1605		190th, TCC, 2 plat C-1-6 airmove to Hill 76 from Hill 69. LZ - 0955H. LZ 1025H. Complete.	M	AWB
83	1610		190th, C-1-52, BS554826 at 1625H fd 14 cans of Mordana milk, several bags candy and 50 rds cal .50 ammo in a foxhole.		AWB
84	1610		11th, INF Fall Mall, Req extraction - got pos WMA on 2 sides. Ship on the way at 1605H.		AWB
85	1630		190th, D-1-6, BS468974 at 1600H fd 5 VC KBA - 2 weeks old. 1 carb, 2 packs, 3 NVA knives. Bodies on top of grd. 1 body had 2 bullet holes in skull.	M	AWB
86	1630		190th, C-1-52, BS554826 at 1600H fd a small tunnel w/blood trails. In a small room they fd some med supplies and 1 field pack. Will rest all.		AWB
87	1635		11th, FAC, BS477772 at 1600H res of A/S: 1 VC KBA.	M	AWB
88	1635		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1600H.		AWB
89	1640		1/1, TCC, Res of men CD-31 for 190th: AT821169: 1 hot. At 1610H, AT825167, 6-7 water buffalo. AT1625H, AT823161, 3 camouflaged huts. Dost. At 1630H, AT819159, 1 WMA in C-4-31 Mordana.		AWB
90	1645		11th, INF Fall Mall, BS228600 at 1600H extracted. 02, FSE,		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

8 SEP 68

2400

8 SEP 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1450		B-1, Aero Scouts, BS430798 at 1430H recd SA fire. 2 ships down BS435775. 1 Eng and fire and 1 in mech failure. Neg obs; both ships extracted.	AVN	AWB
92	1447		1/1, F-8, BT169044 at 1645H detained 1 NAM.		AWB
93	1650		190th, TCC, Reg F-8 for screening men - 0923/9323/0919/9319. Have numerous sightings of VC.	1/1	AWB
94	1650		11th, B-1-1 Cav, BS913245 at 1555H jeep moving S on road recd AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). (For Info Only) Jeep bumper marking 215NGCP.		AWB
95	1700		198th, B-1-46, BT305135 at 1630H 176th AMV leaving their loc recd SA fire. Neg hits, firing arty at present.		AWB
96	1702		1/1, F-8, BT151293 at 1655H detained 2 NAM.		AWB
97	1730		TF Calloway, B-4-3, BS480770 at 1638H recd 1 HQ. Res: 2 WHA(E).	N	AWB
98	1730		TF Calloway, CC-4-3, 489757 at 1645H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	N	AWB
99	1714		11th, B-1-20, BS774514 at 1700H recd sort rds. Gunships scrambled. Recd 3 TDB sort fire. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E).	M, C/S, USARV	AWB
100	1740		11th, B-1-20, BS768544 at 1740H recd 3 pos 82mm rds while assembling to move to night loc. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E). Called for CC ship. At 1815H C&C killed 1 VC. At 1830H B-1-20 eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Ed 2 more VC killed by gunships. At 1915H rptd 5 more KIA? killed by gunships. Contact broken 1925H.		AWB
101	1745		11th, Sgt Boyd, BS770540 at 1730H loss of B-1-20 contact. C&C-1-20 - 1 VC KIA. 174th and gun ships - 3 VC KIA. B-1-20 - 7 VC KIA. B-1-20 sustained 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E).	G3, M, III MAF MACV	AWB
102	1745		198th, B-5-46, 205145 at 1625H pinned down by AW fire. Gunships on site. Neg obs; neg res.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

FILE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION 200		CHU LAI RVN		0001	3 Sep 68	2400	5 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
103	1802		196th, F-17 Cav, BT147283 at 1700H recd SAF. Neg res; swept area w/neg res.		[Signature]		
104	1810		198th, CAP 135, BS713961 at 1730H in contact w/unk size force. 1 IF WHA(2), 1 USMC WHA. Unit firing mort on enemy at this time. At 1900H AG on sta recd fire. Neg hits. Arty being fired.	G2	[Signature]		
105	1845		196th, BT963326 at 1735H, recd 50 rds AW fire. Retd fire w/SA. Est 2 w/ns being fired.		[Signature]		
106	1900		196th, B-3-21, 105254 at 1700H fd BT buried in trail. Bouncing Betty w/a non-US firing device. Recent rains had exposed it 1/2". Blown in place.		[Signature]		
107	1900		198th, D-1-46, 293136 at 1815H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA. M		[Signature]		
108	1915		11th, G-4-3, BS512779 at 1500H dtn 16 VCS.		[Signature]		
109	1926		196th, R-4-21, BT126418 at 1905H obs 1 VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. Eng 2 more VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg IDs or equip. Total of 3 KIA. M		[Signature]		
110	2004		198th, B-1-6, BT436054 at 1945H recd AW fire. Retd fire. Neg res.		[Signature]		
111	2022		1 CAG, CAP 135, BS709965 at 1745H compound recd sniper fire. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E). Ptl was sent to check area. At 1830H VC opened up on ptl. Retd fire and called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.		[Signature]		
112	2105		198th, CAP 1-3-8, BS538921 at 2045H recd SAF and 1 HG. Retd fire. broke contact 1 USMC WHA(E).		[Signature]		
113	1345		196th, Ref Journal entry #69: should read 2 VA eng instead of 2 VC. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Misc loss CIA. Pistol was a 9mm instead of a col .45	M	[Signature]		
114	2050		196th, C-1-20, at 2042H unk airburst went off over track at LZ Charlie Brown. Checked w/arty and fd a naval ship in area, but too far. Could res be 4.2" mort fire - still checking.		[Signature]		
115	2145		196th, R-3-21, BT016198 at 2110H obs 1 sec w/ptl		[Signature]		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115			(cont'd) while obs M&L. Sqld as large no. of 155mm rds.		JHB
116	1945		198th, Res of APB msn flown fm 1700H to 1755H. Recd hvy readings at 332032, 335031, 331035, 334047, 339026, 347013, 347018, 345026, 347026, 369001, 381991, 380994, 389019 and 391016. At 357040 recd mod SA fire. Neg hits.		JHB
117	2010		198th, BT184172 B-5-46 recd SAF. Neg cas. Retd fire w/neg res.		JHB
118	2205		1 CAG, CAP 138, BS582928 at 2100H ptl obs 1 VC. Eng and he ret'd fire. Res: 1 USMC WHA(M).		JHB
119	2235		Quang Ngai, Tu-Nghia subsector recd 6 82mm rds. MCD. At 2150H Son-Thanh recd 30 60mm rds. MCD.		JHB
120	2235		Va Thanh, SE, 38386704 at 2230H recd 12 rds 60mm and 82mm. MCD. Rds were in lng camp area.		JHB
121	2306		196th, Que Son, 040346 at 2205H under atk. B-40 rfts, mort fire and grd atk. At 2215H mort and B-40 fire ceased. Small grd probe fm the S was now pulled back. Recd 3 rds 60mm mort, 2 B-40 rds and assorted SAF. Est 2 plato VC. Res: 3 US WHA(M).		JHB
122	2118		196th, Leadout on 1 NVA KIA. Rd 1 wallet con- taining docs, 1 9mm pistol, 2 NVA rucks con- taining khaki uniforms, clothing, docs and women's clothing. 4-31 has docs at this time. They will be evac to 196th loc tomorrow. At 2130H indiv recently arrived fm NVN; have overlay of pos infiltration route fm NVN all the way to Saigon. NVA KIA is believed to be Lt. In- formed 196th to evac to doc to Chu Lai ASAP.	GT, IFW	JHB
123	1935		Amcol MID, GI, the 135th NVA Bn, commanded by Nguyen Teen, XO: Cahn Ngoc Yich, moved fm BT 395073 to loc BS402995. Total strength approx 300 men. Gray uniforms, steel helmets and rub- ber sandals. They are armed w/3 AA guns, 2 81mm mort, 6 AWs, 2 PHC-10s, and a large amount of explosives. They are loc at the above coord for the purpose	198th	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AIRMAIL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Sep 68

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WALDE R. MENDREMY, MAJ, GS, ASST GS

Wade E. Melby

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 08 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 63</u>
A Co	<u>BT429000</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT459989</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT439985</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
B Co	<u>BT293108</u>
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>
D Co	<u>BT298124</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT422092</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT184172</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT573961
A Co	B "
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS465967
E Co	"
Recon	BS435965
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT529016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BUFF
B Btry	BT239142
C Btry	BS576961
D Btry	FAT CITY
11th Inf Bde CP	BS612363
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BT752456
A Co	BT546758
B Co	"
C Co	BS426719
D Co	"
E Co	-
Recon	"
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BT396145
A Co	BS485775
B Co	BS480773
C Co	BS522760
D Co	BS522780
RECON	CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS752430

C Co

BS731528

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS826246

Recon

BS-

BS867270

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT005185

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT046140

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT846148

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS731528

A Btry

BS872324

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

HA THANH

D Btry

-

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAM

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT230315

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT02/342

A Co

"

B Co

BT08/338n

C Co

BT0/342n

D Co

BS98/332n

E Co

BT02/342

Recon

TIGER CORRA DRAGON

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT055253

B Co

BT081228

C Co

BT0105250

D Co

BT017269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"BT051177

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT734243

B Co

AT005105

C Co

AT734234

D Co

AT840148

E Co

GIMLET

Recon

BT052253BT840148

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT720238

C Btry

BS030855

D Btry

-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
CPDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Sep 68	HOUR 0400	DATE 9 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JAB
2	0115		196th, D-1-46, BT297123 at 0055H made contact on LP. Fired claymores; recd several W/Gren. Res: 3 WHA(B).	M	JAB
3	0138		11th, AAB-3-1, BS548739 at 0030H recd 7-8 82mm mort rds and SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(M). A Co spotted flash fm mort at BS536705. Eng w/art; mort ceased firing. 3-3 VC probed perm. Eng - have 1 VC KIA (C). Units also obs illum rd fired fm same mort - apparently used as a probing rd.	M	JAB
4	0605		GLDC Sgt Ellis. Rtn to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.		JAB
5	0657		196th A/2/21 BT082228 at 0110H. Recd 1 grenade fm unk direction, res in 1 US WHA, set off claymores, neg res.	M	JAB
6	0720		G-3 TOC. As per conf Quang Ngai and 11th Ede. Maj Hedbery and LTC Crow. Boundary change in 605815 N along 196th boundary down the RR to river follow river W to 570125. New boundary 57 NS grid line S to river.		JAB
7	2030 (Elyd)		196th 3-3 Reg firefly msg for 092200H fm BT 133504 for AO along river W to BT167494 for AO SE BT217438. Briefing at 196th Ede TOC at 2000H. 2030H passed on to 14th Avn Bn.		JAB
8	N/A		Co C 5th SF. fm 071200H to 081200H. TIEN PHUOC CPT C-170 cont, CPT C-187 DPT 080300H. CPT P-182, 183, 186 closed. GIA VUC - CPT S-214 10 CPT RCH 082000H to 141200H, 4 CPT coord H. 3115 - 3118 - 3618 - 3615 - CPT P-200, 201 3-202, C-203 cont. HA THANH - CPT C-210 closed 081700H. XONG SON - CPT S-22 closed. BATO - CPT P-165 cont - CPT P-164 closed. TRA BONG - CPT P-135, 136 cont. CPT P-133, 134 closed. VINH LONG - CPT P-145, 146, 147 cont.	M	JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
HOUR
0001

 DATE
7 Sep 68

 TO
HOUR
2400

 DATE
9 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0740		11th A/3/1 BS548739 at 0020H. Fd 1 AM47, 4 chicks HG, 1 pistol belt, 1 chicks spare pistol. This is an addition to earlier report. Journal entry #3.		AWB
10	0800		196th D/2/1 via S/B. D/2/1 CA to AT945343 in AT983379. 1st lift FZ 0700H 5th LZ 0751 comp, LZ cold.		AWB
11	0830		11th F-8 BS798475 at 0825H. Recd 10 rds send auto wpn fire. Going in to check it out.		AWB
12	0855		198th TOC. Req for F-8 to VR coord BS5585 - 5588 - 5888 - 5885. Time: anytime today. Reason: High sniffer readings at above coord. No friendlies in area. Passed to Lt Susack 1/1 Cav 090905H. Passed to 198th Cpt Kenny 1/1 will try to run the man if not, 1/1 Cav will inform DTCC. Will fly man instead of one already scheduled.		AWB
13	0905		1st CAG, CAP 133 BS660985 - 653972 - 684975. at 082130H. Recd SA fire fm 2 loc, rtn fire w/4.2 str. Flt checked area w/neg res.		AWB
14	0930		1/1 F-8. F-8 will not be able to run VR 6r snatch man at desired time for 196th, due to AFCT commitment. May run man ltr today, fm Sgt Hardis - 1/1 Cav. Passed to 196th M/4 Franklin. 090931H.		AWB
15	0920		196th CC/1/6 BS413975 at 0812H. Recd 50 cal fire fm above coord, neg hits. Will fire stry on enemy loc. A/S put on psn.		AWB
16	0855		196th TOC fm 0700H to 0755H. Res of sniffer man for 196th. Recd hvy readings at coord BS543854 - 542866 - 554868 - 550869 - 557862 559866 - 563867 - 564868 - 566851 - 568855 576859 - 579863 - 550869 - light AW fire.	GR A14	AWB
17	0856		196th CC/1/6 BS388958 at 0835H. CC recd 10		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Sep 68

2400

9 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0856	(cont)	fds 30 cal fire, neg hits. Putting divert A, 3 in on on loc.		
18	0958		11th Aero Scouts B3916205 at 0943H. Engd 1 VC. Recd 1 VC KIA. Recd fire in that loc fd caves and bunkers.	M	AWB
19	1000		26th Engr Co A BT070375 at 0915H. Mine sweep team fd suspicious looking mound in middle of road. Blew mound left crater 12' by 10' by 6'.		AWB
20	1004		158th TCC. R of 1/52 ARVN: PZ BT445966 LZ Chippewa. Started 0739H and at 0746H camp.	M	AWB
21	1015		198th CC/1/6 B2431985 at 1040H. Recd ground fire in above coord, neg hits. Continued msn.		AWB
22	1020		196th INF Tareyton AT993403 at 1010H. INF inserted at 0710H.	G2, FSE	AWB
23	1030		196th TCC in 0700H to 1000H. Sniffer msn readings at A1753356 - put in A/S. A1591387 - put in A/S. Recd msn.	G2 air	AWB
24	1055		11th B-19th Engr B3748508 at 0940H. 3 VN on motorcycle hit mine placed over culvert. Recd 40 lbs charge. 2 VN's KIA, 1 MIA. More over started repairs on culvert.		AWB
25	1104		198th A/1/6 BT191175 at 1015H. Loc 3 huts w/several camp fires, fd fruit, trail corridor on trees, fd 2 large canvas bags, 3 ft long by 10 in wide, w/carrying handles. fd shelter, large enough for 15 to 20 people.		AWB
26	1107		11th B/3/1 B3523740 at 1100H. Engd 1 VC evdg in hole. Recd 1 VC KIA. Neg obs of WPA.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jul 68

HOUR

DATE

1100

4 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1100		196th CC/1/6 BS43945 at 1100H. CC/1/6 recd 2-4 PMS at 1100H in above coord. Neg 1100.		AB
28	1053		196th INF Winston BS472093 at 1020H. Obsd 4 VC males, dressed in camo & carrying sand bags of rice 20 meters in LRP's loc, moving S to N. LRP atnd 7 of the VCs, but will be extracted. Dtnes will be evac to LZ Bayonet.	IPW	AB
29	1103		196th F-17 Cav BT156497 at 1050H. Dtd 1 rtr G2, IPW who said his vil was being used as a resupply depot, will evac to LZ Baldy.		AB
30	1115		11th B/1/20 BS774530 at 1042H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. 1 carbine CIA #3799805, 2 packs, 1 sony radio set on 1525 freq, addressed in green unif. WIA, CIA says he is a VC and he will talk to interpreter in rtr to their loc. Also captured 2 pistol belts, 3 chiem HC, 3 M-26 HC, 3 hammocks, some deau, clothes and food.	M	AB
31	1313		196th INF Tarryton BT014399 at 1300H. Obsd 2 VC w/pack at above coord moving SW. Neg action taken, because VC moved out of site too quickly.		AB
32	1200		196th TCC. A/4/21 AMW fm Baldy to Chu Lai. PZ 0820H LZ 1055H comp D/4/21 AMW fm Chu Lai to Baldy. PZ 0850H LZ 0950H comp.		AB
33	1150		196th B/1/52 BS673962 at 1130H. Recd SA fire, firing arty in rtn. No cas or res.		AB
34	0850		11th Maj Henry. Req that the 11th AO ext be ext to 132400H. Hold for Maj Hedbery approval.		AB
35	1134		11th Ground Surveillance BS463778 at 1115H. Obs 40 VC being engd w/ B Co. 4/3.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 Sep 68

2400

9 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1145		GIA VUC A-1 BS353374 at 1130H. CFM C-203 Bravo elem ambushed 1 U/1 enemy vic of above coord. Cas frdly - None. En - 1 KIA, equip captured - 1 M44, 1 poncho, 6 rds of ammo.		AWB
37	1207		11th TCC BS555775 at 1205H. Gunship down at above coord, have gunships on station, neg fire at this time. 1215H have extracted crew, ship went down due to mech failure. Aero Scouts in area, a/c is secure. Hook is on the way to loc. Avn informed.		AWB
38	1245		196th CC/3/21 BT105216 at 1145H. The CC/3/21 recd 5 rds SA fire. Alt 50 ft at 70 knots. Neg hits or cas.		AWB
39	1255		196th LARP Taryeton AT991402 at 1125H. Taryeton had just started to move out in the LZ, cose 4 VC, 150 meters to front, in SE direction. The VC fired w/AR47, Taryeton fired fire. VC evaded, dressed in khaki unif, 1 VC had pack. Taryeton AT992402 will move tonight to new logger.		AWB
40	1320		196th A/3/21 BT079201 at 1040H. Cased 2 VC evdg A dressed in green shorts and light shirts, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA ponchos, CIA, 2 pr blk PJ'S, 15 lbs of rice, and a key chain w/keys.	M	AWB
41	1340		11th A/4/3 BS483775 at 1258H. Fd 1 Soviet 7.62 pistol #23781 with NVA belt and holster. Also fd 1 canteen, 1 chicken HC, 1 US pistol belt, 1 VC poncho. All items in under floor of hut.	M	AWB
42	1340		198th A/1/6 BS435986 at 1325H. Fd 1 roll of clear plastic 5 in wide 50 to 100 ft long. Took to A Co loc.		AWB
43	1355		11th C/4/3 BS513756 at 1300H. Fd 2 VCS, no ID - tried to hide in crowd of people.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Oct 66

0600

2 Oct 66

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1315		11th Aero Scouts BS53473 at 1315H. Found large enemy landing in rice field. Had contact, a couple of days ago. Observed enemy clothing and equipment in area. Not inserted.		Aut
45	1400		198th B/2/1 17402693 at 1308H. 2 1st B/2/1 was being led to rice fields by 2 VN. Heard 10-15 of AM fire on the front and 6 rds of semi auto in the rear. Neg cas, checked and found 1 civ MIA, 45 yrs old w/neg ID. Patrol is 6000 meters W of rice fields and are proceeding with caution.		Aut
46	1245		198th C/5/46. CO/5/46 went out to Hue Duc this morning and talked to HCV Advisor. Advisor said during the last 10 to 15 days they received 10-15 120mm fire from the N. Most of the firing came from the N. They think they have been seeing a new type of fire, it makes the same hole as a B-40 rkt but they haven't found any trail recently. After the action of the 1/1 Cav, wounded NVA moved into area and forced themselves on the people until they could get better to move. After a week in the rice field they moved to the AT9211 9212 9214 and 9215 then they moved W. This movement was determined by patrols working in this area and talking to the villagers.		Aut
47	1115		11th B/4/3 BS463774 at 1110H. Unit in contact w/est 40 on. Gunships have been scrambled. 1112H Res; at this time 3 VC KIA, 1 chicom HG CIA. Contact broken 1112H.		Aut
48	1310		198th A/1/6 BS432988 at 1059H. Found graves and started digging. Found 1 M44 #A7857, 2 122mm rkt comp, 2 spare warheads, 1 book of docs, 1 US dogtag. Also numerous misc and personal items. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.	M	Aut
49	1520		198th TCC. D/5/46 from LZ Young to Chu Lai, for stand down. LZ 0942H - LZ 1045H. R/1/42 445566 to Chippewa LZ 0939H - LZ 0944H. 1 pit	M	Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Sep 68

2400

9 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1520	(cont)	2 pl G/1/6 H.69 to H.76. TZ 0912H - LZ 1015H.		AWB
50	1430		196th B/4/31 AT940230 at 1415H. Engd 2 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, noy wpt or ID.	M	AWB
51	1440		11th B/1 Cav BT746514 at 1415H. A VN truck set off mine on hwy 1. Res: 2 US MIA(M), that were on truck along side the road, were injured. SSG of 11th evad the personnel.		AWB
52	1445		TOC S-2. WE warning 1430H to 1600H: Thunder storms in Chu Lai area - min 1000 ft scattered, 2500 ft broken - 3 mi visibility - winds 15 to 25 knots variable.		AWB
53	1500		198th F-6 BS279114 at 1440H. Spotted body in green shorts and green shirt. Feeding on one leg. Appears to have been dead several days. 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
54	1502		11th A/1/20 BS764446 at 1429H. Called dust-off for 1 US MIA. 1st canister spider hole. Threw 1 grenade in hole, it went off. Threw 2d grenade in hole, waited 6 or 7 min, grenade did not go off. Approached hole, approx 2 meters in hole grenade exp, US got shrapnel in face. 1 US MHC, evad.	M	AWB
55	1502		11th B-19th Engr BT820348 at 1420H. Recd 5 fms sniper fire in E side of hwy 1. Neg evad or dan.		AWB
56	1605		11th, TOC, Req for AO ext fm 690001N to 132400N in present boundary at BS3674 W to BS3074 then S to BS3065 then E to 4365 then N along LZ boundary to BS4370. Approved.	1/1, FCB	AWB
57	1500		BTCC, Req for AO ext fm 100001N to 132400N in present boundary at 2223 down to 2217 then right to 2517 then down to present boundary at 2515. This req cancels previous requests. Approved.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CMV LAI RVN		0001	5 Sep 68	2400 9 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
58	1500		(Delayed fm 8 Sep) Req for AO ext fm 100001H to 132400H. The present boundary at 2233 down to 2517 then right to 2517 then down to present boundary at 2515. Sent to Tam Ky at 1025H. This req cancels previous requests fm 198th. Approved.			RWB
59	2000		Tam Ky, TCC, Starting time for ops GT-44 - 090500H for 2 days. Area: 1114-1714-1908-1108. Approved by 198th - advance time to 142400H. Joint ops between Tam Phuoc and 7-6.		FOL	RWB
60	2045		198th, TCC, Req F-8 for Vn. Area #1: BT141 to 1407 to 1706 to 2103 to 2603 to 2506 to 1911 to 1411. No friendly troops in area. Area #2: BT2510, 3110, 3406, 3402, 2705, 2408. Passed to 1/1 Cav.			RWB
61	1330		1/1, F-8, Res of Vn: at BT0039 neg personnel at western end of valley. At BT050397 obs 6 women with supplies. Women threw several items in bushes. Items appeared to be material of poncho and uniform type, rice and bottles of clear liquid. Unable to get this item; women who threw them over to LZ Rose.			RWB
62	1410		196th, C-3-21, G16204 at 1235H in 1 AF mine in trail. Uncamouflaged. Blows in place.			RWB
63	1430		196th, LAF Tareyton, BT021401 at 1400H obs 12 VC moving W. Neg wps, LAF still observing.			RWB
64	1500		198th, F-8, Res of Vn: Several large stacks of firewood in area. Neg personnel. At 5586 large nr of unattended cattle. At 540800 obs 3 VN sales evading.			RWB
65	1535		198th, Moving inf to check out area of suspected enemy loc. Want F-8 there to stop anybody from moving out of area. Sent to 1/1.			RWB
66	1555		11th, A-4-2, 74474775 at 1520H have 32 VN - 10 males and 12 children that want to be taken to Refugee Camp.			RWB
67	1542		1/1, A-1-1, BT185300 at 1541H obs 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.		N	RWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

NUMERICAL DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI RVN

0001

9 Sep 68

2400

9 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1545		196th, IAP Winston, BS472893 extracted at 1140H.		Sub
69	1553		11th, B-1-20, Detainee led unit to 2 tunnels. 1st tunnel, BS761538, fd 1 VCS. Res: 1 VCS KIA. 2d tunnel, BS766545 eng 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VCS KIA. Detainee said KIA was a 1st Ldr. He also said he would show unit where 2 more tunnels are located.	N	Sub
70	1553		11th, B-4-3, BS493755 at 1440H fd many spider holes and tunnels in vic of above coord.		Sub
71	1559		11th, B-1-20, BS766545 at 1520H fd 87 cal .30 rds 26 M16 mag, 3 carb mag, 12 K-77 rds, 250 rds linked 7.62mm ammo. All fd in tunnel and spider holes.		Sub
72	1600		198th, B-1-46, BT323118 at 1510H eng 2 VC. Neg res.		Sub
73	1615		196th, Que Son, Agent rptd 1 NVA Bn loc at BT053404, BT053406, BT053405 and BT053406. 1st strength 400 men. Arms: 1 82mm mortar, 1 60mm mortar, 2 57mmR. Also rptd 1 VC Co loc at BT 450050. 1 rifle Co is within 1000 meters of area. Will fire arty in area.		Sub
74	1700		1/1, F-8, Res of VR mch for 196th: At AT915144 obs 1 VC. Eng; 1 VC KIA. At AT898238 eng 2 VC w/neg res. At AT874220 eng several VC w/neg res. At AT878221 eng 1 VC w/neg res.	196th	Sub
75	1703		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT331277 at 1700H rptd 3 tons of rice in an undgrd tunnel. Rice and tunnel were dest. While tm was moving back they hit 105mm rd. Res: 2 USMC KHA, 2 USMC WHA(2nd), VN WHA(2nd) (For info only).		Sub
76	1715		196th, B-4-21, BT091479 at 1705H eng 10-15 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg ID or equip.	N	Sub
77	1730		BTCC to 196th Bde: Following defoliation mch scheduled on 11 Sep: Fm ZC2115 to AT8119 to AT9024. TOT is 0730H. Fm AT9010 to AT9019. TOT is 1035H. Approved by 196th Bde at 1615H.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTO-2042

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI RVN			0001	9 Sep 68	2400	9 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
78	1730		198th, B-1-6, 436045 at 1635H 3 plato in contact; recd AM fire. They are calling FAC.						[Signature]
79	1735		11th, Maj Henry, BS488775, C&C-4-3 has been shot down; landed in middle of 2 Cos. Neg cas.						[Signature]
80	1735		ELDC, Alert cond "Gray" at 1800H.						[Signature]
81	1740		35, A VM civ 2 1/2 ton trk det mine which blew trk into the air. It landed on an APC which was working w/B-19th Engr. Neg VM cas - 3 US injured - taken to Duc Pho. Minor injuries.						[Signature]
82	1758		1/1, D-3-21 released back to unit.						[Signature]
83	1800		198th, Rec of APD man for 198th at 1700H: Hvy readings at BS417956, 431942, 438942, 449965, 442926, 449919, 447909, 456958, 457951, 451934, 457935, 459927, 488963, 488957, 482939 and 494956. At BS457935 recd AM fire. Neg hits.				G2 AIR	[Signature]	
84	1803		A-39th Engr, BT182145 at 1710H recd SA fire. MCD.						[Signature]
85	1830		196th, C-4-31, AT830154 at 1300H fd enemy base camp. Fd 10 B-40 rkt launchers, 31 SMS rifles, AK-47s, 1 RPD LMG and 1 box full of maps and overlays. Also fd 35 NVA shirts, 2 M-1 carb, 9 portable flame throwers, 200 NVA gas masks, 20 chemical testers, 25 pr rubber gloves, 100 lb explosives. Approx 25 huts in the area.				CG, A&CB, C/S, C3, G2, USARV III MAP, M		[Signature]
86	1800		Quang Ngai, A Source rptd VC hosp at BS558780. VC dispensary in tunnel near small pagoda vic BS545770. VC liaison station vic BS568768.				17th	[Signature]	
87	1840		198th, B-5-46, BT192195 at 1828 recd sniper fire. In 300 meters NE of their pos. Neg cas.						[Signature]
88	1857		198th, S2 Aerial obs firing arty on APD readings obs 1 VC KIA by arty.				M	[Signature]	
89	1858		1/1, A-1-1, BT200288 at 1850H element dismounted. Recd M and MG. Indiv apparently dropped his own MG resulting in 1 KIA, 2 WMA(E), 1 WMA(M).				G3	[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI RVN

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

9 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	1908		1/1, C-1-1, BT198272 at 1530H took RPG and CA fires. One ACAV took RPG rd. Res: 5 MHA(LA). ACAV still working. Contact brka at 1850H.	C/S, III MAP. ULARV, M	AB
91	1910		11th, A-4-3, BS493784 at 1845H eng 7 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	AB
92	1913		196th, A-3-21, B2070196 at 1830H obs 2 sec explo. The explo produced gray smoke and were the size of 8mm rds.		AB
93	1935		196th, CO-2-1, BT015935 at 1730H snatched 1 40 yr old VN male trying to evade. Will be evac to LZ Baldy; neg wpn or docs.		AB
94	1657		196th, F-8 Req for 10 Sep for recon msg. 8612/9026/8820/9124. 0730H. LZ Canlet and LZ O'Conner have friendlies. Reason: numerous sightings of NVA/VC w/packs and wpns. Passed to 1/1.		AB
95	1935		CAG, CAP 135, BS711962 at 1830H recd fire - checked and disc fire was fm Swift Boats.		AB
96	2010		196th, B-2-1, BT082392 at 1945H recd 5 M-79 rds and 5 rds SA fire. Neg cas; called arty w/un res.		AB
97	2020		196th, Req set of gunships to spt sniffer team from 100700H to 100830H. 196th gunships not avail due to CA msg. Maj Spewer called at 2030H to see that the gunships be extended after the AMB team for IMF insertion. Req denied.		AB
98	2045		C-1-6, BS452039 at 1857H anti-interception device went off. Are now firing arty.		AB
99	2045		196th, Req F-8 for 10 Sep: Area #1 BT1411/1407/1706/2103/2602/2506/1917/1411. No friendlies. Area #2: BT2510/3110/3406/3402/2705/2408/ B-1-46 at BT3212. Area #3: BS4197/4417/4488/4869/4095/4179. A-1-52 at BS4891. Any and tomorrow. Passed to 1/1.		AB
100	2050		11th, BS012383 at 2040H recd 8 mort rds. One yellow alert. Recd 2 rds 60mm 3 end of air strip. MACV people claim VC were probing railhead etc in the Ph. 1 PF MHA, 1 PF MHA, BS04383.	C/S, GJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TNC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Sep 68

2400

7 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100			(cont'd) Also 1 VN woman and child killed by mortar fire. (at BT307577).		
101	2121		11th, LZ Bronco, BS812283 at 2120H rtd to Green alert status. MVD on LZ Bronco.		2AB
102	2105		198th, A-1-6, BS427995 at 2058H obs 1 tiger - very large 150 meters in above sec'd. Will keep under obs.		2AB
103	2155		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT350171 at 2115H while going to ash site heard noise and opened fire. VC rtd fire. MCD.		
104	2023		1 CAG, CAP 135, BS712973 at 2023H recd intel fm 198th, FUE Dist Police Chief of a large NVA unit which moved into VAN-TRUNG #2, BS699955. Moved in during last 24 hours. NVA sent people to obs Marines and FFs at CAP 133 loc. Men: to hit CAP 133 and 135 tonight or tomorrow night. Many wps. This Police Chief's info is usually reliable (neg rating on this report).		2AB
105	2115		196th, TOC, Req for LRP Lucky Strike to be inserted. AT8527/8727/8525/8725. To obs troop movement in vic. Found a base camp in area.		2AB
106	2210		11th, LZ Bronco, recd 4 rds 60mm. 1 rd hit S end of airstrip; 1 rd each fell forward of bunkers 17, 18 and 20. Neg cas; 1 flood light dm.		2AB
107	2215		11th, LZ Bronco, C-26th Engr rptd CS gas drifting S to N across LZ Bronco in light concentration. CS cleared area at 2145 - source unk.		2AB
108	2153		198th, Ly Tin, Nat Police (C-3 rating) 1 VC MF Bn 60/1, CO: Chan Ngoc Xich, loc BT348077. Men: north Trac Huon Village and CP at Ky Bich. 706th VC Co, CO: Trinh, loc BT349142. Men: atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Refugee Center. 7-14 Co, CO: Quang, loc at BT389094. Men: atk Ba Bau Bridge and mine Hwy #1. 1 VC platoon, CO: Phan Tan, loc BT387127. Men: mine Hwy #1. 1 VC Co loc at BT469027, 474025. Wps: 1 60mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

[illegible]

Unit Locations as of 2 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT4610/2</u>
A Co	<u>BT427995</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 16</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT326117</u>
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>
D Co	<u>BT329125</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT411073</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT217162</u>
B Co	<u>BT192175</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>STAND DOWN</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT752436

A Co

BT548738

B Co

"

C Co

BT428719

D Co

"

E Co

-

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS96145

A Co

BS488775

B Co

"

C Co

BS5705763

D Co

"

RECON

2 CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~Ex Co~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT872324BS752436BS731528BS873324BS827248BSBS876262BT188453CHU LAIBT053143BT133453""BT106456BS812383-BS731528BS672324BT052253HA THANHFAT CITY~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

Tien Phuoc

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT396145

A Btry

AT926238

B Btry

BS630855

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT026342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT082392

C Co

AT958308

D Co

AT928302

E Co

BT027342

Recon

COBRA TIGER DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT065199

C Co

BT09,247

D Co

BT019269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

BT042198

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

MELLON

B Co

AT934243

C Co

"

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

"

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AVIATION DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

AB

2

0130

TF Galloway, Reg AC for IAP Fall Mall to be inserted 11 Sep. BS2174/2374/3172/3372.

AB

3

0215

198th B-1-6, 440045 at 0120H at night loggers had a trip flare go off. Eng w/SA and HQ. Res: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).

AB

4

0600

CLDC. Rtn to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H - Lt Carney.

AB

5

0730

198th B/5/46 BT198172 at 0649H. B Co entered vil, spotted 2 VC running, shouted for them to halt, cont to run, opened fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 evaded the area.

AB

6

0745

11th B/1/20 BS828248 at 0725H. Spotted 5 VC. 1 had M-79, another had rifle, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, pursuing others at this time.

AB

7

0742

11th 4/3. B/4/3 CA vic BS495718 - PZ 0650H LZ 0700H - cold (Comp). A/4/3 CA vic BS495718 PZ 0708H - LZ 0716H - cold (Comp). C/4/3 CA BS470715 - PZ 0725H - LZ 0730H - cold (Comp). C/4/3 recd sniper fire enroute to LZ, P-3350570 neg hits. D/4/3 CA vic BS470715 - PZ 0740H LZ 0745H - cold (Comp).

AB

8

0800

Co C 5th SF. TLM PHUNG - CPN C-170, 187, cont. P-188 closed Detach. GIN YOC - CPN P-215 25 CSF RCN 092100H to 141500H, 4 COB coord BS495718 - 4526 - 5026 - 5022. CPN P-201 5-202, 5-203, 5-204 cont. HONT DON - CPN P-205 closed. HATC - CPN P-107 40 CSF, 3 CSF, 2 USASP, 1 INTERP RIF ambush 091300H to 131800H 4 COB coord BS495718 - 4527 - 5026 - 4522. CPN P-165, 166 cont. TLM PHUNG - CPN P-135, 136 cont. TLM PHUNG - CPN P-145 40 CSF, 15 CSF, 1 VMSF, 090500H to 131300H 4 COB coord BS4660 4527 - 5026 - 5057. CPN P-145, 146, 147, cont.

AB

9

0850

11th B/1/20 BS825255 at 0813H. Engd 4 VC eng

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CMU LAL, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 68

2100

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0850	(cont'd)	Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in Blk PJ'S, had a canteen and poncho.		Sub
10	0900		TF Galloway B/4/3 BS470710 at 0745H. 1 US fell in a punji pit; res 1 WMA(N).	M	Sub
11	0902		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS470710 at 0800H. 1 Fd 1 VC KIA.	M	Sub
12	0904		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS470710 at 0746H. 2 US fell in punji pit; res 2 WMA(N).	M	Sub
13	0925		196th B/4/21 BT092451 - 080459 at 0900H. Recon was approaching area, they saw a VC give a warning yell, to 10 to 15 others. They evaded NW to W. R-pursued them. Engd, res; 1 VC KIA. Dressed in Blk PJ'S some had green undf.	M	Sub
14	0941		TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS468738 at 0901H. Fd some canteens and web equip. Also spotted several large huts and a lge trail. Will check the area out more later today.		Sub
15	0950		1/1 Sgt Wardle. VA men for 196th comp 0905H w/med res.		Sub
16	1200		196th INF Teroyton AT994400 at 1145H. They fd 5 canf bakrs under neath lge boulders. Nothing in them. Had not been in use for sometime.		Sub
17	1200		196th C/4/21. C/4/21 fr AT053162 to Cimlot. 22 0954H - 12 1120H comp.		Sub
18	1225		196th A/1/6 at 1145H. At BS43109859 loc camp site 3 weeks old, and 1 BVA rifle cleaning kit. At BS4298 - 9885 loc 1 rkt site. Arty		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1235	(Can't)	will not affect this area because of lge bunkers. This is a very good view of the Chu Lai area. FOLLOW UP: Fd factory type booby trap. Wit Carson Scout says it is a bouncing betty. It is still in carrying case and there is one empty case. Fd empty case for 122mm kit.		
19	1227		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson. C/3/1 CA vic BS 350673. FZ 1110H - LZ 1120H - Hot; recd fire fm W of LZ. Res: 1 pilot WMA, 2 door gunners WMA(E). A/3/1 CA vic BS340605. PE 1130H - LZ 1200H - Hot; recd sniper fire going into LZ. B/3/1 CA vic BS344676. FE 1205H - LZ 1215H cold.	M CS, Dir Avn.	<i>Aut</i>
20	1230		TF Galloway C/3/1 BS350673 at 1140H. Man stopped in panga pit - res, 1 WMA(E).	M	<i>Aut</i>
21	1045		198th H-17th Cav BS597843 at 1025H. H-17th working A/C/1/52, H-17th tank hit mine, heavily damaged, immobile at this time. Dust-off called 5 WMA(E). Dust off comp at 1041H.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	<i>Aut</i>
22	1045		198th C/5/46 BS233129 at 1000H. 2 plt C/5/46 was on patrol when 1 VN female jumped in front of the point man. He wounded the woman, and dust-off called and comp at 1030H.		<i>Aut</i>
23	1045		198th RCN/1/46 BT194143 at 1015H. Obsd 1 VC heading, engd. Res: 1 VC WMA, CIA. Will come to 2d Surg.		<i>Aut</i>
24	1045		2d ROF 3d LBT Bn BT105555 - 105552 at 0915H. Truck got stuck in the river, unit started recg SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WMA(E). INFO ONLY		<i>Aut</i>
25	1100		TF Galloway TOC. 1/6 AMVH comp approx 0730H LZ cold. 1/6 moved fm BS350675 to BS435761	M	<i>Aut</i>
26	1120		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS478704 at 1045H. Fd small base camp several huts and bunkers. Also fd 2-00 cleaning kit, all has been dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPD-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1200		TF Galloway TFC. RVN 4/6 SA 5. BS617642 to 435785. 12 0800H - 12 1100H.		AB
28	1200		196th D/4/21. D/4/21 ADV. In Gialat to AT 434162. 12 1050H - 12 1154H.		AB
29	1212		1/1 B/1/1 BT164247 at 1212H. Dind 1 female will come to K. H. H. H.		AB
30	1240		BA TO A-1 BS492284 at 0910H. GPN P-167 made contact with 5 to 6 enemy (type unknown) w/ coord shown above, w/no cas on either side.		AB
31	1245		BA TO A-1 BS493289 at 1030H. OPN P-167 encountered 5 VC snipers vic of coord 493289 w/no cas on either side.		AB
32	1306		196th C/3/21 BT047284 at 1215H. They obsd 1 MAM evading to the N. Dressed in tan shirt and blk shorts. Engd w/ M-16 at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 25 to 30 yrs old, no ID or wpn.	M	AB
33	1322		198th C/5/46 BT223134 at 1302H. Spotted 4 to 5 VC, engd w/SA. Are checking area at this time.		AB
34	1323		TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS367673 at 1255H. Recd AW fire fm 3 pns, 1 acft took hits, no cas. Also recd 1 RPG rd, no hit. Airstrike going in at this time. 1410H res of Airstrike 3 KBA(VC).	M Div Avn	AB
35	1330		1/1 B/1/1 BT159238 at 1315H. Took 4 rds fm RR, 5 rds of mtr, SA fire. 2 WHA(E), engd w/suppressive fire.	M	AB
36	1340		DTOC Sfc Susac. Gave to Lt Herschel at Tam Ky the loc of A/5/46 and B/5/46 - BT217165 - 212172.		AB
37	1345		1/1 C/1/1 BT228429 at 1335H. Fd a mine and a		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TPC-24840

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1345	(Con't)	sign cannot read print are sign because it is not in VN or English, or French. Will evac sign to Hawk Hill. Mine was dest.		
38	1400		11th A/1/20 BS719384 at 1340H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 25 approx. Neg ID or docu or wpn.	M	AWB
39	1408		TF Galloway B/3/1 BS344676 at 1310H. EM hit punji pit, res 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).	M	AWB
40	1410		1/1 B/1/1 BT164247 at 1315H. Tank took hit by rkt, still working.		AWB
41	1410		198th B/5/46 BT212174 at 1255H. Took 1 VN male out of vil, believed to be same that shot at them this morning. 14 yrs old, had docu in pocket, docu were bloody. Docu will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
42	1100		1/1 F-8 Cav fm 100825H to 100955H. Res of VR msn. At 0840H AT888225 obsd 1 defense bnkr 4X4X4 with tunnel leading NE, 1 old man in area. At 0900H, AT820226 - 882224 obsd several trails running NE. At 0915H, AT891230 obsd 4 camf spider holes. At 0940H, AT842216 and N about 300 meters obsd 5 heards of water buffalo, 7 in each heard. At 0945H, AT884235 obsd trails across stream, showed hvy use. Passed to 196th Bde - SF/4 Kico.		AWB
43	1235		BA TO A-1 BS571342 at 0930H. An 8 man TRUNG SON Cadre TM was ambushed and three of their huts burned. Cas Frdly - 1 KIA, 5 WIA. En None. Equip lost by frdly - 1 BAR.		AWB
44	1435		TF Galloway A/3/1 BS349692 at 1430H. In contact recg hvy sniper fire. Have req gunships. Gunships on hold. Gunships rtnd to DUC PHO because of weather. Contact broken at 1442H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1504		BA TO A-1 BS493253 at 1330H. OPN F-167 recd sniper fire vic of above coord, at 3 meters. cas frdly 1 CRP KIA - En None.		AWB
46	0920		Div Trans Off Sgt Ashendorf. Req security for 23 veh convoy fm 3/16 arty departing Chu Lai 111000H for TIEN PHUCC. 3/16 arty desires ACav security. Security commander will be convoy commander. Passed to 198th: SP Fuctz Passed to Tam Ky: Pfc Eppi. Fm 198th: SP Fuctz security will be 1st Plt H-17th Cav on their org plt req callsign 15. Passed to Tam Ky: Pfc Eppi.		AWB
47	1430		1/1 TOC. Moving reaction force B/1/1 to blocking psns, at BT215343. This is to coincide with 5th ARVN.		AWB
48	1445		1/1 C/1/1 BT228429 at 1430H. 3 plt C/1/1 has fd 2 odd mines and approx 15 lbs of Nitro Starch w/a 155mm rd, Attached to each. 155mm rd approx 5 ft away fm mine. Interpreter reports that leaflets in area mean minefield. Will blow mines in place.		AWB
49	1520		1/1 VR req-US 10-1 198th Bde. 1300H, at 130074 one male military age evading, neg assessments at 1320H - 156071 fd a well used trail appeared to be hvy used on it. 1325H at 189099 signal fire, neg personnel, neg assessments - 1340H at 189068 trail going SE, 1 50 cal pit, neg per. 1353H. at 277083 fd tunnel w/air holes 6 in in dia running to hut, neg per. 1354H area #3 neg assessment arty in area. Passed to 198th on secure.		AWB
50	1555		11th, A-1-20, BS715382 at 1532H eng 2 VC. Res: M 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. 30 yrs old - dressed in blk.		AWB
51	1600		1 CAG, CAP 133, BS668967 at 1200H ptl providing scty for people of Phu Hoa spotted 3 VC coming fm An Loc. Called arty - poss 3 NVA KIA. Called check fire and recd hvy SAF. Called arty and pulled out. 2 VC KIA(C); 4 prob KIA. Neg cas.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1606		TF Galloway, C-4-3, BS476717 at 1545H fd 1 K-44 #195591 in hedgerow.	M	AWB
53	1637		E-26th Engr, Ftl fm E-26 spotted 2 VN and checked their ID cards. Both unusual - paper type w/no picture. Both MAM. Evac to Ly Tin for interrogation.		AWB
54	1656		TF Galloway, C-4-3, BS474718 at 1630H fd 2 cal .45 SMG behind hut. Also fd and dest 10 HG.	M	AWB
55	1700		198th, 1-52, BS540846, Hooks recd AWF. Arty fired.		AWB
56	1700		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		AWB
57	1721		11th, CC-1-20, BS715382 at 1658H recd sniper fire. Took 1 hit in tail section. Sat down at 12 Hz.		AWB
58	1726		TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS515759, res of man: neg sightings, no MAM, nothing unusual in area.		AWB
59	1732		198th, R-5-46, BT202147 at 1716H fd 1 pack containing military med supplies.		AWB
60	1736		2d ROK, 10th Co, BT166577 at 1625H hit BT. Res: 9 KMC WHA, 1 KMC KHA.		AWB
61	1750		1/1, F-8, BS453764-444755 dest 9 sampans at 1718H.		AWB
62	1805		1/1, BT231315 at 1800H USMC trk turned over. Neg cas.		AWB
63	1822		11th, A&B-3-1, BS3470, obs 20 NVA 1500H-1700H.		AWB
64	1823		11th, A-3-1, BS340700 at 1515H eng 5 NVA; 3 NVA KIA,	M	AWB
65	1824		TF Galloway, B-3-1, BS240700 at 1530H obs 10 NVA in hedgerow. Fired arty w/neg res.		AWB
66	1720		198th, D-1-52 airmoved fm Chippewa to Dottie, complete at 1653. 1 plat B-1-52 airmove fm Paradise to Binh Son complete at 1635H. 1 sqd C-1-52 airmove fm Buff to Dottie complete at 1520H.		AWB
67	1845		TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS345690 at 1630H obs 1 dead NVA dressed in green, killed by arty.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
68	1845		TF Galloway, B-3-1, BS340700 at 1735H fd 1 NVA killed by M-79 rd. 1 AK-47 CIA.	M	MB		
69	1910		196th, LRP Tareyton hears movement and voices to S and SW. Feels pos has been compromised. LRP not in contact at this time.		MB		
70	1915		OTOC to 196th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 12 Sep. AT8823/9021/9018/9216/9214/9411. Approved by Lt Bell, 196th, at 1935H.		MB		
71	1845		TF Galloway, B-3-1, BS340700 at 1745H obs 5 NVA. Gunships and Aero Scouts checking area now.		MB		
72	1915		TF Galloway, Aero Scouts, BS351692 at 1815H obs 15 NVA in open. Eng. Res: 8 NVA KIA.	M, G3, III MAR, USARV	MB		
73	1930		198th, AO, BS494953 at 1810H recd cal .30 or AK-47 fire. Neg hits.		MB		
74	1930		198th, AO, BS764826 at 1825H swift boats contacted the AO and told him there was a group on sampans at above loc. AO eng sampans and sunk six.		MB		
75	1938		11th, TOC, at 1938H LZ Bronco under mort atk. Recd 3 rds 82mm mort. Flare and gunships trying to spot mort loc.	G3	MB		
76	1955		198th, A-5-46, BT225161 at 1845H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA; 2 VC KIA. Carrying med supplies.	M	MB		
77	2005		TF Galloway, C-3-1, BS350673 at 1925H recd 2 rds 82mm mort and 200 rds cal .50 fire. Stopped receiving fire at 1935H. Arty fire recd 1 sec explo. Still firing arty.		MB		
78	2008		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT338279 at 0900H called arty on enemy in open. Fd 10 VC KIA and 6 Chicom MG. Cont'd sweep and fd 1 more VC KIA w/1 SKS rifle. Total of 11 VC KIA.		MB		
79	2010		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT213280 at 1100H obs 4 VC. Called for them to halt; they didn't. Eng. Res: 4 VC KIA.		MB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

10 Sep 68

2400

10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2013		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT313285 at 1200H fd and dest 4 tons of rice.		THB
81	2015		1 CAG, CAP 133 at 1200H called arty on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA(C). Correction to Journal entry #51.		THB
82	1930		1/1, Detainee Nguyen Thi Hong, female, ctd by B-1-1 OB, FSE at 1212H vic BT164247 stated at least 1 Bn 1st MP Regt 2d NVA Div are loc in her village vic BT1624. She stated they moved into the village on the sight of 8 Sep. They had contact yesterday and began moving N to mtns to Ky An Village (Lo Can Ka are only mtns in this area). She stated they are armed w/120mm mort mounted on wheels and howitzers, recoilless rifles and small arms.		THB
83	1930		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT994400 at 1845H rpts movement and voices 50 to 100 meters to the E, S, and NW of their position. Tm extracted at 2105H.	FSE	THB
84	1900		198th, C-5-46 airmove fm LZ Bowman to BT219134: PZ 1643H. LZ 1740H. Complete. D-1-6 airmove fm LZ Bayonet to Hill 76 complete at 1741H. D-1-6 airmove fm Hill 76 to Hill 69 complete at 1745H.		THB
85	2050		196th, 4-31, AO ext req fm 110001H to 152400H. AT840150/AT840135/AT880135/AT880150. Approved by Tam Ky. Passed to 196th.		THB
86	2110		11th, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 1945H recd 4 rds 81 or 82mm mort. Eng susp enemy grids 785365, 789381 and 775402 w/arty. Mort ceased firing. Scrambled flare and gunships. NCD.		THB
87	2045		TF Galloway at 2045H Req Chesterfield be inserted on 12 Sep. AO: BS3174/3374/3172/3372. This was originally LRP Fall Mall.		THB
88	2045		MAG 13, One NVA Bn of 300 men has moved fm BT428012 to shelters at BS402995. The Bn is commanded by a "China Man". A Chau Ngoc Bich and Nguyen Tai Toan. Their wpns include 3 57mmRR,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Sep 68	2400	10 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88			(cont'd) 6 AW, 3 30mm and 1 80mm (prob mort), 2 122mm rkts and other explosives. They have gray clothing and are wearing sandals. Their obj is to rkt Ly Tin Dist Hqs, Chu Lai airbase and neighboring installations fm 15 to 18 Sep. One sqd of VC is loc at BT495069. They are commanded by a Hoang Chi Hung. They have unk nr 57mmRR and they live in bunkers - this area contains many civilians. Their obj is to shell the Chu Lai Sand Ramp. One MF Bn commanded by Tran Quan Anh is loc at BT436005. Their obj is to rkt Chu Lai airbase and neighbors.		785
89	2025		1 CAG, CAP 134, BS649994 at 1900H rpt unk size force at above coord and BS659008. They have 3 RR and AWs.	FSE, 198th	943
90	2200		1 CAG, Binh Son, There is a VC Bn loc at BT637 023-635012 and 634022.	FSE, 198th	943
91	2400		OFMS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO C-4-21 airmoved to LZ Gimlet at 1120H. D-4-31 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic AT853162 at 1124H. In the Burlington Trail AO C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to an LZ vic BT219134 at 1740H. In the Chu Lai TACR D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Dottie at 1653H. In the Champaign Grove AO A&B-4-3 conducted CA into a cold LZ vic BS495718 at 0716H. C&D-4-3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS495718 at 0716H. C&D-4-3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS470715 at 0745H. A-3-1 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS340685 at 1200H. B-3-1 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS344676 at 1215H. C-3-1 conducted a CA into a hot LZ vic BS350673 at 1129H. Americal Helo resources provided helos and gunships for CA of ARVNs. 1/6 ARVN Regt conducted a CA into a LZ vic BS435765. 5/6 ARVN Regt conducted a VC into a LZ vic BS435765 at 1115H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 1 KHA, 14 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M). 13 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, VC, disc, 4 IWC.		943
92	2400		Journal closed.		943

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDDERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Meddery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 Sep 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT4620,2

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

BT428986

B Co

BT442046

C Co

HILL 66

D Co

HILL 69

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

HILL 69

1/46th Inf Bn CP

ARTY HILL

A Co

HILL 54

B Co

BT35,130

C Co

HILL 69

D Co

BT243761

E Co

HILL 54

Recon

BT420084

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT215133

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT197133¹
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT578961

A Co

"

B Co

BS485967

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

BAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS428718

A Co

BS346689

B Co

BS395688

C Co

BS358680

D Co

BS428719

E Co

"

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BS495176

B Co

BS477712

C Co

"

D Co

BS470712

ZHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL~~Recon~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS752436BS731528BS872324BS835277-BS866253BT133453CHU LAIBT037413AT855232BT133453"BT086461BS812303-BS731528BS872234BT052253HA THANHFAT CITY**CONFIDENTIAL**

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU ALI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT084385

B Co

AT958310

C Co

AT050303

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT001315

Recon

-

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT05225

B Co

BT055193

C Co

BT092210

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

B "BT027182

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT954162

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT854162

E Co

AT854162

Recon

AT934243AT854162

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

BT805185

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				JAB
2	0345		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT463083 at 0330H ptl recd M-79 or SA fire. Retd fire, called illum and checked area. Neg res.				JAB
3	0515		TF Galloway, A&B-3-1, BS355688 at 0515H rptd probe on N side of perimeter. Recd 4-5 HG outside perimeter. Retd fire w/M26 HG and clay mres. Contact broken at 0425H. NCD.				JAB
4	0610		CLDC, Return to normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.				JAB
5	0917(Dlyd)		III MAF COC. The possibility of attacks by fire and sapper atks for the night of 10 to 11 Sep 68 appear to be higher than usual in the DaNang area.				JAB
6	0620		TF Galloway BS355688 A&B/3/1 at 0605H. Recg incoming mtr fire - have est 20 WHA, need dust off w/gunship escort. MTF. 0637H Mtr fire ceased, gunships and dust-off on station. 0625H Gunships enrted to A&B/3/1. 0635H dust off on station. 0645H 5 WHA(E), these are the most serious ones. Balance will be evae later, too much fog. 0720H 1 KHA. 0734H 17 WHA fm B/3/1 1 KHA fm B/3/1, 8 WHA fm A/3/1. 0705H All 25 WHA's were dusted off. 0830H Up date on mtr atk. A&B/3/1 recd 8 to 10 rds 81mm or 82mm mtr fire. Fired counter mortar at BS349687.			M CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G3	JAB
7	0745		198th D/1/52. CA fm Dottie to BS704884. PZ 0700H - LZ 0740H cold.			M	JAB
8	0820		196th R/4/21 BT097449 at 0815H. Recon engd 1 VC evading W at 75 meters w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, blk PJ's neg ID, wpn or docu.			M	JAB
9	0825		TF Galloway FAC BS514712 at 0735H. FAC recd AW fire fm est 3 VC, rtd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 68

2400

11 Sep 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0815

198th TOC. 100 RF&PF's CA fm Binh Son to BS 645922. PZ 0755H - LZ 0810H - cold.

M

Ans

11 0845

1/1 B/1/1 BT175300 at 0835H. Recd 3 to 4 rds sniper fire, rnd fire. Neg res at this time.

Ans

12 0930

USASF. GIA VUC - S-209(10 personnel), 101100H to 111800H, BS3531 - 3524 - 3824 - 3831. P-206 (20 Personnel), 102000H to 151900H, BS 4217 - 4221 - 4717 - 4721. P-200 closed 101730H. HA THANH - C-214 (124 personnel), 100500H to 111700H, BS3674 - 3974 - 3971 - 3671. BA TO P-168 (30 personnel), 101800H to 121800H, BS 5534 - 5637 - 6134 - 5632. P-165 closed 091800H. TRA BONG - C-137 (93 personnel), 100530H to 141900H, BS2191 - 3391 - 2187 - 3387. MINH LONG P-149 (13 personnel), 100500H to 141930H, BS 5045 - 5041 - 5341 - 5355. P-145, 146, 147 closed 091930H.

M

Ans

13 0930

198th PF&RF/1/52 BS669910 at 0908H. PF hit BT, 3 WHA(APF). Engd VC company, PF fell back called arty. INFO ONLY.

M

Ans

14 0930

196th TOC. R/4/31 ARMV to LZ West. PZ 0916H LZ 0924H comp.

M

Ans

15 0940

11th C/4/3 BS475720 at 0920H. Fd 1 BAR on trail - Sn# E-46996. It was a British BAR.

M

Ans

16 0945

198th TOC. Req for AO ext. Coord: BS4299 - 4297 - 4397. Time: 111200H to 141800H. Reason for arty and air only. Fm Sgt Seaton. Approved by Maj Medberry - passed to Sgt Seaton that ext granted only for airstrikes and arty.

Ans

17 0945

196th C/3/21. C/3/21 CA fm BT018269 to 078292 PZ 0855H - LZ 0934H comp - cold.

M

Ans

18 1010

1/1 C Co BT148312 at 1007H. 2 MAM ran fm trench line and Reg. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded.

M

Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1010		TF Galloway B&A/3/1. Ref Journal #6. Add 1 WHA(M) for B/3/1.	M	AWB		
20	1030		TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS296679 at 1000H. Dest 4 camp huts.		AWB		
21	1030		TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS289677 at 1000H. Reed SA fire fm above coord, neg hits.		AWB		
22	1045		39th S-3 Engr A Co BT194158 at 0845H. Pd 1 mine unk size, blew in place, cont mine sweep.		AWB		
23	1100		11th D-19th Engr BS910265 at 1020H. Mine sweep team fd pressure type mine 300 meters off Edg 98 blew mine in place. Est charge 30 lb, crater 3 ft wide and 2 1/2 ft deep.		AWB		
24	1010		198th, A-1-6, BS429986 at 0840H unit in contact w/unk size force. Arty being fired. Neg cas. Contact broken at 1145H.		AWB		
25	1253		198th, D-1-52, BS694906 at 1235H lead ele hit mine and reed SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). In contact at this time. At 1305H 1 US hit BT. Res: 1 WHA(E). At BS694907. Contact brkn at 1345H.	M	AWB		
26	1300		TF Galloway, B-4-3 CA vic BS504697: 1st lift PZ - 1235H. LZ 1240H. Cold. 2d lift PZ - 1243H, LZ 1247H. Cold. 3d lift PZ - 1251H LZ - 1255H. Cold.		AWB		
27	1300		198th, D-1-52, BS694905 at 1050H fd VC mine symbol on side of road. Checked area; fd and dest 2 M14 mines.		AWB		
28	1300		11th, B-1-20, BS779531 at 1212H det 2 VCS. VCS led MPs to tunnel. MPs told the VCS to go into tunnel. There was a large explo. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	AWB		
29	1450		1/1, F-8, Res of VR for 198th: At 1050H at BT285083 obs 10-15 spider holes, 1 bunker 4'x4'		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Sep 68	2400	11 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29			(cont'd) w/trenchline. At BT266083 obs several spider holes; neg personnel. At BT255083 obs moderately used trail. 20 water buffalo vic BT248081. Obs several spider holes by trail at BT248081. Trails show moderate use vic BT2908.				
30	0934		198th, Res for VR by F-8: BT2510/3110/3406/2905 2408. No friendlies in area - run anytime today.	1/1	Aut		
31	1030		198th, TOC, Req to cancel AO - 5/46 to go out at 1200H. Ext in 2d ARVN AO. Removed fm map 1200H.	Tam Ky	Aut		
32	1130		DTOC, B-1-82 Arty move to Chevy comp at 1130H.	M	Aut		
33	1135		198th, D-1-52, 694905 at 1134H recd SAF. Neg cas.		Aut		
34	1220		TFG, A-4-3, BS507717 at 1110H fd 1 AW pos and 1 large room (8'x5'x4') behind rock. Both dest.		Aut		
35	1255		198th, D-1-52, BS704897 at 0859H fd 2 VC tax collection record books; evac to LZ Bayonet.		Aut		
36	1300		11th, E-1-1, BS788386 at 1230H det 1 VCS.		Aut		
37	1300		198th, H-17, BS661876, dest 1 8" arty dud rd.		Aut		
38	1300		198th, D-1-52, BS697901 at 1129H fd 2 small old punji pits, poorly camouflaged.		Aut		
39	1316		196th, A-3-21, BT125218 at 1130H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	Aut		
40	1317		196th, Req for CTT - 3 days. Stand-by at LZ Baldy. PZ LRP Pad at 0700H.	196th, CTT, M	Aut		
41	1330		198th, D-5-46, airmove to LZ Young complete 1323H.	M	Aut		
42	1335		TFG, C-4-3, 473727 at 1310H recd SAF. Est 8-10 VC; req gunships. Broke contact 1445H; neg res.		Aut		
43	1330		11th, MPs, BS885383 at 1305H eng 5 VC. Res: MP WHA(E). Dust off complete at 1320H.	M	Aut		
44	1400		1/1, F-8, BT147251 at 1355H fd several burned huts on some used trails. F-8 burned off some foliage fm trail.		Aut		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 68

2400

11 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1435		TFG, Aero Scouts, BS350695 obs movement; fired rpts w/neg res.		Ans
46	1442		MAG 13, Agent rpt (C-6) 1 NVA Bn (409th) loc BT452004-463004. Moved to this loc 101700H. Msn: atk Ong-Bo bridge, Hill 69 and Chu Lai Base fm 11-13 Sep.	CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin, 1 CAG	Ans
47	1456		11th, B-1-20, BS770536 at 1456H dtn 1 VCS who led them to 80m tunnel. Checked w/neg res.		Ans
48	1511		1 CAG, CAP 114, BT264277 at 0900H villagers rptd 2 mines. Tm dest in place; each approx 20 lbs.		Ans
49	1515		198th, A-1-6, BS428986 at 1500H in contact w/unk size force. Req gunships. Contact brkn 1531H. 1 VN interpreter wounded.		Ans
50	1557		1/1, C-1-1, BT100220 at 1520H det 1 female VCS.		Ans
51	1600		198th, D-1-6, move to Hill 76 complete at 1505H.	M	Ans
52	1620		1/1, F-8, BT210470 at 1614H eng 1 VC w/neg res.		Ans
53	1635		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		Ans
54	1640		1/1, F-8, BT264407 at 1637H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	Ans
55	1643		1/1, F-8, BT288377 at 1642H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
56	1715		11th, B-4-3, BS480711 at 1100H fd 3 VC KIA.	M	Ans
57	1716		198th, C-1-6, airmove fm H. 76 to BS437984. PZ 1350H. LZ 1700H; complete.	M	Ans
58	1737		198th, CC-1-6, BS425982 at 1715H reed AWF. NCD.		Ans
59	1720		198th, D-5-46, BT272098 at 1715H firing arty on 1 VC plat in open at this time.		Ans
60	1915		C-39 Engr, BS705610 at 1830H reed sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	Ans
61	1908		96th, C-2-1, AT976318 at 1750H eng unk size force. Reed AWF and M-79 fire. Contact brkn 1830. 3 WHA(E).	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Sep 68

2400

11 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1845		198th, 1-52, BS688922 at 1720H CC recd AW fire; may have 2 hits. Retd fire; en ceased firing.		JS
63	1932		TFG, B-3-1, BS355695 at 1930H rec mort fire. Firing stopped 1958H. NCD. At 2008H recd 3 82mm mort rds outside perm. Retd fire w/art. Enemy firing ceased 1950H. NCD.	G3	JS
64	1940		196th, 2-1 obs 1 Mohawk type A/C flying over area. Recd AW fire fm 080380. Arty called w/unk res.		JS
65	1945		196th, 2-1, 1750H, C6 area, 976306, recd hvy AWF. 3 WHA(E). Gunships on station at 1845H. Recd total of 3 M-79 rds and AW fire. Retd fire w/SA, arty and gunships. Gunships off station at 1905H.	M	JS
66	1950		196th, R-4-21, 088469 at 1745H eng 2 VC evad- SE at 150 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JS
67	2100		1 CAG, CAP 136, BS583947 at 1815H while searching house fd paper under blanket stating that VN females next door were VC. Paper gave them clearance to carry food and supplies to Nam Brinh (V). Picked up females and they are now interrogating.		JS
68	2105		196th, C-3-21, BT023193 at 2000H C-3-21 obs 1 light 2000 meters SE. Called arty on it. Res: 1 medium sec explo. 6 VN ran out of a hut to try to put out fire. Called arty msn w/good coverage. Res unk.		JS
69	2100		196th, B-3-21, BT095210 at 2010H recd 5 M-79 rds and some SA fire. Retd fire w/SA and called arty. Checked area. Res: 2 VC KIA. Also fd blood trail leading from area.	M	JS
70	2108		196th, R-4-21, BT086460 at 2024H 1 VN male ran into R-4-21 night defense perimeter. Tripped flare; eng w/unk res.		JS
71	2030		198th, A-1-46, 395153 at 2030H spotted 3 VC. Neg w/unk res. Neg res as of 2108H.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Sep 68

2400

11 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	0855		G5, Refugee rpt to Champaign Grove SITREP: A-4-3 - 22 refugees - BS474775 to Son Tinh Dist Hqs at 091550H.		MB
73	1220		1/1, TOC, AO ext approved by Tam Ky, passed to DTOC by Lt Susac. BT2028 E to RR. Fol RR to river then W to boundary. Fm 120600H to 141800H. To conduct cbt opns. Approved.	1/1, FSE	MB
74	2130		198th, R-5-46, BT194143 at 1015H VC who was wounded in action yesterday died in hospital	M	MB
75	2100		196th, R-4-21, BT086476 at 1625H eng 4 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	MB
76	2100		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS701957 at 2030H recd rpt fm Village Chief that 3 NVA Bns are loc at above coord. Have 122mm and 140mm. Men: to hit 1-3-3, 1-3-5, LZ Paradise and Quang Ngai.	198th, FSE, Quang Ngai	MB
77	2130		198th, Binh Son, 1 Bn VC vic of BS617860 is staging area for VC before attacking LZ Dottle.	FSE	MB
78	2220		11th, B-1-20, BS782529 at 2115H moving E to amb loc. After moving 50 meters Recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had a US pistol belt w/2 M26 HG. 2 more VC evaded. VC also had a claymore hand generator w/wire to a 105mm rd.	M	MB
79	1915		198th, D-1-52, BS683912 at 1906H in contact. Recd mort and SA fire. Contact broken 1911H. Recd 25 rds 60mm. 1 track hit w/RPG rd. 1 KHA fm H Trp. 3 WHA(E) fm H Trp, 5 WHA(E) fm D-1-52. At 2108H final computation. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E), fm H Trp.	M, USARV, III MAF, C/S	MB
80	2008		1/1, Marine CAP 114, sqd size amb - BT255284, BT262288. Marine LPs BT266279, BT258274.		MB
81	2300		198th, C-1-52, BS623865 at 2250H bridge atked by est VC Co. PFs on bridge. Contact broken at 2305H. Neg res at this time.		MB
82	2309		11th, B-1-20, at 2230H SW pf oerm at LZ Dragon recd SAF. Fired illum; eng 2 VC w/neg assessment.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-146)

NO OF PAGES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WADE E. MEDBERRY, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE <i>Wade E. Medberry</i>
--	--

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 Sep 66

Americal Division CP

CHU 1/1

198th Inf Bde CP

BT288010

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT4020/2

A Co

BT420900

B Co

BT2/0123

C Co

HILL 432

D Co

HILL 16

E Co

BT4620/2

Recon

"

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT390140

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

BT4110/3

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT390140

Recon

"

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT230142

A Co

BT "

B Co

BT100157

C Co

BT220110

D Co

BT2/9098

E Co

BT18815/

Recon

"

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS683912

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS599016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

ET239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812363

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT426718

A Co

BS355699

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

BS428719

E Co

-

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT538624

A Co

BS495716

B Co

BS508643

C Co

BS471716

D Co

BS472715

RECON

2-

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXXX~~~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS833292

E Co

-

Recon

BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT017411

C Co

AT854233

D Co

BT133453

E Co

"

Recon

BT086460

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

EAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT396145

A Btry

AT926238

B Btry

BS630855

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

"

B Co

BT075375

C Co

AT974303

D Co

AT956293

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001315

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT055192

C Co

BT097210

D Co

BT018269

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

BT038168

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT05185

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT854162

D Co

AT "

E Co

AT0934243

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT7133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

BS805185

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		gms
2	0607		CLDG, Resume normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		gms
3	0800		11th FAC BS470722 at 0743H. Airstrikes; 3 VC KBA, 1 AW psn dest.	M	gms
4	0800		196th FAC/4/31 AT879225 at 0715H. Defoliation Acft. Man recd hvy SA fire. A/S ement in BDA 100. A/S jets took hit, NCD.		gms
5	0845		198th TOC. Req F-8 VR msn. Time: Early evening today if possible. BS6296 - 6582 - 7183 - 6794. Frdly: D/1/52 BS6891. Callword linked - Lizarard 23. Freq - 58.50 This is to replace area #2 of to day msn. Passed to 1/1.		gms
6	0850		TF Galloway BS355694 CC/3/1 at 0825H. CC landed at night logger recd MG fire and SA, neg cas. firing arty at en loc BS365702. CC recd neg hits.		gms
7	0857		TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS556782 at 0840H. Obsd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	gms
8	0900		11th TOC BS317713 at 0630H. LRP Chesterfield inserted at above grid. 0755H - Heard wood chopping at BS314744 - 318744. LRP req additional grids - BS3171 - 3271 - approved by G-2.	G2, FSE	gms
9	0905		TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS543746 at 0855H. Obs 1 evading VC, engd. Res; 1 VC KIA.	M	gms
10	0906		198th Sup Hel/1/6 BS428968 at 0900H. Utility A/C recd A/W fm 4397, hit in fuel cell. Also 2 WHA, 1 crew chief, 1 passenger, hel is flyable, in rtn to Chu Lai. A/S going in (Communications Off). KB fm 1/6 WHA(E), crew chief 176th Avn WHA(E). 2 WHA(E).	M	gms

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 0910

DTOC Maj Medbery. Called 198th to pass to Lt Blanco: Alert one Co of the 1/46th to be prepared to move to Quang Ngai and become OPCON to the 11th Bde.

12 0910

11th CC/1/20 BS798518 at 0853H. Dtd 2 VCS in boat evading. Evac to Mo Duc.

13 0910

196th B/3/21 BT098208 at 0835H. Obsd 5 VC evading NW at 1500 meters W of their loc. Neg wpns or equip. obsd. Arty called: Fuze VT. Res: 2 VC KIA, and 3 VC prob.

M

14 0920

196th TOC. AO change 2-1 fm 95 NS grid. S to AT950283 E to 960283 S to 960280 E to 983280 N to 983290 until 141800H. (INFO ONLY)

M

15 0920

196th TOC. A/4/21 ARMV fm Chu Lai to Baldy. PZ 0845H - LZ 0855H comp.

M

16 0925

1/1 F-8 BT309358 at 0815H. 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

17 0929

196th R/4/21 BT077465 at 0916H. Spotted 2 VC evading to SW, dressed in blk PJ'S, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, and 1 VC CIA. Approx 14 to 15, neg ID, will be evad.

M

18 0940

198th 5/46 BT219111 at 0915H. Resupply chopper for C/5/46 recd AW fire fm village at above loc, 3 to 4 rds, neg hits. Arty called.

19 0950

1st CAG, CAP 124 A BT445064 at 0710H. Obsd 5 to 7 VC in spider hole during swp, engd, and recd 50 SA fire. 1 Chicom HG. Res: 1 PF WHA 2 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)

20 1030

198th TOC BS231061 at 0900H. LRP Parliament inserted G2, FSE

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	N/A		TOC, To 196th Inf Bde. Req for clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 14 Sep 68. TGT #1 is as follows: Fm ZC2015 to AT8120 to AT9025 - TOT 0700H. Tgt #2 is as follows: Fm AT9407 to AT8220 - TOT 0935H. 1. Are trps in area? Elem of 4/31 Inf. 2. Is msn cleared to be flown? 3. Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Passed over secure at 1400H. Approved by SP/4 Franklin at 1502H.		JLH
22	0911		TF Galloway TOC. Req for AO ext. Time: 12-1200H to 161700H. Coord: BS5463 - 5460 - 3060 - 3065. Reason: OPN TFG in that area. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Billings, at 1045H. Approved by Quang Ngai: SOIC.		JLH
23	1300		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-190, (84 personnel), Joint OPN 110500H to 141800H, BT1414 - 2014 2008 - 1408. P-191, 187 closed 101800H. GIA VUC - S-207, (10 personnel), 112400H to 161900H, BS3735 - 3738 - 4135 - 4138. TRA BONG P-138, (31 personnel), 110500H to 151900H, BS3482 - 3489 - 2989 - 3982. P-136 closed 101900H. MINH LONG - P-150 (56 personnel) 110500H to 151900H, BS4548 - 4544 - 4844 - 4848.	M	JLH
24	1331		TF Galloway - LRP Chesterfield. LRP Chesterfield was extracted at 1215H - had 1 WNA(M).		JLH
25	1350		198th C/5/46 BT194084 at 1330H. Spotted hvy used trails E, all water buffalo spotted recently were moved to another loc. Trails in area show more use than the population would allow.		JLH
26	1354		198th C/5/46 BT193093 at 1336H. 4 camf huts w/trails running E. Burning huts at this time.		JLH
27	1355		198th F-8 Cav BT203078 at 1325H. VR msn for 198th, Res: Spotted 4 VN evading, 1 wearing green unif, 1 blk unif, 1 civ clothes. The		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 12 Sep 68

2400 12 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1355	(Con't)	fourth one could not be seen. Fired but did not rec fire in rtn. Saw old bnkr with recent use.		
28	1450		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS712976 at 1400H. Req gunboats to drop delayed fuze 81mm mtr in above grid. 55 rds for effect at BS713964 - 717957. Checked area, 4 bunkers dest, 4 bnkr dam, 2 tunnels dam, 1 large 2d exp.		JWH
29	1500		TF Galloway, C&D/4/3. CA fm BS464743 to 500-706. 1st PZ 1407H - LZ 1412H cold. 2d PZ 1420H - LZ 1428H cold. 3rd PZ 1431H - LZ 1437H cold C/4/3 comp. Last LZ 1445H D/4/3 comp.	M	JWH
30	1515		198th LRF Parliament BT228061 at 1400H. Obsd 3 VC - 2 dressed in blk BJS, 1 dressed in Khakis. 1 had wpn, moving.		JWH
31	0815		FSE 3/16 Arty BT5600 at 1800H. Vil of Dong Binh (1) and (2) 3/16 Arty sends med-cap team to these vil twice weekly. Previously only 30 to 40 people showed up to be treated. 20 day (11 Sep) 3/16 got a new interpreter and he accompanied med cap team. People in vil told the interpreter that the VC had told them not to show up for treatment when the US med team came, OK for ARVN team. 3/16 S-2 will get interpreter to get more info on next trip.		JWH
32	1000		196th TOC. Req for VR msn. 3/21 and screening msn. Coord: BT1528 - 1828 - 1523 - 1823. Time: 130800H to 3 hrs fm then. Frdly: B/3/21 - loc BT125225 - callword: Lumpy Plants - Freq: 64.45 - reason: recon w/1/1 Cav in area. Passed to 1/1 Cav - 1010H. Cancelled by Sgt Mendino 196th. 1/1 Cav notified Pfc Parrie.		JWH
33	1115		198th TOC. B/5/46 ARMV fm Young to Ky Ha. PZ 0915H - LZ 1105H comp.	M	JWH
34	1250		198th TOC. Ref Journal entry #10. Loc of freq trps is BS431985.		JWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1300

196th A/4/21. ARMV fm Chu Lai to Baldy. PZ 0825H - LZ 1115H, comp. Correction to Journal entry #15.

M

[Signature]

36

1505

198th TOC. B/1/46 ARMV fm H54 to QN Arfld. PZ 1415H - LZ 1454H comp.

H

[Signature]

37

1527

196th R/4/21 BT060450 at 1430H. Walked into vil saw 3 VC evading to W. Engd at 75-100 meters w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ'S, neg wpns or ID. Approx 20 to 25 yrs old.

M

[Signature]

38

1540

TF Galloway Aero Scouts BS370693 at 1505H. 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

[Signature]

39

1055

TF Galloway Cpt Tomulson. CG desires CO 196th and CO 1/1 Cav to meet him at Baldy at 1430H. Information passed to units at 1100H. 196th Lt Watson - 1/1 Cav Lt Susac.

[Signature]

40

1600

198th TOC. Res: of VR fm F-8 1326H at BT193 093 obs 4 camp huts. Burnt huts 2 to 3 2d exp. 1325H at 203078 obs 4 VC enad. 1 dressed in green unif, 1 dressed in blk unif, 1 in civ clothers, engd w/neg res. Also obs 1 old bnkr 1930H at 194084 obs hby used tri going NE. (note) Days before VR obs water buffalo in area neg sightings today.

[Signature]

41

0942

TF Galloway 4/3 BS517711 at 0930H. Cap 1 105 Howitzer. MZA1 #100228 comp buried. Note two Chieu Hoi's stated 1 Sep they helped bury a Howitzer at BS518700.

C/S, G3, G2, III MAP.

[Signature]

42

1010

196th CC/4/21 AT878229 at 0950H. CC/4/21 recd SA fire - sniper, neg cas or hits.

[Signature]

43

1010

196th CC/4/31 AT879225 at 0825H. A/S res JC buta dent, 2 2d exp looked like gas type flame,

M

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1010(Con't)

1 VC KIA - KB Arty.

[Signature]

44

1025

1/1 A/1/1 BT218279 at 1015H. Dtd 1 MAM, will
evac to Hawk Hill.

[Signature]

45

1036

TF Galloway Chesterfield BS317712 at 0910H.
1 NVA in brown shorts carrying branches for
camp moved into tree line.

[Signature]

46

1036

TF Galloway Chesterfield BS318714 at 1005H.
Obs 3 NVA moving S on trail 318714. Brown
Kahki unif w/wpns, and web gear.

[Signature]

47

1036

TF Galloway Chesterfield BS321711 at 0955H.
Obs 2 NVA moving in SW direction. 1 was w/o
pack, wearing brown shirt and pants, no wpn.
The other had pack, w/blue-gray shirt.

[Signature]

48

1045

196th B/2/1 BT087388 at 0852H. Recd 10 rds
AK47 fire, res 1 WHA(E). Rtd fire w/neg res.
Dust off com 0908H. Unit checked area where
they recd fire in and fd 1 jungle hat w/name
inside. Nyugen Minh Son.

M

[Signature]

49

1050

S-3 26th Engr BT107423 at 1005H. Fd mine in
stream, left side of road. OD in color, 35
to 40 lbs, 12X12X8 in. Elec firing device,
helalite type mine. Fd vis, pulled mine out
of stream and blew in place, crater 5 fb deep
and 5 ft wide.

[Signature]

50

1125

TF Galloway C/4/3 BS472727 at 1000H. FD a
pos base area w/several camp huts. A/S and
arty put in on area. Will check area later.

[Signature]

51

1125

TF Galloway Aero Scts BS558782 at 1100H. Dtn
1 VCS evading had blood on him but no wound,
will evac to LZ Buff. 1126H upon interrogation
VCS proved to be VC confirmed. He is Hamlet
guerrilla - stated 80 NVA KIA 30 WHA action
week ago - R/4/3 - will be evac to LZ Bronco
for further interrogation.

G2, IPW

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1134		196th D/2/1 AT957290 at 0913H. Obsd 1 MAM sitting on rock on top of hill. He evaded, was engaged w/SA. Res; 1 VC KIA. Dressed in gray shirt and shorts. Had 2 or 3 days of rice. Neg wpr or ID.	M	JLH
53	1200		TF Galloway Chesterfield BS319716 at 1140H. In contact recg fire fm 2 sides, req gunships and extraction. Extracted 1218H.	G2, FSE	JLH
54	1230		TF Galloway A/3/1 BS372686 at 1210H. Engd unk # NVA dressed green unif. Res: 3 NVA KIA, C/S 1 AK47 CIA. 2 WHA(E), 1 KHA. A/S went in at above loc, trps will go in to check area at this time.	M	JLH
55	1315		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS373697 at 1215H. Engd 3 VC, res; 3 VC KIA.	M	JLH
56	1430		VR - Obs well used tunnel entrances (2). AT 1210 were not camf AT1430 1 tunnel entrance had been camf. Vic coord BT328111 several bnkrs or tunnel entrances along trl. AA psn on H. Extensive activity in this area: primarily consists of fresh digging and camf of psns, since 6 Sep. Photo read out: 121020H to 121050H BS581326 20 FH/5 bnkrs, ext trl activity. BS599391 15 FH/1 AW psn.		JLH
57	1540		TF Galloway Chesterfield. The above LRP lost 1 PRC 25, 1 P-38 pistol, 4 packs, SA 5556 6 mag whip antean for PRC 25. Eng by about 15 VC. Were extracted. They were hit by approx 15 VC w/AW psns had to leave area they were in and did not have time to recover their equip before the chopper came to pick them up.		JLH
58	N/A		TOC. To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation tgt for 13 Sep. Tgt is as follows: Fm AT9405 to AT8119. Are trps in area? 4/31 In in operating in this area. Is tgt cleared for flight? Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcl FAC. Passed at 1600H approved by Klco at 1725H.		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1445		CLDC, SFC McHenry. Alert condition Gray at 1800H.		JWH
60	1620		198th Utility/5/46 BT199165 at 1545H. Sup hel recd SA fire neg hits.		JWH
61	1620		1/1, TOC, Cancel AO ext in ARVN AO. Passed to Quang Ngai.		JWH
62	1655		196th, CC-3-21, BT061240 at 1415H recd AW fire. Retd fire w/unlk res.		JWH
63	1710		198th, C-5-46, 224097 at 1620H 2 VC - 1 KIA, female evaded.	1 M	JWH
64	1712		196th, A-4-21, 1 plat of A-4-21 fm Baldy to Sparrow Knob to assume scty. Complete at 1645H.	M	JWH
65	1725		TF Galloway, A-3-1, BS373698 at 1645H fd 1 AK-47 and 1 RPD MG.	M	JWH
66	1725		TFG, Aero Scouts, BS373698 at 1645H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.	M	JWH
67	1725		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		JWH
68	1745		1/1, F-8, BT246403 at 1635H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	H	JWH
69	1845		198th, LRP Parliament, BT229061, req extraction. Say they are surrounded by VC. Extracted 1958H.		JWH
70	1930		198th, Res of APD man flown 1700-1815H: Hvy readings at 649934, 653940, 658940, 663941, 683940, 663895, 664896, 644894, 667894, 668894, 549877, 550867, 557879, 557874, 565871, 570869, 567860, 569857, 561855, 576884, 579884, 664894. Obs 5 new graves at 649934. Req arty on these coord.		JWH
71	2015		TFG, Ha Thanh, recd 4 122mm rkts. Susp BS349 719. Neg cas; fired counter-mort.		JWH
72	1950		Cbt Spt, Resupply convoy, NCD, closed in at Chu Lai at 1945H.		JWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 Sep 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
12 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1640		1/1, TOC, Convoy, 1st ele and all other elements moving S at 1715H. At 1820H lead ele CP Ellsworth. Trail ele at CP 14. At 1847H lead ele at Glasgow. Trail ele at Marshall. At 1900H 2d ele at Glasgow.		JWH
71	1827		11th, Aero Scouts, BS536767 at 1750H OH23 recd AW fire. Took 3 hits; neg cas. Cont'd to fly.		JWH
72	1841		Ha Thanh, SF/CIDG Camp, took 2 rkt rds inside camp. Friendly unit S of camp is being mortared. Camp recd total of 4 122mm rkts. OP #7 recd 3 122mm rkts. Neg cas.	M	JWH
73	1845		1 CAG, 27th Co, 5th Bn, hit BT105mm rd. Res: 1 KMC KIA, 2 KMC WHA (info only).		JWH
74	1845		1 CAG, 11th Co, 3d Bn, BT075535 at 1420H capt'd 8 tons of rice.		JWH
75	1850		196th, Ref entry #4: 2d explo fire 100' high, burned for 1 1/2 hours.		JWH
76	1854		Ha Thanh, took two more unk cal rds near arty pos inside camp.	M	JWH
77	1918		Tien Phuoc, BT177106, Opn C-190 eng approx 200 enemy w/arty fire. Unk en cas; neg friendly cas.		JWH
78	1925		1 CAG, CAP 114, 264277 at 1715H det 1 VCS untying wire in front of camp.		JWH
79	1925		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT332272 at 1000H ptl recd sniper fire. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E). Swept area w/neg res.		JWH
80	1925		1 CAG, CAP 117, BS336271 at 1630H eng 20 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; pulled back and called arty. Checked area; fd blood trails, 6 prob KIA.		JWH
81	1928		196th, A-26 Engr, 081390 at 1640H recd sniper fire. NCD. Retd fire w/neg res.		JWH
82	1950		TFG, C-3-1, BS380691 at 1835H recd 3 rkt rds. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E).	M, G3	JWH
83	2022		TFG, LRP Chesterfield, 319716 at 1218 recd SAR. 1 WHA(E). M		JWH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Sep 68

2400

12 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2058		11th, B-1-20, BS763568 at 2006H recd 4-5 rds SAF. eng 2 VC and at same time recd hvy fire. Spotted 6 VC going into woodline. Eng w/mort. Res: 1 VC KIA at BS765564; 1 VC WIA. Attempted to capture WIA and recd hvy fire. Gunships called; worked area well. At 1900H called arty. Will check area at 1st light.	M	285
85	2050		196th, B-2-1, BT076360 at 2025H fm their night logger pos they heard a VC Psyops broadcasting by loudspkr telling the people "The VN GI and American GI very bad. The US GI beat up women and take them to New Jersey, resist the GI at all cost." This is an interpreted by the VN Int at their loc. They heard it for approx 2 minutes they would talk a while, then pause and talk again. All of B-2-1 heard this as they were only 500 meters away. Fired arty and checked area w/neg res.		285
86	2230		196th, C-4-21, AT881227 at 1245H obs 6 VC hiding in cave. Eng. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 WIA and 3 cptd.	M	285
87	2230		196th, C-3-21, BT122218 at 0930H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	285
88	2235		11th, B-1-20, BS778528 at 0955H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	285
89	2330		TFG, Called and wanted an OB readout on Unit 901. Obtained this reading fm OB. It is the C-90 Engr Bn Rear Service Staff, 3d NVA Div. Passed to TFG.	TFG	285
90	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO A-4-21 airmoved fm Chu Lai TACR to LZ Baldy at 1115H. In the Burlington Trail AO B-5-46 airmoved to Chu Lai fm LZ Young at 1000H. In the Chu Lai TACR B-1-46 airmoved fm Hill 54 to Quang Ngai Airfield at 1538H. In the Champaign Grove AO C&D-4-3 airmoved fm PZ vic BS463743 to an LZ vic BS381702 at 1445H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA. 8 WHA(E). 29 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 2 CSWC.		285
91	2400		Journal closed.		285

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 12 Sep

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Ede CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 101</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
C Co	<u>BT435085</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 16</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11th</u>
C Co	<u>BT413083</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT422093</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>STAND DOWN</u>
C Co	<u>BT224094</u>
D Co	<u>BT255084</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

"

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS428718

A Co

BBS381686

B Co

"

C Co

BS380691

D Co

BS428718

E Co

"

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS439826

A Co

BS495716

B Co

BS523709

C Co

BS50590698

D Co

BS500706BS539827

RECON

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>THUNDER</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>DRAGON</u>
C Co	<u>THUNDER</u>
D Co	<u>828296</u>
E Co	<u>THUNDER</u>
Recon	<u>BRONCO</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT019420</u>
C Co	<u>LZ GIMLET</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT076466</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT051253</u>
D Btry	<u>HA THANH</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BS 605728

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TLEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT075312

C Co

AT973312

D Co

AT958292

E Co

BT027342 TLE DRAGON

Recon

COBRA TIGER DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT041198

C Co

BT129226

D Co

BT018267

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

BT045164

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

LZ MELLON

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT856186

D Co

"

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT950250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 68

2400

13 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	0003		BS387685 108 TEG, B-3-1, BS318616 at 122350H recd 8-12 rds 81/82mm mort rds outside perm. NCD. Fired arty on suspected mort pos. Firing ceased at 2400H.		JHB
3	0040		198th, PFs, BT478032 at 0003H sprang amb. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 carb CIA.		JHB
4	0227		1/1, BT498066 at 1944H last element cleared CP Glasgow at above time. Lead element arrived at CP Ellsworth. At 2050H convoy passed CP Ellsworth vic BS597927. At 0030H lead element has started to move past where tank was broken down. They will contact people at Quang Ngai to lead them into night position (vic BS597985 which is approx loc of disabled tank. At 0227H lead element closing into night loc vic BS 636760.		JHB
5	0307		1/1, TOC, BS636760 at 0307H the last of convoy reached the night logger position.		JHB
6	N/A		198th Cpt Watts Fm COL Marlowe. Req Div provide us w/1 Aero Sct to recon. Assistance in the form of Co fm 1/46 to secure arty bty which will have to move to support OPN, it will also be reserve at PZ. COL Marlowe would like to have an answer by 0900H in morning. Reference OPN to start 14 Sep 68. Questions answered by Gen Cooksey to COL Thomas direct on 12 Sep 68.		JHB
7	N/A		198th Cpt Blieberger. Gen Cooksey stated prior to TF Cooksey that sqd size patrol N half of CLDC could be eliminated as an everyday requirement. VOCG BG Young. Req status of this? Ky Tra CFZ, what is status? When will the gunship status improve? Questions answered - Sqd will continue patrols, Ky Tra is CFZ and will be reconized as such and gunships are critical at this time. Hopefully better situation within the next few days.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	2303	(Dlyd)	198th Cpt Bleiberger Fm COL Marlowe. To G-3 Ref ARVN OPN 14 Sep in Son Tinh Dist. COL Thomas would like to use 1 Co 1/46 to block this is in addition to C Co 1/52 and 2 plt. R trp 17th Cav would also like to designate 1 Co 1/46 as reserve force C bty 1/14 arty will move fm LZ Gator to loc BS663755 and will be secured by ARVN. This will leave A bty 1/14 arty at LZ Chippewa and 2-105 Howitzers at LZ Dottie to provide fire in 1/52 AO. Meeting with ARVN tomorrow 1000H, at 198th TOC. Questions answered by Gen Cooksey to COL Thomas direct on 12 Sep 68.		AKB		
9	N/A		USASF. GIA VUC - S-210, (10 CRP), 132100H to 232000H, BS4027 - 4030 - 4527 - 4530. P-208 (54 personnel), 122100H to 151900H, BS4534 - 4538 - 4834 - 4838. P-201, C-203, closed 121850H. HA THANH - P-215, (30 personnel), 111700H to 131700H, BS4170 - 4168 - 4570 - 4568. BA TO C-170, (82 personnel), 131800H to 171800H, BS5534 - 5846 - 6543 - 5632. P-166, closed 111800H. TRA BONG - P-135, closed 111900H. MINH LONG - P-152, (68 personnel), 130530H to 161930H, BS5753 - 5749 - 6053 - 6049.	M	AKB		
10	0745		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson at 0735H. 1/1 Cav closed on QN afield at 0735H.	M	AKB		
11	0835		196th CC/4/31 AT863177 at 0800H. Rec unk # SA sniper fire, green tracer type. Arty firing now.		AKB		
12	0839		198th D/5/46 BS255083 at 0819H. Rec SA fire fm N and S approx dist 500 meters. Contact broken at 0820H.		AKB		
13	0844		TF Galloway Aero Sets BS492755 at 0830H. Engd 4 MAM evading, res; 4 VC KIA. 2 dressed in blk PJ'S over green unif. 1 had pack, before the Aero Sets could pick up the pack, a VN woman picked it up and evaded out of the area.	M	AKB		
14	0850		196th RCN/A&C/3/21 at 0845H. Cleared PZ at 0845H 1st lift inbound to LZ Center, Comp 0845H.	M	AKB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0920		196th TOC AT865256 at 0830H. LRP Lucky Strike inserted at AT865256.	M G2, FSE	<i>Ans</i>		
16	0905		11th C-19th Engr BS920180 at 0800H. Mine sweep team fd 1 dead VN, drove bicycle over bamboo type pressure mine, of approx 25 lbs charge in center of road.		<i>Ans</i>		
17	0930		198th C/5/46 BT226094 at 0915H. Dtn 1 VN MAM List of 26 VC on person, field inter in process.	G2	<i>Ans</i>		
18	1000		196th E/4/21 BT108468 at 0950H. Spot 1 VC evad to E dist 75 meters, dressed in blk PJ'S, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, approx 20 to 25 yrs old.	M	<i>Ans</i>		
19	1020		198th 2/A/1/52 at 1003H. ARMV fm Chippewa to LZ Gator. PZ 1003H - LZ 1007H comp.	M	<i>Ans</i>		
20	0930		11th TOC. Req LRP AO'S for PALL MALL BS4161 4461 - 4459 - 4159. Camel BS3460 - 3660 - 3657 - 3457. Time: 140600H to 171800H.		<i>Ans</i>		
21	0930		196th 1 plt c/3/21 at 0857H. ARMV fm West to Center. PZ 0857H - LZ 0905H, comp.	M	<i>Ans</i>		
22	1000		198th D/5/46 BT255086 at 0953H. Rec Sniper fire fm approx 4 to 5 snipers. Firing arty now - 2 smoke rds man. 8 to 10 rds semi auto fire, neg cas, or dam.		<i>Ans</i>		
23	1005		11th 90th Chem at 0920H. Sniffer man had max readings at following coords. BS635481 - 643467 - 648465 - 657457 - 660454 - 639483 - 657451 - 669462 - 641474 - 649462 - 652449 - 642471 - 656462 - 651445.	M G2	<i>Ans</i>		
24	1015		198th E/5/46 LZ Young at 1012H. Sniper fire		<i>Ans</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	1015	(Con't)	fm NE, rtn w/SE and Quad 50. 3 to 5 rds semi auto fire fm approx BT190196, neg cas or dam.				
25	1020		TF Galloway BS539716 at 1005H. Dtnd 2 VCS MAM will evac to QN.				AW
26	1023		196th 9th Engr BT248308 at 1013H. 7th sweep on QL #1 fm my loc to Phang Binh. N sweep not comp. Culvert blown 50 meters S at H20 on QL #1. Process of repairs to comp in 2 hrs.				AW
27	1040		11th B/1/20 BS762569 at 1005H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, blk PJ's, had a US pistol belt w/2 M-26 HG. Age 30, no papers or ID.			M	AW
28	1047		11th A/1/20 BS759411 at 1010H. Engd 2 VC evdg Dtn 1 VC has a ID but it looks false, 2d VC evaded into hut are checking area now.				AW
29	1140		A Co 26th Engr, A/Recon BT098413 at unk time. Recon Sgt obs small crater S side rte 535. APP charge was set off while being placed. Crater 7ft by 7 ft by 4 ft. No obstat found around area.			CBT SUP	AW
30	1140		A Co 26th Engr, A/Recon BT082392 at unk time. Recon obs culvert blown on rte 535 leaving crater 12 ft by 10 ft by 6 ft.			CBT SUP	AW
31	1110		198th. Sniffer msn w/hvy readings at - BT339025 G2 347018 - 395004 - 239079 - 268036 - 279049 282043 - 308045 - 344025 - 369002 - 236084 269039 - 275053 - 287043 - 324056 - 348024 389019 - 251098 - 274039 - 277057 - 289048 348013 - 391016 - 238035 - 253038 - 274043 282036 - 313065 - BS382991 - 380994.				AW
32	1120		196th 1 plt D/4/31 AT856186 at 1020H. ARMV fm AT856186 to West. PZ 1020H - IZ 1050H comp.			M	AW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 68

2400

13 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1140		A/26th Engr, 2d plt, BT109423 at 1030H. Fd 1 105mm rd, 40 meters S of rte 535. All covered except for fuze. Fuze covered w/leaves.		AB
34	1153		26th Engr A Co BT049351 at 1030H. Fd 1 60mm rd S side of road 535, blown in place, 1 secondary exp.		AB
35	1200		TF Galloway 1/1 BS546723 at 1020H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading. Evac to Buc Pho.		AB
36	1200		TF Galloway B/3/1 BS389679 at 1135H. Recd SA sniper fire, Aero Scts checked area, obs 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, B Co same coord same time dtnd 1 43 yr old male hiding fm US trps.	M	AB
37	1250		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS392668 at 1158H. Obs 15 to 20 NVA in unif, engd. Res: 3 NVA KIA, all others dispersed unk direction.	M	AB
38	1258		198th C/5/46 BT226094 at 0915H. Detainee did not have docu. Docu were found in the area. Detainee was interrogated, was not worth keeping, they let him go. Docu will be brought in tomorrow. Follow Up To Earlier Report:	G2	AB
39	1310		198th A/1/6 at 0810H. Fm H.707 to 435985 cold LZ. PZ 0810H - LZ 1145H comp.	M	AB
40	1230		198th C/5/46 174127 at 1054H. CIDG moving S and ran into est Co VC. Arty is being put in at this time. Same as SF report at 1143H.		AB
41	1330		TF Galloway 1/1-F-8 Cav BS512775 at 1325H. Dtnd 1 VCS NAM evad.		AB
42	1330		TF Galloway 1/1-F-8 Cav BS473762 at 1245H. Dtnd 2 fem carrying 1 boy on litter - 2 fem dtnd, boy evac.		AB
43	1343		196th A/3/21 BT028206 at 1200H. Obs 3 VC evdg	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 68

2400

13 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1343	(Con't)	SW 100 meters, 2 had wpns, all dressed in green unif, engd, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 20. No ID or papers.		AW
44	1345		2d ROK 26th Engr BT035524 at 1306H. Hit BT had 1 KHA, 1 WHA.		AW
45	1143		TIEN PHUCC A-1 BT184121 at 1115H. OPN C-190 engd approx Co size en elem vic of above coord. w/artly strikes. Cas en unk. Frdly None. Same as C/5/46 rpt 1230H. 1340H: Ref spot rpt on OPN C-190 change cas fm en unk to 29 NVA(C) killed by arty.	G3, G2	AW
46	N/A		TOC - To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 15 Sep 68. TGT is as follows: ZC0608 - 1912 - 2115. Although the spray msn ends just inside your AO the tgt box extends 4 km into the AO. Is tgt clear? Are there trps in the area? Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire under control of Americal PAC. Passed at 1535H. Approved at 1630H by SP/4 Kloc.		AW
47	1515		TF Galloway A/1/1 BS575713 at 1450H. Recd several rds of RPG and AW fire. 1 ACAV took hit, res; 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E).	M C/S	AW
48	1500		TOC - To 198th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 15 Sep 68. TGT is as follows: Fm BT2706 to BT1206. Are there trps in area? Air Force has called for hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire under control of Americal PAC. Is tgt clear to be flown? 198th Bde passed at 1510H. Approved at 1605H by COL Marlowe. Passed to SF (Cpt Henderson) at 1600H. Cleared at 1640H by Cpt Henderson.		AW
49	1030		198th TOC. Req for time ext on AO in Div RZ area, fm 112400H to change to 182400H, on N-S grid 44. Reason: to continue VR in area,		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1030(Con't)		and to pursue any en in area, unit will move in this AO ext. (Posted) Approved for VR, arty and A/S. Notification to this before any trps move into area.		AW		
50	1050		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS512716 at 1045H. Cheiu Hoi will lead D Co to a wpns cache at BS506-716. D Co has fd it at BS512716 there are several well used trails in area. Are checking it out now.		AW		
51	1355		198th E/1/6 BT435985 at 1310H. ARMV fm H.69 to BT435985. PZ 1305H - LZ 1353H, comp - cold.	M	AW		
52	1407		TF Galloway A/4/3 at 1403H. ARMV fm BS495-706 to BS620758. 1st PZ 1335H - LZ 1355H. 2d PZ 1400H - LZ 1410H. 3d PZ 1400H - LZ 1425H comp.	M	AW		
53	1430		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS392669 at 1415H. Engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green unif.	M	AWB		
54	1435		196th R/4/21 BT104478 1426H. 1 VC evaded into bnkr, engd w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB		
55	1550		TF Galloway 1/1 Cav F.T. BS575713 at 1520H. Fired on sup en pen. Res: sec exp, believed to be SA ammo.		AWB		
56	1555		198th B/1/6 BT449052 at 1530H. Dtn 1 VCS, asked for ID he ran; evac to Bayonet.		AWB		
57	1600		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS488688 at 1520H. CA into BS498688, Chieu Hoi leading to an ordnance cache. PZ 505699 - LZ 498688. 1st PZ 1520H. LZ 1525H. 2d PZ 1530H - LZ 1535H. Both LZ's cold CA comp at 1535H.	M	AWB		
58	1603		198th TOC. ARMV D/1/52 PZ Dottie 1520H - LZ		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 Sep 68	2400 13 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
58	1603	(Con't)	Buff 1545H comp. C/1/52 PZ Buff 1310H - LZ Dottie 1535H comp.			
59	1605		TF Galloway A/1/1 Cav BS575713 at 1450H. Ref Journal #47. 2 APC's hit w/RPG rds and AW fire. 1 APC still running, 1 APC will have to be pulled.		AB	
60	1615		TF Galloway B/4/3 BS410707 at 1530H. Fd 1 B-40 rkt rd, 1 60mm mtr rd, 2 box ammo, 1 mine, 10 NVA unif - khaki and blue, food, 100 rds M-60 MG ammo, 1 steel pot, 1 firing device for claymore mine, and docu. Docu will be evac to LZ Buff, then to LZ Bronco.		AB	
61	1650		CLDC Sfc McHenry. Alert condition Gray at 1800H.		AB	
62	1745		196th A/2/1 AT973297 at 1630H. Fd fol items under rock in hut. 50 blasting camp - US, 1 US machete, 1 US entrenching tool, 2 US ponchos and liners, 1 US pistol belt and ammo pouch, 1/4 lb C-4, 1 sheet of plastic, sand bag full of rice, coffee, 1 NVA flag. All items will be evac.		AB	
63	1748		HA THANH A-1 at 1747H. HA THANH SF CIDG Camp recd 2 mtr rds 200 meters N of Camp perimeter (82mm mtr).	M	AB	
64	1810		TF Galloway HA THANH BS348722 at 1750H. Recd 2 rds unk type - type of rds were 82mm.	M	AB	
65	1217		Tam Ky, Req for AO ext fm 140600H to 141800H. BT2530-BT2630. Reason: Bn opn moving thru this area. Approved by 196th Bde.		AB	
66	1530		198th, 1-52, CAP 1-3-8, BS517887 at 1428H recd SAF Res: 4 VC KIA. Arty called; VC broke contact. At 1638H unit regained contact. At 1648H 1 VMA(B).	M	AB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 Sep 68	2400	13 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
66			(cont'd) At 1715H gunships eng'd 1 more VC KIA. Contact brkn at 1702H. Regained contact at BS553897. Res: 1 more VC KIA. Contact broken at 1930H.					
67	1845		198th, D-1-6, Airmove fm BS459820 to Hill 69. PZ 1655H; LZ 1723H.		uB			
68	1745		D-19th Engr, BS861316 at 1630H unit recd SAF. VN lambretta recd SAF. Res: 1 US WHA; 4 VN WHA. Dust off complete at 1645H.		uB			
69	1750		TFG B-1-1, BS577714 at 1730H 3 VC KIA as a result of contact.	M	uB			
70	1750		TFG, C-1-1, BS577714 at 1730H 42 VC KIA as result of contact.	M	uB			
71	1715		DTOC, Ref spot rpt #45. Change 29 NVA(C) to 29 NVA rptd by POW captured by CIDG/SF fm Tien Phuoc. Bodies not yet confirmed.		uB			
72	1750		TFG, A-4-3, BS577714 at 1730H in contact. Res: 9 VC KIA, 2 KHA.	M	uB			
73	2147		198th, F-8 Req fm 198th: Area #1 BT1411 to 403; BT2603 to 2611. D-5-46 vic 255084. Area #2: BS4196 to 4192; BS4887 to 4896. A-26th and E-1-52 at LZ Whippewa. Area #3: BS6290 to 6582; BS7183 to 6794. C-1-52 and D-1-52 at LZ Dottie. To be flown any convenient time tomorrow. Passed to 1/1 at 2240H.		uB			
74	0805		198th, C-1-52, VN told them there were 2 plats of VC loc in village BS620853. C-1-52 going to check it out.		uB			
75	1643		26th Engr, BS597926 at 1630H heard SAF veh headed NE fm above coord recd small amount of CS gas. Neg cas.		uB			
76	2100		Quang Ngai, COC, Recd 4 rds 60mm mort. 2 ARVN guards at COC gate were wounded. Res: 2 ARVN WHA. All quiet at 2045H.		uB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 68

2400

13 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1613

198th, C-1-6, BS432984 at 1600H in contact; unit eng 1 MG pos. 2 WHA at this time. Contact broken at 1615H. Unit pulled back to dust off WHA. At 1620H began to draw MG fire, unit is pinned down. At 1658H 1 WHA trying to flank enemy pos. Arty being called in. At 1915H still in contact. Unit crawling out of contact at this time. 1 more WHA, poss KHA. Indiv is trapped between unit and enemy; unable to retrieve him. At 2104H: 1 KHA. 5 WHA(E).

M

78

1750

TFG, A-1-1, BS577714 at 1730H recd RPG rds. Approx 15 WHA. 4 cal .50 pos at BS547743, 566733, 540743, 538749. Contact broken at 1900H. G-1-1 killed 42 VC; B-1-1 killed 3 VC.

M

79

2022

198th, B-1-6, 445052 at 2015H spotted 20-30 VC in open; firing arty on them. Checked area at 2120H w/neg res.

80

2230

198th, A-1-46, BT403148 at 2125H eng 2 VC w/neg res.

81

2252

TFG, B-1-46, BS577714, 2 KHA, 14 WHA(E); 7 NVA KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA, 2 RPG-2 CIA.

M

82

2315

1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, 5589 at 1530H made contact w/unk size enemy force. Broke contact at 1900H. 1 USMC WHA, 1 PF WHA. CIA 1 cal .38 pistol, docs and paper. 9 confirmed enemy kills and 6 probable. 5 verified by VN people.

83

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd ctb opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Champaign Grove AO moderate contact was rptd as TF Galloway elements made contact w/an unk size enemy force at 1730H. Contact was rptd broken at 1850H res in 54 VC KIA. In the Wheeler/Galloway AO R-3-21 airmoved fm PZ BT046164 to LZ Center at 0905H. 1 plat C-3-21 airmoved fm PZ LZ West to LZ Center at 0905H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat D-1-6 airmoved fm BS459820 to Hill 69 at 1723H. R-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 69 to BS435985 at 1353H. A-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 707 to LZ vic BS435985 at 1145H. 1 plat A-1-62 airmoved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator at 1007H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 13 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>BT433984</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 2/0</u>
C Co	<u>BT433984</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 4476</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>OP "</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11th</u>
C Co	<u>WILL/69/ BT395090</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
E Co	<u>BT432090</u>
Recon	<u>BT437108</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT237094</u>
D Co	<u>BT248083</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS485067</u>
Recon	<u>CAP 133</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578962</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS8128383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS428718</u>
A Co	<u>BS384667</u>
B Co	<u>BS387665</u>
C Co	<u>BS373669</u>
D Co	<u>BS428718</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS548824</u>
A Co	<u>BS622757</u>
B Co	<u>BS524708</u>
C Co	<u>BS405676</u>
D Co	<u>BS511731</u>
	<u>BS538824</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~BOOK~~~~BOOK~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS812383

E Co

-

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT055457

C Co

AT855232

D Co

BT228424

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT106456

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

kBS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BS595775

A Trp

BS552722

B Trp

"

C Trp

BS595775

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

0

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

"

B Co

BT84394

C Co

A 974303

D Co

AT957291

E Co

BT027342

Recon

AT999315

4

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT037198

B Co

BT096210

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT110228

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT805185

B Co

AT934243

C Co

D Co

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

B8485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

JHB

2

0001

TFG, TOC, A-4-3, B-1-46 and B/C-1-1 vic BS577 714 eng unk size enemy force at 131730H. Recd SA/AM fire, RPG fire; resulting in moderate damage to 1 APC and destroying another. Contact was broken at 1900H. Res: 54 VCKIA, 7 NVA KIA, 12 IWC and 4 CSWC. 2 KHA, 18 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M). C-1-1: 5 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M). 42 VC KIA, 8 IWC, 2 CSWC. B-1-1: 3 VC KIA. A-4-3: 9 VC KIA, B-1-46: 7 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 2 CSWC, 2 KHA, 13 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).

ADCB, C/S, G3

JHB

3

2230(Delayed

fm 13 Sep) 198th, CAP 1-3-4, BS624000 at 2215H have 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA, 2 PF WHA. Dustoff completed at 2300H.

JHB

4

2235(Delayed

fm 13 Sep) CAP 1-3-4, BS627001 at 2235H ptl heard movement and recd SA/M-79 fire. 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA, 4 PFs WHA. Assaulted amb site and searched area w/neg res.

JHB

5

2300(Delayed

fm 13 Sep) CAP 1-3-4 recd SAF. At 2215H had 2 USMC WHA(E), 2 PF WHA. At 2220H reactionary force alerted to go to CAP 134(B) loc. Linked up with them at 2230H. Res: 2 USMC WHA(E), 2 PF WHA(M).

JHB

6

2315(Delayed

fm 13 Sep) 2 PF WHA ret'd to CAP compound and were dusted off (Ref entry #5).

JHB

7

0610

CLDC Sgt Ellis. Resume normal working daylight conditions at 0630H.

JHB

8

0751

11th CC/1/20 BS793408 at 0718H. Pulling VR along hwy 1 - saw culvert that was blown - Don't have anyone on the scene, don't know if road is passable.

JHB

9

0823

TF Galloway C/1/1 BS564731 at 0750H. Discovered 1 50 cal psn. Neg wpn and the psn was dest. Probably used yesterday.

JHB

10

0830

198th CAP 138 BS577907 at 0740H. Engd 2 NVA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830	(Don't)	wearing blue and gray colored unif. Captured 2 M-16 and cartrage belt, and docu. Docu sent to Binh Son. 2 NVA KIA. INFO ONLY		JWH
11	0830		196th D/3/21 BT110220 at 0740H. Obs 5 VC evading M S-W at 200 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 evaded S-W.		JWH
12	0840		196th TOC. Req to cancelle AO ext S of 4/31 AO. Removed fm Map. Time: AO ext was to go out 152400H.		JWH
13	0845		11th B-19th Engr BS750505 at 0750H. Mine sweep team passed over mine 5 ton dump trk following sweep, hit mine believed to be 105 rd, mine was placed in center of roadway. Res: 1 US WHA(E) to Chu Lai, trk was removed fm road.		JWH
14	0850		USASF. GIA VUC - P-211 (25 personnel) 142000H M to 191800H, BS3129 - 3134 - 3529 - 3534. HA THAM - C-214, closed 121500H. BA TO - P-168 closed 121800H. MINH LONG - P-153, (66 personnel) 140530H to 170980H, BS4659 - 4656 - 4959 - 4956.		JWH
15	0853		26th Engr CC 26th BS914258 at 0845H. CC 26th recd hvy SA fire, neg dam.		JWH
16	0920		198th C/1/6 BS432984 at 0906H. Engd 3 VC in foxhole. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.	M	JWH
17	0930		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS513673 at 0847H. Pd large cave under rock. Cave well camf. In cave fd one sniper scope and 2 cases 50 cal A/P ammo (3 to 400 rds). Scope will be evac to Due Pho ammo will be dest. Sec spot report TOR 140940H.		JWH
18	0913		198th TOC at 0912H. A/1/52 fm Dottie to BS 718815. 1st FZ 0933H - LZ 0942H cold. 2d FZ 0937H - LZ 0944H comp. C/1/52 fm Dottie to	M	JWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0913	(Con't)	BS718815. 1st PZ 0912H - LZ 0927H cold. 2d PZ 0920H - LZ 0930H comp.		JLH
19	0940		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS514748 at 0910H. Fd 300 lbs of rice, dest.		JLH
20	0940		TF Galloway B/1/1 BS604785 at 0915H. Engd unk number of VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JLH
21	0953		198th 5/46 BT260140 at 0943H. CH-47 Hel recd Sniper fire, arty called, NCD.		JLH
22	0957		11th E trp 1st Cav BS934224 at 0805H. Req DO for 5 VN females, 3 litter 2 am. DO comp at 0840H. Fm vil vic 915238, wounded by M-79 rd. E trp says it looks more like 81 or 60mm frag wounds.		JLH
23	0940		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS508669 at 0915H. 22 60mm rds, 24 fuze for 60mm, 15 B-40 rkts, 46 bottles of penicillin, large amounts of med supplies. 1 B/T kit, Blasting caps.		JLH
24	1012		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS514744 at 0945H. 1 US WHA stepped on M-14 AP mine, C/C dust-off.	M	JLH
25	1012		TF Galloway A/4/3 BS604785 at 0930H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JLH
26	1033		198th C/1/6 BS432984 at 0906H. In regards to C/1/6 ref to journal #16. Change # of AK47 to 3 AK47's. Sn#-002350K - 10121254 0 2C1919.		JLH
27	1035		198th CAP 136 BS577907. 2 M-16 Sn#-544264 - 713908. This is fm CAP 136 not 138. 2 cart belts, 14 M-16 mag, 140 rds of ammo, 1 pr bino, 2 ponchos, 2 hammocks, 3 note books, 1 map with plans, 1 NVA unif. Ref Journal entry #10.		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0900		LY TIN S-2 C-2 at 0900H. 409th Bn is loc BT 376063 - 381062 - 379059 - 100 workers - 2 82mm - 3 60mm - 2 57RR - 3 30 cal MG - 2 RKT unk type - Str 300 men - man is to atk BA BAU Bridge and LY TIN Hqs, fm now until 19 Sep. C-2 VC planted mines and BTS at BT418103 and VC have warned VN Nationals to stay away fm area.	G2	
29	1020		TF Galloway C/1/1 BS555714 at 0945H. ARVN elem at above coord fd bodies of 8 VC - 10 B-40 rkts - 10 packs - AK47 ammo - 10 chicom HG. Further info ARVN unit killed 3 NVA, fd 5 NVA total 8, also CIA 3 AK47's.	M	
30	1030		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT321281 at 1030H. Sweep of area fd 1 VC in tunnel. VC would not leave tunnel, threw HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. 3 tons rice; some rice was in tunnel, rest was in area in big piles. Rice was dest.		
31	1100		198th 1st plt C/1/52 BS719811 at 1048H. 1st plt C Co hit BT, plt leader killed. D/off going in. 1145H B/trp changed to bouncing betty - 2 WHA(E).	M C/S	
32	1103		1st CAG, CAP 131 BS613984 at 0930H. Obs VC running in hut. Search of hut w/neg res. Further search of vil res in 1 VN w/o ID. 1 VN w/false ID. VCS evac to Binh Son. INFO ONLY		
33	1105		TF Galloway F-8 Cav BS569742 at 1035H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
34	1110		2d ARVN Div Cpt Coggeshall. Req gunships for unit, not in contact. Unit has obs VC in trench at BS729775. Unit callsign - Rake Pay Roll Gulf. Freq - 48.70. Gunships not available at this time. Req will be held.		
35	1135		TF Galloway C/4/3 BS508669 at 1030H. 1 Chinese	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1135	(Con't)	anti arcft wpn Sn#-100479, 1 K44, 1 BAR, 100 B-40 rkt rds new. 1-5 other ind wpns.	C/S, G2	JLH
36	1200		2d RVN TOC. ARVN 1/6 comp CA at 1200H. INFO ONLY	M	JLH
37	1225		198th C/1/52 BS719806 at 1120H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JLH
38	1244		198th Helix 25. Res VR msn BS764834 spotted 5 foxholes - 2 large and 3 small. Due S of the Causeway, also bridge blown up not long ago, is rebuilt, it is an underwater bridge.		JLH
39	1250		TF Galloway A/1/1 BS522753 at 1230H. Hit command det mine, res; at same time recd SA fire, neg cas. Engd 1 VC evdg, 1 VC KIA. Unit searching area for wpn.	M	JLH
40	1246		198th C/5/46 BS233091 at 1000H. Dtn 5 VCS w/ docu. Kit Carson Scts say they are VC. C Co will hold for further questioning - 2 males and 3 females. Correction: 1420H C/5/46 picked up 5 females later picked up old man and boy. Vil say man and boy are VC and have AK47. All will be evac.		JLH
41	1106		Tien Phuoc A-1 BT180115 at 1100H. OPN C-190 assaulted an unk NVA reinforced company vic of BT180115. Cas en - possible 20 NVA w/many blood trails, teeth, hair and eye balls. No friendly cas, equip captured: 1 AK47, 6 rds of ammo for 60mm, 15 fuses for 82mm, 1 NVA hard hat, 1000 meters commo wire. Equip is w/OPN C-190. Significant info gained: enemy buildup.		JLH
42	1316		196th B/3/21 BT085234 at 1030H. Recd sniper fire 400 meters W of loc, approx 20 to 25 rds. Etn fire w/M-60 and SA. Possible 2 VC KIA.		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISON TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
43	1325		196th B/3/21 BT090210 at 1030H. Obs 2 VC evdg to W at 150 meters, dresse in blk PJ'S, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, age 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.	M	SLH			
44	1325		198th 1/52 COL Thomas BS719817 at 1030H. Gunships working CA for A and C Co of 1/52, engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	SLH			
45	1340		198th A/Obs BS135078 at 1045H. Obs 1 AA psn, 10 foxholes, 2 L shaped trenches.		SLH			
46	1340		198th A-O BS736820 at 0920H. Obs AA psn, A/S caused little dam to Causeway.		SLH			
47	1340		TF Galloway F-8 Cav BS533754 at 1325H. 1 unk type A/C shot down. A/1/1 in security of A/C A/C LOH F-8 Cav. No cas. A/E comp dest, SOI secured. Passed to Cpt Tunnelson aid to ADC-A.	M C/S, G3	SLH			
48	1350		D-19th Engr BS917255 at 1300H. EM fm trans unit fm DUC PHO heading N between BS97 and BS98 recd rd of SA in arm, came fm E side of road. Recd 15 to 20 rds SA. EM cont to thunder and rtd to DUC PHO, neg dam to veh.		SLH			
49	1351		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT315280 at 1315H. 3 VC in open fired SA, res; 3 VC KIA, 3 chicom HG, 3 cart belt, 1 knife.	M	SLH			
50	1355		TF Galloway A/1/1 BS522753 at 1325H. 1 APC hit by RPG, 13 WHA, dust off req, 7 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M).		SLH			
51	1220		QN TOC. Req gunships. ARVN in hvy contact w/VC plt at BS738788. Approved by Maj Medbery.		SLH			
52	1340		3-2-1 Firebird 97 BT091203 at 1300H. Recd sniper fire on rkt run. Fire fm approx 20 indiv wpns, neg hits.		SLH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1340

198th IRP BS458933 at 1312H. While on O/flight
recd light SA fire OH 23 chopper.

54

1340

198th A/Obs BS779825 at 0915H. Recd 3 rds 30
cal fire w/neg hits.

55

1513

198th TOC. AO ext for 1/6 into the 1/52 AO
has been approved for 191800H Sep.

M

56

1530

198th Aero Scts BS682822 at 1450H. Dtn 1 VCS
680819 - engd 4 VC evdg. Res: 4 VC KIA. 2
wpn - 1 carbine dest - 1 M-2 carb comp, 3 1st
aid pkts, 1 pistol belt, 3 mag, 1 trans-radio,
1M-26 HG. Here is the Sng for the M-2 carb.
1222734.

M

57

1650

198th A/1/52 at BS719806 at 1400H. Dtn 12 VCS
PRU said 11 were IC - 1 female was VC and evac
to Bayonet.

58

1550

11th 63 Trans BS917253 at 1300H. 1 trk moving
N on hwy #1 recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire.
Res: 1 US WHA.

M

59

1650

TF Galloway B/4/3 BS473780 at 1540H. Lift
ship rec approx 15 rds SA fire when going into
LZ. Alt 200 ft, neg hits.

60

1120

196th TOC at 1000H. Sniffer man at following
coords, and recd ground fire. At BT052153 -
148252 - 001468. Recd AK47 fire at 1st coord,
sub readings at last two coords. Max readings
at the following coords, AT9718, 9717,

61

1120

TAM KY TOC. Req for AO ext. Coord BT281408
272400 - 292373 - 300376. Time: 181900H to
190700H. Reason: to practice CBT assaults.
This is not a combined OPN. Denied by Maj
Medbery, area previously granted to III MAF.

M

62

1120

TAM KY TOC. Req for AO ext. Coord BT314336

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Sep 68	2400	14 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1120	(Con't)	320328 - 327317 - 332322. TIME: 181900H to 190700H. Reason: to practice CBT assaults. This is not a combined OPN. Denied by Maj Medbery, area previously granted to III MAF.				
63	1430		TF Galloway 1/1 Cav BS522753 at 1415H. Started A/S in their area - will notify us when Strikes comp. A/1/1 in contact; called A/S, recd hvy SA fire. 1640H A/1/1 - BS521755 engd unk # NVA, 15 NVA KIA. 1740H recd no fire as of 1720H, contact broken at 1720H.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV			
64	1600		198th A/1/6 BT131982 at 1428H. Obs 1 VC evdg engd, fd blood trail, fol trl to cliff, fd NVA web gear and unif. 1645H fol blood trl to BS430983 fd bnkr for 3 people. Number of trls running S on rtn engd 1 NVA w/OD unif w/helmet. neg res.				
65	1600		198th C/1/52 at BS719816 at 1515H. Capture 1 VC male running fm hut, in hut there were equip for making BT, 6 women in hut, fm 18 to 25 yrs old. Sending them in for interrogation.				
66	1610		QN 3/6 BS735786 at 1610H. 3/6 Bn recd 35 rds 82mm, res; 1 KIA - 3 WHA. INFO ONLY	M			
67	1630		196th A/3/21 BT014206 at 0900H. Engd 3 VC res; 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.	M			
68	1635		196th D/3/21 BT106214 at 1540H. Fd 7 VN wounded by wp, 5 chil, 2 women, all dusted off to Baldy.				
69	1635		196th A/3/21 BT013206 at 1538H. Dust-off call for 1 US heat cas, to Baldy.				
70	1635		196th D/3/21 BT110220 at 0740H. Ref Journal #11. Change to read 2 VC KIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1645		TF Galloway D/4/3. CA - 1st PZ 1620H - LZ 1626H - 2d PZ 1630H - LZ 1636H-cold and comp.	M	JLH
72	1645		TF Galloway TOC. Ref Journal #35. Up date on wpns cache. 1 7.62 HV MG (Soviet), 5 12mm rcts, 98 57RR rds, 2000 rds 30cal ammo, chicom, 14 82mm rds, 562 blasting caps, 1 Fr SMG, 1 BAR, 5 US carb, 1 K44, 100 B-40 rcts, 1 US Starlight Scope #13773, 1 Radio transmitter Civ Make.		JLH
73	1645		TF Galloway A/1/1 BS521755 at 1030H. Still in contact and have 1 NVA returnee. Neg wpr. Broke contact 1120H.	IPW	JLH
74	1645		198th BS435985 at 1645H. CC rec SA AK type neg hits, neg cas.		JLH
75	1654		CLDC. Condition gray at 1800H.		JLH
76	1655		198th C/5/46 BS233091 at 1000H. Ref Journal entry #40. Change to picked up 5 children.		JLH
77	1658		TF Galloway B/4/3 At 1545H. Ref CA of B/4/3 BS517729 to BS482778. 1st PZ 1525H - LZ 1541H - 2d PZ 1546H - LZ 1555H comp.		JLH
78	1720		196th 4/3/1 at 1635H. ARMV PZ 1635H - LZ 1715H comp.	M	JLH
79	1735		198th Aero Sets BS680819 at 1710H. CIA 1 VCS wounded, fd 2 carb, 1 M-1, 1 M-2, fd wpr pen at BS6780, 6882, 6883, 6781.	M	JLH
80	1759		196th E/4/21 BT103466 at 1735H. Obs 1 VC in blk PJ'S evad, fm bnkr engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Fd M-26 HG, in bnkr, bnkr dest.		JLH
81	1800		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS504778 at 1730H. Dtn 1 MAM, no ID will evac to LZ Buff.		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 14 Sep 68

2400 14 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1455		196th, B-3-21, BT094205 at 1345H unit in hvy contact; FAC in the air and airstrike on the way. At 1745H unit moving into area to check BDA.		JLH
83	1550		198th, C-1-52, BS719816 at 1450H 1 VCS CIA; Houses were searched and a large amount of rice was fd. Exact amount unk.		JLH
84	1750		MAG 13, 409th Sapper Bn commanded by Ha Binh moved fm Ky Tra Village to Tam Ky at BT378063, BT386064, BT379069. 3 82mm mort, 4 60mm mort, 3 cal .30 MG, 2 57mmRR, 2 105s, 3 PRC-10s. 100 people follow Bn as portars.		JLH
85	1750		MAG 13, 706th LF Co, commander - Trinh, present loc BT362091, BT364087, BT357089. 2 82mm mort, 3 60mm mort, 2 cal .30 MG, 2 57mmRR, 7 AWs.		JLH
86	1826		2d ROKs, 11th Co, 3d Bn, BT076537 at 142305H eng 1 plat size VC force. Res: 7 VC KIA; 2 IWC.		JLH
87	1830		198th, C-1-52, BS729809 at 1745H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JLH
88	1900		TFG, C-4-3, BS508669 ref Journal entry #35. Also fd 4 pr binoculars, 199 RPG-7 rds and 22 RPG-2 rds.		JLH
89	1900		196th, E-4-21, BT106465 at 1750H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JLH
90	1915		198th, B-1-52, BS694967 at 1815H recd sniper fire; fired mort w/neg res.		JLH
91	1925		198th, Ly Tin, VC told people in secure area w/ of AO to dig foxholes and prepare food for laborers. Men: atk Ba Bau Bridge, Hill 35, Hill 69 between now and 30 Sep.		JLH
92	1931		198th, A-1-46, BT379174 at 1840H Villagers rptd VC coming in at night and inquiring about activities going on and number of US forces on bridge acty.		JLH
93	1940		TFG, B-4-3, BS485778 at 1905H recd 10 rds SAF fm 400-500 meters out. Neg cas.		JLH
94	2020		B-1-20, 700976 at 1850 recd SAF. 1 VN male WIA(E).		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1955		TFG, BS607720 at 1910H recd 1 unk type mort rds NCD.		THB
96	2000		196th, B-3-21, BT094205 at 1030H recd sniper fire. Got pinned down and called airstrike. Last airstrike went in at 1525H. Still recd sniper fire for approx 30 minutes. Checking area now. FAC took approx 40-50 rds AW fire. Neg hits. Neg cas; contact broken at 1600H.		THB
97	2019		TFG, D-4-3, BS5274 at 1935H saw 3 sec explo, 100-200 ft in air. First across river fm pos.		THB
98	1950		198th, D-5-46, BT256073 at 1945H recd 4-5 60mm mort rds. Retd fire w/art. Neg cas; neg res.		THB
99	2045		1/1, C-1-1, BS555714 at 0945H delete Journal entry #26. Should read: C-1-1 eng unk size enemy force. Res: 20 NVA KIA.		THB
100	1232		196th, D-3-21, 324571 at 1030H recd unk nr rds AK-47 and M-16 fire 300 meters E of their loc. Retd fire w/SA. Checked area w/neg res. Believe fire came fm 6 VC. Also fd 15 refugees. They will be relocated at Nui-LoxC Son.		THB
101	1620		198th, C-1-52, BS719808 at 1242H Chu Hoi, VC commander, local VC, 2 NVA Cos in area last night. Moved SW to Quang Ngai. 2 81mm mort, 2 plat of VC(CIA is not commander of a local VC force in his area. Still in field, was questioned by Nat Police. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.		THB
102	2118		196th, TOC, No contact with LRP. Lost contact at 2030H. At 2152H made contact; LRP has commo trouble.		THB
103	2130		198th, Req AO for LRP Winston: Lower left - BS4493, rt 2 km, up 2 km. If approved, plan to insert 151730H.	G2, SSO MAB	THB
104	2230		TFG, LRP AO previously req for LRP Pall Mall is cancelled. Only LRP Camel will be inserted in that area.		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

105 1430 198th, A-1-6, BS431982 at 1430H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M

106 1630 1 CAG, CAP 114, BT276284 at 1630H recd SAF.
Called arty w/neg res.

107 1925 198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC sqd loc 398124 to collect taxes and prepare for winter. FSE

108 2008 198th, 1-52, BS578961 at 2125H recd 3-4 rds SA. NCD.

109 2100 196th, B-2-1, 075375 at 2047H recd SAF. Neg cas.

110 2200 TFG, BS428718 at 2150H recd est 6 rds 60mm at ADCB, C/S, G3
LZ Chevy. Neg cas or dam.

111 2210 1 CAG, CAP 133, BS673976 at 2100H ptl heard noises and opened fire. Res: 2 VCS WIA CIA.

112 2230 198th, 1-52, BS592921 at 2210H H Trp spotted movement. Fired illum w/neg res.

113 2250 1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT321281 at 2000H rptd enemy movement. Fired arty and swept area, fd 2 bunkers dest and 3 blood trails. 3 WIA CIA.

114 2400 OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO D-4-31 airmoved fm LZ Gimlet to LZ West at 1715H. In the Chu Lai TAOR A&C Cos conducted a CA fm LZ Dottie into an LZ vic BS718815 at 0944H. Americal helicopters resources provided helos and gunships for a CA by 1/6 ARVN Regt fm a PZ vic BS523704 into a LZ vic BS460783 completed at 1200H. In the Champaign Grove AO B-4-3 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BS515744 into a LZ vic BS567771 at 1636H.

115 2400 AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 16 WHA(E). 40 NVA KIA, 19 VC KIA, 4 NVA, disc, 15 IWC, 6 CSWC.

116 2400 Journal closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

WADE E. MEDBERY

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 14 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

*BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT435985

E Co

BT438045

C Co

BT435085

D Co

HILL 70

E Co

BT435985

Recon

HILL 69

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

"

B Co

OPCON 11th

C Co

BT428087

D Co

HILL 69

E Co

BT4288087

Recon

HILL 54

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BS578961

C Co

BT220097

D Co

BT249078

E Co

BT188157

Recon

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS717804
	WILL
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS719808
D Co	BS630855
E Co	BS485967
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BUFF
B Btry	BT239142
C Btry	BS578961
D Btry	FAT CITY
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BT428418
A Co	BS378655
B Co	BS386617
C Co	BS369655
D Co	CHEVY
E Co	CHEVY
Recon	CHEVY
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824
A Co	BS525764
B Co	BS483773
C Co	BS504676
D Co	BS504778

RECON

2-

BUFF

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS752436

"

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS8/2324

D Co

BS812383

E Co

-

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT056463

C Co

AT855232

D Co

BT153502

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT106456

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS8723424

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BS518/28

BS525752

BS525764

BS535761

BT529112

-

BT230315

TIEN PHUOC

AT934243

-

-

AT396145

AT926238

BS630855

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

"

BT086395

AT966292

BT014334

BT027342

BT048383

4

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

BT052253

BT013207

BT093213

BT052253

BT085205

BT052253

"

AT934243

AT805185

AT934243

AT859222

AT990250

AT934243

AT990250

BT231315

"

BT027342

BS485967

GIMLET

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DTAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Sep 68	2400 15 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB	
2	0045		198th, CAP 131, 609950 at 0015H in contact; 1 USMC WHA. CAP 131 was ambushed. The 1 WHA changed to KHA; tm on the way back in.		JHB	
3	0045		198th, 1-52, 594933 at 0015H tracks on Binh Son Bridge recd SAF. NCD.		JHB	
4	0045		11th, E-1-1, BS813363 at 0001H recd SAF and M-79 fire fm 808365. Firing arty on tgt.		JHB	
5	0245		CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS583920 at 0200H picked up VC during ptl. He tried to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JHB	
6	0400		TFG, C-3-1, BS375657 at 0350H obs movement; fired arty w/neg res.			
7	2145(Dlyd)		198th Blueghost req for 198th for 15 Sep 68. Req VR and snatch if possible. Area #4 - BT 1407 - 1411 - 2103 - 2603 - 1911 - Friendlies are C/5/46 at 2109 Warm Sea Dog 23-60.00 - D/5/46 at 2407 Racy Marker 23-61.75. Area #5 - BT2409 - 3700 - 4000 - 3608 - 2813 - Friendly Wicked Risker Golf at 249078 - 62.40 - Wicked Risker Alpha at 220097 - 62.40. Area #6 - BS 4296 - 4796 - 4890 - 4289 - Friendlies LRP Memphis at 4494-46.55. To be flown as soon as possible 15 Sep when convinuant. Warlord were furnished for the day to 198th for these mns.		JHB	
8	0032		TAM KY-CPN QT 9168 - 4 corners BT2016 - 2018 2118 - 2116 - Time: 150630H to length 1 Day. Passed to Sgt Stover 198th at 0149H. Passed by secure radio to 198th at 0210H. Approved by SP/4 Schwegler at 0220H. Passed to Sgt Spore TAM KY at 0820H.	FSE	JHB	
9	0805		TIEN PHUOC A-1 at 1200H. TIEN PHUOC - CPN C-170, 190 cont. P-194 closed 131800H, C-195 cancelled. GIA VUC - P-215, S-217, P-216, 218 cont. S-213, P-214 closed 131800H. HA THANH - P-215 closed 131700H. BA TO - P-169	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0805	(Con't)	cont, P-167 closed. TRA BONG - S-140 10 CSF, 1 VNSF, 150500H to 181900H 4 COR coord BS3691 3688 - 4291 - 4288. S-139 15 CSF, 1 VNSF, PLT ATK 150530H to 191900H, 4 COR coord BS2794 - 2790 - 3394 - 3390. P-137, 138 cont. MINH LONG - P-150, 151 cont. P-148, 149 closed 131900H.		JLH
10	0820		TF Galloway A/4/3 BS505769 at 0740H. Fd 1 chicom anti pers mine dest. Fd S/amt of NVA coins.		JLH
11	0821		196th A/2/1 BT135415 at 0735H. CA - 1st PZ Ross at 0730H - LZ BT135415 at 0803H comp cold.	M	JLH
12	0845		TF Galloway B/4/3 BS479770 at 0845H. Sank 6 sampans, neg assesment.		JLH
13	0900		196th CC/1/6 BT135401 at 0815H. CC engd 1 VC res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JLH
14	0725		TF Galloway HA THANH at 0705H. Recd 3 82mm mtr rds, neg cas.		JLH
15	0740		198th Defol Ship BT143072 at 0740H. Recd SA fire, neg hits.		JLH
16	0905		TF Galloway LRP BS347593 at 0855H. LRP Camel at above coord spotted set of fresh trails and empty cache both 26 hrs or less old.	G2	JLH
17	0910		198th fm 150730H to 150830H. Sniffer readings fm above times. Hvy readings at 128120 - 130115 - 133105 - 179088 - 189090 - 193092.		JLH
18	0915		196th B/2/1 BT080397 at 0850H. Recd 3 rds semi auto fire, rtnd fire w/SA. NCD, checking area at this time.		JLH
19	0915		198th CC/5/46 BT224158 at 0810H. Rec SA fire unk # of rds, neg hits.		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 68

2400

14 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0917		TF Galloway F-8 BS464765 at 0840H. LOH 6 A recd AW fire, neg hits, neg res.		JLH
21	0918		TF Galloway F-8 BS519759 at 0840H. Obs several VC evad, neg res.		JLH
22	0918		TF Galloway F-8 BS446762 at 0834H. Obs 1 MAM in sampan, neg res.		JLH
23	0919		TF Galloway F-8 BS519759 at 0855H. Obs several empty sampans, neg res.		JLH
24	0919		TF Galloway F-8 BS465745 at 0908H. Engd 1 VC evading in blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JLH
25	0920		TF Galloway F-8 BS449750 at 0910H. Obs 12 to 14 MAM in green unif evad, have recd 1 burst of SA fire, helix on station, A/S on way.		JLH
26	0920		TF Galloway F-8 BS468758 at 0903H. Engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JLH
27	0930		LRP Cpt Clark. LRP name changes as follows: PARLIAMENT - ATLANTA. WINSTON - MEMPHIS. Lucky Strike - Abilene. Taryton - Chicago. Camel - Monterey. Chesterfield - Cleveland. Pall Mall - Olympia. Raleigh - Pittsburg. Old Gold - Tampa. Vice Roy - Buffalo.	G2	JLH
28	1015		TF Galloway 4/3 BS534782 at 1005H. 1 VC KBA conf by CP-1.	M	JLH
29	1019		198th WARLORDS 1/52 BS742832 at 1000H. Obs 1 VN male susp being VC. Res: Picked up VCS for interrogation.	G2	JLH
30	0700		TF Galloway Lt Meyers BS348597 at 0650H. LRP Monterey inserted at 0650H. Monterey-Camel.	M	JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 68

2400

15 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1000		198th at 0920H. LRF Memphis inserted BS459941 at 0920H.	M	JWH
32	1024		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS500776 at 1020H. Dtd 1 VC male, fd in tunnel complex. Searching out tunnel.		JWH
33	1100		39th Engr Co A BT189159 at 0930H. Recd approx 15 rds sniper fire - rnd fire w/SA and M-79.		JWH
34	1059		196th C/3/21 BT043204 at 0930H. Obs 3 VC moving W into brush. Res: 1 VC KIA. C ration, clay more mine. Other 2 VC evaded W.	M	JWH
35	1100		196th C/3/21 BT047239 at 1010H. Obs 1 VC wash- ing; evaded to N, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JWH
36	1110		198th Aero Scts BS689808 at 1021H. 1 VC cap as VCS.		JWH
37	1113		198th Aero Scts BS702845 at 1055H. Cap 1 VN as VCS. Also engd 1 VC, res; 1 VC KIA at BS 701868. Obs 8 to 10 freshly built bnkrs at BS788835.	M	JWH
38	1122		196th 2d ROK at 1121H. Source stated that many VC and 120 labors were carrying many wpns and ammo fm ZC207245 to AT797302. Using 53 boats they will remove wpns and ammo to Vic AT895390 in order to carry them to Dai Xeyen or Dien Ban by labors who live in Dien Ban. This was sup to have happened on 12 Sep. The ROKS recd the report on 13 Sep. The 196th recd the report on 15 Sep.		JWH
39	1145		TF Galloway A/4/3 BS513758 at 1130H. Fd 4 bamboo vipers tied to raftings in hut.		JWH
40	1145		TF Galloway 4/3 BS574745 at 1135H. OP-1 obs		JWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 15 Sep 68

2400 15 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1145	(Con't)	3 VN proc N vic of above coord.		JLH
41	1220		TF Galloway LRP Monterey BS347589 at 1210H. Recd contact req extraction, 1 WHA. Gunship and Slink on way. LRP was extracted at 1252H.	M	JLH
42	1256		198th C/1/52 BS719808 at 1240H. Obs 3 VC evading N, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, searching for other VC at this time.		JLH
43	1305		TF Galloway C/1/1 BS823744 at 1300H. Fd 1 expended RPD drum.		JLH
44	1305		TF Galloway C/1/1 BS531754 at 1300H. Dtd 2 VCS MAM, will question in field.		JLH
45	1130		196th TOC 4/31 at 0826H. ARMV of C/4/31 fm 859222 to Chu Lai. FZ 0826H - LZ 1107H.	M	JLH
46	1237		198th LRP Memphis at 1230H. LRP Memphis in contact, broke contact and was extracted at 1320H. In route.		JLH
47	0915		11th fm 160600H to 190700H. LRP AO req. 1st 5162 - 5159 - 5459 - 5462. Cleveland. 2d 5259 - 5559 - 5256 - 5556. Olympia. Both req for the above times. Passed to QN - Cpt Coggeshall. Approved - by Cpt Coggeshall.	M	JLH
48	1310		TF Galloway. D/1/20 closed SF Camp HA THANH by chinook at 1235H. 1/20 HDQRS, CP, and 650 rties of equip moved 4 more sorties to go in addition to rest of trps. 4/3 15 sorties of equip to Duc Pho AO - R/4/3 closed Bronco. R/1/20 closed HA THANH 1340H.		JLH
49	1350		TF Galloway R/1/20 at 1340H. Redon plt R/1/20 closed in at SF Camp HA THANH.	M	JLH
50	1356		TF Galloway A/4/3 BS507752 at 1338H. Dtn 1 VCS evdg; led A Co to a tunnel complex, in		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Sep 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1356	(Con't)	tunnel fd 3 VCS, and 1 NVA field pack.		JH
51	1400		198th LRP Memphis at 1230H. Memphis ext 1230H. fm BS465933. 1120H at BS460944 heard M-79 rd. go off, A&BS455955 recd 1 M-79 rd. 1210H at BS458936. Encountered 2 VC w/1 SKS and 1 AK 47, wearing green unif. Memphis evaded and was ext. NCD.		JH
52	1410		HA THANH A-1 at 1408H. HA THANH Dist area took 3 rds. Cas and size of rds unk at this time.		JH
53	1412		TF Galloway A/4/3 BS507752 at 1405H. Dtn 4 VCS ?		JH
54	1357		HA THANH A-1 BS366706 at 1200H. Mobile S/F OPN out of HA THANH was ambushed vic of Hill coord at beginning of this rpt. Cas frdly 2 KIA, 1 MIA - en 1 NVA KIA. Equip lost frdly 2 M-16. en None.	M	JH
55	1425		TF Galloway 1/20 HA THANH at 1410H. 1/20 recd 3 rds mtr fire fm BS367683 (Susp) NCD firing zone sweep w/art. 1440H change to 4 rds of 120mm.	M	JH
56	1330	N/A	TOC - To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for fol defoliation tgt to be flown on 17 Sep 68. B - JUSQ-XQSH-XQYW-XECN-XECE. TGT #1 fm AT 8924 - 9221 - 9219 - 9416 - 9414. TOT is 0910H. B - BZSN-to AT/JAJA-XBPD. TGT #2 fm ZC2114 - AT8119 - 9124. TOT is 1035H. 1. Is tgt clear to be flown? Cleared. 2. Fred and callsign frdly unit in area. Reptile Riser - 66.05. 3. Air Force has req to rtn fire for fire under Control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 1420H. Approved by SP/4 Klco at 1545H.		JH
57	1130		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS500776 at 1045H. Fd 1 metal canteen, 2 pictures, 1 VC radio, assorted		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1130	(Con't)	docu, clean cloth, douc will be evac to OP.		JLH
58	1407		11th - Bde MP BS771402 at 1345H. Fd lge tunnel complex hidden in hedge row. Fd inside, 10 tons of rice information fm 52 MID (Agent) says there is much more, it is a HQ complex. Informant says.		JLH
59	1430		196th LRP Abilene AT866267 at N/A hrs. LRP Abilene loc AT866267.		JLH
60	1444		198th TOC at 0751H. ARMV of B/36/1/6 fm BT 427406 to H.69. PZ 0751H - LZ 0810H.	M	JLH
61	1330		198th Sgt Berucci. Req gunship and flareship at 152300 for A/1/52 on CMD freq of 1/52. Work BS7182 - 7282. Req Aero Scts 1700 to 1900H. Passed back to Sgt White 198th to be passed through Avn Channels.		JLH
62	1404		TF Galloway C/4/3 at 1503H. ARMV fm 504677 to LZ Thunder. PZ 1503H - LZ 1533H comp.	M	JLH
63	1515		198th A/1/6 BT429986 at 1425H. Fd 5 to 6 bnks reinforced w/bamboo. Bnks connected w/tunnels. Sent in per defense approx plt size. Loose AK47 rds canvas bags, a cover pass for 50 cal.		JLH
64	1520		198th C/5/46 BT213076 at 1400H. Dtn 4 VCS females poss VC wives.		JLH
65	1520		39th Engr A Co BT189159 at 1415H. Recd 20 rds sniper fire on perimeter. Rnd fire, no cas.		JLH
66	1543		198th Aero Scts 1/52 BS665889 at 1534H. Engr 4 VC evdg. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JLH
67	1610		TF Galloway D/4/3 BS493756 at 1601H. Dtn 1		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 68

2400

15 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1610	(Con't)	both were wounded.		LAH
68	1630		11th, MPs, Bridge 112, BS815359 at 1615H veh moving to Duc Pho recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(M).	M	LAH
69	1640		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		LAH
70	1645		1 CAG, CAP 131, BS601954, ref entry #2: Search of area revealed brain tissue and part of skull w/hair. 3 VC WHA fm village officials. 2 HG dest.		LAH
71	1715		TFG, B-1-46, ETA at Quang Ngai airfield is 1800H.		LAH
72	1725		TFG, D-4-3, 500776 at 1020H det 1 MAM. At 1300H C-1-1, 531754 det 2 VCS. A-4-3 vic 507752 det 1 VCS. At 1610H D-4-3, 493756 det 3 VCS.		LAH
73	1730		1/1, F-17, BT173302 at 1130H det 1 VCS.		LAH
74	1745		196th, Lt Vosbury req CTT for 3 days. CTT will be ready at 0700H 16 Sep at IRP pad.		LAH
75	1803		198th, AO, At 214223 obs 2 VN. At 195222 obs 7 VN evading. At 2021/2022/1921/1922 area appears to be VC inhabited. Obs large fire at 178218.		LAH
76	1809		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT342272 at 1730H recd intel rpt of 100 VC at 345296 and 50 VC at 354283. Called arty; 7 bunkers dest.		LAH
77	1823		196th, B-4-21, BT078487 at 1715H recd AW fire fm 3 pos of a distance of 300 meters. Retd fire w/reg res.		LAH
78	1850		1/1, A-1-1, BS565732 at 1815H APC det mine. NCD.		LAH
79	1832		198th, B-1-6 PZ 0751H, LZ (Hill 69) 0810H. D-1-6 PZ 1700H LZ (Hill 76) at 1709H. C-5-46 PZ 1812H LZ (LZ Bowman) 1825H. D-5-46 PZ 1735H LZ (LZ Young) 1758H.	M	LAH
80	1840		196th, B-2-1, 094210 at 1645H det fm yesterday was leading Co to rice cache. Eng; 1 VC KIA (He had attempted to evade).	M	LAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
81	1810		TFG, Ha Thanh, BS395701 at 1807H recd 4 mort rds. Neg cas. At 1905H recd 20 rds 82 and 120mm mort. 1 warehouse set on fire, 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA(E). Firing ceased at 1920H.	M			
82	1842		198th, BS747812, 25 55xGallon drums of CS dropped vic BS747812.				
83	1845		198th, CH-47 dropping CS recd SAF. NCD.				
84	1850		196th, B-3-21, 090205 at 1500H 1 VC KIA in grid 090205 as res of bombing. Also bunker complex dest by bombing on 14 Aug.	M			
85	1855		11th, 360th Trans, BS888270 at 1620H 1 trk hit by B-40 rkt rds (2) and SAF. 1 WHA(M); trk total loss.	M			
86	1904		Ha Thanh, at 1903H taking 8 incoming rds.	M, G3			
87	1910		TFG, 11th Bde, 407746 at 1850H LZ Chevy recd mort fire N of perimeter. At 1905H recd 8 unk size rds. NCD.	M, G3			
88	1912		TFG, at 1905H Ha Thanh recd 5 mort rds. NCD.	M, G3			
89	1925		TFG, B-3-1, BS387702 at 1915H recd 15 rds 82mm inside perm. 4 WHA(E). 1 mort rd landed in trench beside bunker.	G3, M			
90	1930		198th, wants Aero Scouts to work vic 4395/4695/4795/4592 on 16 Aug. 198th wants them to contact 1-52 command freq.	1/1			
91	1925		Ha Thanh, still under mort atk. Have 1 KHA and 2 WHA. They are not US. Dustoff req.				
92	2002		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT330275 at 1800H eng 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.				
93	2015		Ha Thanh recd approx 25 mort rds (82/120mm) inside camp area. 4 USA WHA(E), 3 CIDG WHA, 1 MSF WHA, 1 CIDG KHA. Supply room took 2 rds; fire put out.	M, G3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	15 Sep 68	2400	15 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
94	2015		198th, Aero Scouts, BS664889 at 1445H inserted inf plat which was eng'd by est VC Co. The VC had 1 NVA advisor. Res: 2 WHA(E); 22 VC KIA, 3 M-1 carb CIA.	M, G3	28B				
95	2030		1 CAG, CAP 131, BS613955 at 1953H spotted moving light. VN brought 1 VC WIA to compound; died on LZ. Res: 1 VC KIA.		28B				
96	2045		TFG, Hqs 4-3, BS525765 at 2035H radar tm picked up 7 indiv. Called arty w/neg assessment.		28B				
97	2035		TFG, a group of 3-5 people spotted w/a track veh. ARVNs have no tracks in area. Req flareship and 2 gunships. (BS522756)		28B				
98	2120		TFG, 4-3, BS522756, gun and flareships had neg sightings on the track veh, but are working the area over; recd fire fm BS515715. Calling arty.		28B				
99	2145		TFG, 3-1, BS428718 at 2130H spotted light; calling arty.		28B				
100	2105		198th, TOC, Req AO for LRP Atlanta; UL - BT1208 IR BT1406. 0700H on 17 Sep. Reason: 5-46 has spotted VC in the area and wish to confirm their loc.		28B				
101	2130		196th, Airlifts for 16 Sep: 3-21 fm Center to East at 0945H. A-26th fm vic BT053207 to East at 1000H. C-26th fm E to Center at 1015H.		28B				
102	2200		B-3-1, BS423708 at 2130H spotted light. Fired 81mm mort w/neg assessment.		28B				
103	2200		TFG, 4-3, grd surveillance spotted small grps of 4-5 people at 520756 and 522756. Fired arty w/neg assessment.		28B				
104	2330		198th, B-1-6, BT414025 at 2250H while firing H&I obs 1 sec explo. Fired again w/neg res.		28B				
105	2330		198th D-1-6, BT445025 at 2247H obs movement. Fired mort w/neg res.		28B				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPO-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT433984

E Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT431985

D Co

HILL 76

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

BT437984

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

"

B Co

QUANG NGAI

C Co

AN TAN

D Co

HILL 69

E Co

HILL 54

Recon

BT405080

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

OPCON 1-52

C Co

BT2239142

D Co

"

E Co

"

Recon

BT188157

7 CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BT578961

BT717804

PARADISE

BS719806

BS630855

BS485967

"

BT549016

-

LZ BUFF

BT239142

BS5788961

FAT CITY

BS812383

BT428718

BT428718

BS392700

"

"

BS428718

"

BS538824

BS538824

BS492762

BS492762

"

"

BS872324

BS812383

"

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BS872324

BS752436

BS731528

BS872324

HA THANH

BS872324

BS812383

BT133453

"

BT085470

AT855232

BT174469

BT133453

BT087422

BS812383

"

BS731528

BS872323

BT052253

HA THANH

EAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BS667/50

"

BS494703

BS041704

CHU LAI

BT 529112

-

BT230315

TIEN PHUOC

AT434243

-

BT396145

AT926238

BS630855

BS630855

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT130397

BT083394

AT972292

BT027343

"

COBRA+DRAGON TIEER

4

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT052253

BT041206

BT095208

BT052253

BT093217

BT052253

"

AT934243

AT805185

AT934243

CHU LAI

AT990250

"

"

BT231315

-

BT027342

BS485967

GIMLET

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D10C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.		JS		
2	0005		TFG, 4-3, BS519761 at 152400H grd surveillance spotted grp of 1 or 2 people. Fired arty w/neg res.		JS		
3	0010		198th, E-1-6, 471028 at 0001H obs movement; fired arty. Cannot check area until daylight.		JS		
4	0045		196th, LRP Chicago, Req to insert LRP at BT 1127/1327/1125/1325. At 160930H.		JS		
5	0125		198th, 1-52, BS663985 at 152315H recd 40 rds AK-47 fire in compound. Fired counter-mort at BS670976. Neg cas or dam.		JS		
6	0150		1/1, TFG, BS581728 at 0145H all elements except one that is OPCON to TF have closed in to CP.		JS		
7	0555		CLDC. At 0630H back to normal working conditions.		JS		
8	0655		198th B/1/52 BS700976 at 0630H. B (-) at LZ Paradise recd 30 rds of SA fire - came fm grid BS697967. Rtd fire w/81mm mtr w/neg res.		JS		
9	1330(Dlyd)		HQ Amcal TOC. at 1330H. Req AO ext fm QN to 141330H to 161700H. Coord BS5463 W to 4663 S to 4660 E to 5460. Passed to Sgt Billings QN at 1350H. Approved - passed to TF Galloway.	FSE	JS		
10	1330(Dlyd)		HQ Amcal TOC at 1330H. Req AO ext fm 141330H to 161700H for HA THANH. Coord BS4763 W to 4563 S to 4560 E to 4760. Ext granted 141635H. MINH LONG BS5460 N 5462 W 4962 S 4960. Called Cpt Henderson 1810H - approved by Cpt Henderson 1930H.		JS		
11	2204(Dlyd)		198th Maj Carling. Req AO ext into Tien Phuoc CPZ. Time: 160900H to 172400H. Fm BT110150 E to 150150 N to 146175 and back to 1st Coord.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	2204	(Con't)	Reason: To Recon in force for reported en loc. FSE Plan: To hook 1 unit fm Bowman to Tien Phuoc to work N.E. 1 unit will work fm Young N.W. would like to have CIDG forces since they know the area. This has been done on Bn level. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Codner. Approved by Tien Phuoc PFC Codner. Approved/passed to Pfc Mayer 198th Bde at 0710H.		JLM
12	0905		TF Galloway TOC vic S/B at S/B. Req for AO ext. Time: fm 130930H to 162400H. Boundary is as fol: Fm BS570817 NE to 625850 at QT #1, then S along QT #1 to 639746 at Srn banks of Song Tra Khuc, then SW along Srn banks of Song Tra Khuc to 605734 at mouth of Song Kanh, then S SE to Ban Mara river at 609727, then SW along Bau Mara river to 600723, then S to 6070, then W to 562700, then NE to 570710, then N to 570817. Passed to QN Cpt Coggeshall. All AO ext in TF Galloway area req time ext until 162400H. Approved by Cpt Coggeshall at 142015H. Passed to TF Galloway. Passed to 198th at 132210H. Approved by 198th 132300H. Follow river to 57 NS grid line then S to 570725.	M	JLM
13	0815		TF Galloway C/1/20 & B/4/3 at 0720H. ARMV C/1/20 to HA THANH, 1st PZ 0720H - LZ 0740H 2d PZ 0735H - LZ 0755H 3d PZ 0735H - LZ 0755H comp. B/4/3 to HA THANH, 1st PZ 0710H - LZ 0730H 2d PZ 0750H - LZ 0810H, comp.	M	JLM
14	0845		198th 1/52 123d A/S BS664885 at 0810H. Dtn 2 MAM evac to Bayonet.		JLM
15	0910		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson at 0804H. ARMV fm Liz to HA THANH. A/1/20 comp at 0850H. D/4/3 fm BS492763 to Dragon. 1st PZ 0804H - LZ 0832H 2d PZ 0850H - LZ 0905H 3d PZ 0900H - LZ 0915H. comp.	M	JLM
16	0920		39th Eng A Co BT111141 at 152312H. Recd 6 rds of 82mm and 60mm mtr. Fd 1 dud 60mm rd. Neg cas. Blow dud in place.		JLM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0935		198th A/5/46 at 0854H. ARMV fm Bowman to Tien Phouc. PZ 0854H - LZ 0933H comp.	M	JH
18	0946		11th B-19th Eng BS747510 at 0727H. 5 ton trk det mine, est charge 30 lbs. Res: 1 US WHA(E) trk dest.	M	JH
19	1005		198th 123d Avn at 0940H. Flew VR vic LZ Dottie recd SA fire vic BS464885 - 462948 susp a supply cache near those coords. Obs unk type movement at BS445967.		JH
20	1012		196th 3/21 BT131202 at 0945H. PZ 0945H - LZ 0956H. for R/3/21 to LZ East fm LZ Center. Comp.	M	JH
21	1023		196th ARMV fm Center to East. A/2/6 PZ 1000H LZ 1005H - C/2/6 fm East to Center PZ 1006H LZ 1015H, comp.	M	JH
22	0830		Co C 5th SFGA at 152212H. Msg fm S-3 Co C 5th SFGA due to unexpected contact by MSF at HA THANH so near camp. OPNS at 106 (BA TO) have been postponed until further notice. Instead we will commit another MSF Co into HA THANH. Further details will follow. Cancel req for choppers. Passed to all concerned.		JH
23	1004		196th 4/21 at 1004H. 161000H to 161800H. In pursute of VC with wpns BT077496 N along river to 085508 S to 088495. HOI AN put Kovacs 1025H. Approved by Cpt Gordon 1100H. 196th called Sp Ackerman 1100H. Approved by Maj Medbery 1100H.		JH
24	1009		TF Galloway TOC, at 0900H. ARMV fm 492763 to Bronco. A/4/3 1st PZ 0900H - LZ 0920H. 2d PZ 0942H - LZ 1015H. comp. B/1/20 Bomp at 0935H. LZ time 0923H - 0932H - 0953H.	M	JH
25	1100		198th 1/52 BS634982 at 1058H. Aero Sets 1/52	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1100	(Con't)	at above coord engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA docu, 4 chicom HG, will evac to Bayonet VIP pad.	M	JH
26	1111		196th D/4/21 AT194464 at 0918H. Recd fire fm 300 meters. Res: 1 US WHA(E).	M	JH
27	1112		196th D/4/21 AT202461 at 0930H. Recd AW fire 200 meters fm their loc, came fm 2 pens. Rnd fire w/SA and M-60. Neg res.		JH
28	1114		196th D/4/21 AT207460 at 1113H. VR msn was flown, neg sightings.		JH
29	1115		TF Galloway CC/4/3 BS518745 at 1115H. Recd hvy fire fm wpn lger than 50 cal. Neg hits flying at 2000 ft.		JH
30	1130		1st CAG, CAP 134 BT626001 at 0930H. Contact w/VC res; 1 PF&ICiv wounded. Reactor Force called. Res: 1 VCS CIA.		JH
31	1142		198th C/1/52 AT717793 at 1125H. Rec SA fire A combined force of US and ARVN swept area. Dtd 2 VCS. The VCS are w/the ARVN forces.		JH
32	1157		198th A/1/52 AT715795 at 1000H. ARVN dtd 1 VCS female w/1 M-1 carbine. ARVN kept wpn and dtn.		JH
33	1200		196th LRP Abilene (Lucky Strike) BT868262 at 0930H. Ext at 0930, SP/5 Ciebien notified.	G2	JH
34	1108		TF Galloway TOC at 1107H. 1/20 the equip of the unit was moved today. E&R 1/20 fm Charlie Brown to HA THANH. PZ 1000H - LZ 1056H.		JH
35	1210		198th BS717793 at 1210H. 2d PZ C/1/52 1210H. fm BS717793 to LZ Gator. 2d LZ 1220H. 1st PZ 1150H last LZ 1250H. C/1/52 comp ARMV to LZ Gator at 1250H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

HOUR DATE

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1243		196th D/4/21 BT205459 at 1235H. Obs 1 VC evdg dressed in blk PJ'S. About 20 to 25 yrs old. Engd w/fol res; 1 VC KIA, NEG wpn & ID.	M	JH
37	1255		196th B trp 1/1 Cav at 1255H. B trp moving on QL #1 N to Tam Ky. 1/1 Cav will be released fm 11th Bde as opp con at 1255H.	G3	JH
38	1335		11th Bde MP's BT860310 at 1245H. Bde MP at above coord engd 5 VC evdg. Res: 4 VC KIA 1 VC CIA. 24 yrs old. No ID, neg wpn. Presently VC CIA is being taken into custody.	M	JH
39	1337		198th A/1/52 BS719806 at 1300H. While on a sweep and cardon of a vil dtn 4 VCS. The IPW classified them as VC and they are still w/ A Co. 161335H will evac to LZ Bayonet.	IPW	JH
40	1200		Co C 5th SPAG fm 141200H to 151200H. TIEN PHUOC - OPN P-198 50 CSF, 1 VNSF, RCN, 15 0400H to 171800H, 4 COR coord BT0319 - 0919 0914 - 0314. C-190, P-196, C-170, closed 141800H. GIA VUC - P-206, S-207, P-208, S-210, S-211 cont. P-205 closed 141800H. HA THANH - P-216, 30 CSF, 150500H to 211700H, RCN, 4 COR coord BS2872 - 3272 - 2868 - 3268. BA TO - C-173, 95 CSF, 5 CRP, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 INTRP, 151600H to 221800H search and clear 4 COR, coord BS5032 - 5632 - 5642 - 4739. P-169, C-170 cont. P-171 delayed until 171800H to 221800H. TRA BONG - P-142, 30 CSF, 1 VNSF PLT ATK.	M	JH
41	1420		C-39th Engr BS727577 at 1300H. 1 EM det mine res; 1 US KHA. 1 US WHA EM medevac, mine sus M-16 type.	M C/S, G3	JH
42	1200 (Con't) #40		160500H to 181900H, 4 COR coord BS3388, 3781 3381, 3788. P-141 50 CSF 30 CRP 1 VNSF 160500H to 201900H PLT ATK 4 COR coord BS3888 - 3882 - 4388 - 4382. P-137, 138 cont. MINH LONG - P-150, 151, 152 cont.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1425		196th C/3/21 BT078277 at 1325H. C/3/21 1st plt was ARMV to above coord (OF Juliet). PZ 1225H - LZ 1400H comp. Changes fm Sp Ackerman 196th.	M	JH
44	1430		198th A/1/52 at 1258H. ARMV. PZ 717793 - LZ Bowman. PZ1309H - LZ1420H comp.	M	JH
45	1204		196th TOC fm 160930 to 1040H. Res of Sniffer msn. Sign reading recd SAF. BT010220 - 012219 - 030215 - 040215 - 0521 - 0925 - 0823 - 085277/ at 030215 obs 3 VC evdg - res 3 VC KIA/ at 085277 put in A/S, got 13 sec exp.	G2	JH
46	0900		TF Galloway HA THANH at 151800H. Australian Missionary came to HA THANH SFC and rptd his people said there were 100's of NVA NW of HA THANH - they wore high top boots.		JH
47	1445		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS448728 at 1440H. Obs huts, 1 bnkr, 2 or 3 people hiding in area W/green unif and pistol belts, lying on ground. Will insert inf to check out. At 1530H Aero Scts dtnd 10 VCS, will evac to Duc Pho. Sp/Felix. Ref spot rpt TOR 161445H.	IPW	JH
48	1550		Coastal Gp 15 Junky Sprays Echo BT4712 - 4709 at 1550H. Ambush for tonight at above coord. Units involved 2 fishing boats, 1 VN Navy Junk, 1 Skimmer (Advisors) time 161930H to 170600H. 198th notified by USN Advisor.		JH
49	1600		Amcal Div Weather condition fm 161630H to 2000H. Thunder showers in Chu lai area 500 ft scatered - 1000 ft broken = 3000 ft overcast - visibility 1 mile - winds var 15 gusting to 25 knots.		JH
50	1446		198th B/1/6 BS449036 at 1330H. Dtnd 1 VN	IPW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Sep 68	2400	16 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	1446(Con't)		wounded in leg, about 4 or 5 days ago. He could not walk, evac to Bayonet.					JH
51	1400		196th TOC. Req AO for LRF Chicago, to be ext BT1227 - 1427 - 1425 - 1225.					JH
52	1615		<i>will be</i> 198th LRF Atlanta inserted tomorrow morning AO 1206 right 2 up 2. Req that this AO be ext 1 click, 1306 right 3 up 2 wants reply ASAP.					JH
53	1557		196th B/3/21 BT127234 at 1530H. Recd SA fire Res: 2US WHA(E), 1 in the head, 1 in the leg. Gunships on station trying to evac now.			M		JH
54	1621		196th B/4/21 BT082468 at 1558H. B/4/21 recd 2 rds of M-79 or 60mm, neg cas.					JH
55	1630		198th 1/52 BS703957 at 1600H. CAP 135 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA - 1 M-1 rifle CIA.					JH
56	1716		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition gray at 1800H.					JH
57	1813		196th F-17th BT190290 at 1745H. Recd 2 to 3 rds SA fire, check of area, res; neg hits and neg cas.					JH
58	1813		196th D/4/21 BT200540 at 1741H. Rec sniper fire 400 meters N of their loc. Arty called in neg res and neg cas.					JH
59	1231		TFG, 1-20, The 3d lift landed at 1205H at Ha Thanh. The 4th lift landed at 1214H.					JH
60	1605		196th, 23 S&T, convoy departed Ross at 1600H.					JH
61	1613		Minh Long, OPN P-152 and 153 have been cancelled. Opn P-151 becomes Opn P-152. 4 coord of P-152 will be Opn P-151.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 68

2400

16 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1620		11th, FSA, BS868319 at 1545H sent wrecker to pick up tanker hit by B-40 rkt. Wrecker did not wait for escort. Brakes failed on hill and wrecker turned over. Assistant driver killed; driver slightly injured. (Info Only).	C/S	JH
63	1753		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS705956 at 1630H obs and eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA(P). 1 AK-44 and 1 M-1 carb CIA.		JH
64	1825		196th, C-3-21, 090277 at 1800H airmove: PZ, 090277, 1800H. LZ, LZ Center at 1820H.		JH
65	1900		196th, B-3-21, BT119225 at 1630H obs 6 VC. Eng(d). Res: 2 VC KIA; rest evaded into wood-line.	M	JH
66	1645		G3, Maj Medbery, notified Lt Qatsion of 196th counter-mort radar would be moved to Chevy.		JH
67	1534		Chung-Yang, 5/2 Bn, 2d ROK Mar Bde contacted Flat VC. At 1845H rpt 21 VC KIA w/7 indiv wpns. 5 ROK marines WIA.		JH
68	1900		196th, B-3-21, BT123222 at 1500H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
69	1910		TFG, D-3-1, 439743 at 1510H det 1 VCS.		JH
70	1930		Amcal DTOC, Maj Medbery passed to the 198th that they will have operable radar on OP#1 by 171200H. (including crew).		JH
71	1945		196th, AO, Called arty on 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
72	1945		196th, D-3-21, BT092269 at 1815H obs 4 VC w/abcks and wpns. They were digging trench 400m S of loc.		AB
73	2000		198th, 1-52, LZ Gator recd SAF fm E. Firing illum.		AB
74	2005		196th, A-2-1, BT117366 at 1825H RF spotted 3 VC w/wpns. Eng: Res 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA. 1 VN boy 10 yrs old WHA(E). Will be Info Only entry. CIA will be evac tomorrow (17 Sep).		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 Sep 68		2400	16 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
75	0825		196th, F-8 Req: S2 Air approved 2244/2444/2833/3134. 1/1 VR msn along river and eastern boundary for evidence of enemy crossings and general use. Time on station: 0800H-1000H or whenever pos on 17 Sep. 2d tgt: 9523/9725/9920/0122. Recon and screen. Time on station: 1000H-1030H. Area of increased activity and fighting of small groups of VC. 2 months ago it was VC stronghold. Nearest firendlies: 2,000 meters at LZ West.						JHB
76	2010		11th, 6-11 Arty, BS737529 at 1805H had veh accident just off LZ Dragon. 1 NBW(E). Minor dam to veh.						JHB
77	2010		198th, TOC, BT556823, helicopter recd AW fire. Personnel on LZ Buff saw SA fire being fired; thought helicopter was being fired at. Retd fire w/arty w/neg res.						JHB
78	2030		1 CAG, CAP 133, 1 Co and 1 plat scattered at BS643973, BS634973, BS640973, BS655964, BS659962, BS669960, BS666964, BS668963 and BS672962. They have bangalore torpedoes and satchel charges. Msn: to hit CAP 1-3-3.				FSE		JHB
79	2050		IFG, D-1-20, LP West at NDP at BS417742 heard movement coming fm E; fired claymore w/neg assessment.						JHB
80	2100		196th, B-3-21, BT110211 at 2015H obs 4 moving lights 2000 meters SW of loc. Called arty; recd 1 sec explo and fireball 20' high. Burned 40 sec after det; lights went out.						JHB
81	2105		198th, F-8 Req for 17 Sep: Area #1: no friendlies. Area #2: no friendlies. Area #3: contact LRP Atlanta 46.55. Area #4: A-5-46 at BT145163. D-5-46 at BT171157/C-5-46 at LZ Bowman.						JHB
82	2215		196th, D-4-21, BT208442 at 2158H recd 1 82mm rd in night loc. Neg cas; fired arty; unk res.						JHB
83	2325		III MAF, 5 VC Cos loc at BT055675, BT075701, BT089673, BT088698, BT095568. Msn: atk Danang.						JHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 Sep 68

American Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462082

A Co

BT435085

B Co

BT270120

C Co

BT435985

D Co

HILL 76

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

BT435985

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

"

B Co

QUANG NGAI

C Co

AN TAN

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

HILL 54

Recon

FAT CITY

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT145164

B Co

BA578961

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT171158

E Co

BY 188157

Recon

"

7
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT549016</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>HA THANH</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>CHEVY</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS812538824</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS751436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
RECON	<u>BS812383</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Reflex~~~~Reflex~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS382742

B Co

BS393745

C Co

BS408748

D Co

"

E Co

"

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT084480

C Co

GIMLET

D Co

BT207455

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT135425

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
A Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT549012</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT114385</u>
B Co	<u>BT064388</u>
C Co	<u>AT956290</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBBS</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT085208

B Co

BT128225

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT123232

E Co

BT133202

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

MELLON

A Co

"

B Co

AT034243

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

AT931202

E Co

MELLON

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		AB
2	0105		196th, A-2-1, BT107385 at 0010H recd 15-20 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/M-79 and M-72 LAW and called arty. Neg cas; neg res.		AB
3	1820	(Delayed	fm 16 Sep) 198th, APD msn recd hvy readings at 340078, 373054, 362055, 374034, 376039, 380054, 374067, 384066, 394039, 406040, 405050, 404054, 410054, 417054, 418058, 411061. At 413065 very hot readings 3803 gnd square. Straight line fm 325066 to 354060 very hot.	M	AB
4	0210		198th, MTT #2: BS598915 at 0100H recd 9 M-79 rds. Neg cas (This is a Marine compound).		AB
5	0820		2d ROK BT080585 at 0210H. 1st Co 1st Bn engd 1 sqd of VC. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA, 1 carb CIA.		AB
6	0540		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS382742 at 0530H. Recg AW fire and M-79 rds fm est plt size force. Gunships req and scrambled due on station at 0610H. 0600H - 2 WHA(M) still recg hvy AW fire, firing arty into enemy psn. 0610H - Req Dust-Off - 7 WHA(E). 0635H - Incoming fire has ceased - total cas, 9 WHA(E). 0650H Dust-Off comp. 0652H - 1 man rtnd fm 4 man ambush - rptd their psn overrun - 3 MHA. 0655H Correction on latest rpt on ambush that was overrun - 4 KHA, 1 MHA, 1 rtnd to Co psn. Loc of ambush was BS380740. 0711H - latest correction - 3 KHA, 1 MHA, 1 rtn to Co psn.	C/S, G3	AB
7	0729		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS382742 at 0530H. Ambush was overrun by est plt size enemy force while the enemy was sweeping toward a night defense psn. Six man ambush - 1 was wounded and evac he was included in the total of 10 evac. Had 4 KHA, 1 man was all-right. Rptg off Lt Meyers TF Galloway.		JM
8	0806		TIEN PHUOC A-1 BT176129 at 0735H. OFN C-200 ambush approx 20 VC vic of above coord. Cas Frdly - None, En - unk. 1 male VC CIA w/docu		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0806	(Con't)	of unk origin. C-200 is chasing VC. POW is w/OPN also docu.		JLH
9	0851		26th Eng CC Ship BS773448 at 0840H. Recon of QL 1 double culvert blown. Road pas to one lane traffic - will repair.	CBT SUP	JLH
10	0720		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson. D/3/1 moved fm Chevy to HA THANH. B/3/1 moved fm HA THANH to Chevy. ARMV comp at 0715H.	M	JLH
11	0735		TF Galloway D/1/20 at 0701H. CA by D/1/20. Fm BS408748 to BS345625. 1st PZ 0701H - LZ 0711H. 2d PZ 0717H - LZ 0722H. 3d PZ 0727H - LZ 0732H. 4th PZ 0737H - LZ 0743H comp, cold.	M	JLH
12	0745		198th E/1/52 at 0726H. ARMV fm Chippewa to Young. PZ 0726H - LZ 0937H comp.	M	JLH
13	0919		198th E-5-46 at 0827H. ARMV fm Young to Chippewa. PZ 0827H - LZ 0919H comp.	M	JLH
14	0920		1/1 F-8 BT218387 at 0914H. Engd several per around a bnkr, neg res.		JLH
15	0925		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS3366 & 3165 at 0815H. Recd AW fire on recon of area.		JLH
16	0930		TF Galloway FAC BS364653 at 0845H. FAC recd hvy ground fire while putting in A/S. Several sec exp fm A/S. 1 sec exp occurred approx 5 min after A/S. FAC rec ground fire fm approx 100 dif pns. Helix req more planes. Arty at present is being fired. TF Commander has put a hold on CA for the 3/1.		JLH
17	0930		196th A/2/1 BT100372 at 0813H. Recd 8 to 10 rds Rtn w/M-16 and M-60. Dtn 1 female 30, blk PJ'S, neg ID. Source clames that there are approx 20 VC/NVA in that area at the present time.		JLH
18	0936		26th D Co 26th Eng BT443094 at 0750H. Fd 1		JLH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
17 Sep 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
17 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0936	(Con't)	105mm HE rd 4 in under surface of road. No firing device could be fd. Believed to be a dud rd. Blew in place, left crater 2 ft deep 4 ft in dia. Hole in road repaired.		JH
19	0939		1/1 F-8 BT246417 at 0932H. 1 MAM evdg into hut. Res; 1 VC KIA, some SA ammo went off inside of hut.	M	JH
20	0948		198th C/1/52 at 0940H. Trk movement fm Gator to Bayonet, comp at 0940H.		
21	1000		196th CC/4/21 BT194453 at 0935H. Recd 1 rd sniper fire, rd hit fuel cell, neg cas.		JH
22	1004		198th E&R/5/46 at 0757H. E&R AMV fm Young to Chippewa. PZ 0757H - LZ 0945H, comp.	M	JH
23	0800		TF Galloway fm 161200H to 291200H. AO ext for the above times. BS3678 - 1)3664 - 2)3164 - 3)3148 - 4448 - 4954 - 468575 - 510-612 - 455700 - follow river N to 470775 N to 4778 W to 3678 ext for further TF Galloway OPNS. Passed to SF Sfc Sheeler 0956H. Passed to QN Cpt Bride 0929H. OK fm Sgt Billings 1621H. 1643H Change three circled grids to 1)3674 - 2)3074 - 3)3048. Approved by Maj Medbery. 0800H TF Galloway TOC AO ext fm 161200H to 291200H Sep 68. HA THANH BS460600 N along your boundary to 473663 NW to 450700 then along your boundary to 430780 W to 360-780 S to present AO extension (Granted 161459H) MINH LING AO ext BS510610 - 470576 - 490540 470520 - AO ext granted 161318H, by Maj Medbery.		JH
24	0927		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS431772 at 0900H. Engd 1 VC he had a M-1 carb. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US M-1 carb CIA. At the same place engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, will evac to LZ Chevy.	M IPW	JH
25	1340	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req fm N fm present boundary at 10 grid line to Song Ba Ren River W to current temporary ext taking in this ext. Fm present time to 24 Sep. Req made so they will have		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1340	(Don't)	additional room to operate, ext time 182400H. Called 2d ROK Pfc Gerda told him about the time change, 161904H. To 2d ROK Le Blanc 161620H. Pvt Alonzo doesn't know anything about this, will check for us - 0323H. 170830H called 2d ROK talked to Pfc Le Blanc, he said that this AC ext was approved on 161815H, and he left word for it to be called to us, but it was not done. AO ext approved by Pfc Le Blanc 0837H. Approved by Maj Medbery 171105H. Passed on to 196th Sp Klco.		JH
26	1015		198th TOC fm 170700H to 0745H. Sniffer msn significant readings: BT134104 - 134098 - 138092 - 140090 - 145086 - 147083 - 153083 - 155087 - 158089 - 161086 - 167087 - Grid sq 1609.		JH
27	1015		196th TOC fm 170800H to 0830H. Sniffer msn readings at following grids. AT993367 - AT945298 - AT973345 - AT987375 - BT015390 - A/S put in, sec exp.		JH
28	1020		196th CC/4/21 BT004390 at 0937H. Engd 2 VC 1 male, 1 female, dressed in blk PJ'S, evaded W into spiderhole. Engd w/M-16, res; 2 VC KIA. Also dtnd 1 female in area.	M	JH
29	1027		196th D/4/21 BT204458 at 0953H. Spotted 1 VC evading SW dressed in blk PJ'S, eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, had M-16 Sn#550000, 4 chicom HG, 7 mag ammo, ammo pouch, VC gasmask, and doc.	M	JH
30	1043		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS381739 at 1043H. Fd 4 packs which contained rice, 2 new NVA gasmask 1 new B-40 rkt, and several docu. Misc: 7.62 ammo, AK47 ammo, 2 RPD drums. Fm SP/5 Felix.		JH
31	1100		198th TOC BT112093 at 0905H. LRP Atlanta inserted at above grid and time.	G2, FSE	JH
32	1100		TF Galloway Aero Sets at 1045H. Obs bnkr complex running N-W fm grid BS345739, to BS349741. Also obs bnkr at 351735, will req A/S		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	17 Sep 68	2400 17 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
32	1100	(Con't)	for above coord.		JH	
33	1100		S-3 26th Eng CC-26th BT248311 at 1040H. VN bus hit mine, nemerous people WHA, mine was command det under bridge. Passed info to 1/ Cav - req gunships to join C6 26th Eng on Station.		JH	
34	1110		198th C/5/46 at 1002H. ARMV fm Bowman to Paradise. 1st PZ 1002H - LZ 1010H. 2d PZ 0952H - LZ 1006H. 3d PZ 1030H - LZ 1047H - comp.	M	JH	
35	N/A		Co C 5th SFGA, fm 151200H to 161200H. TIEN PHUCC - CPN P-203, 70 CSF, 1 VNSF, 1 USASF, 1 INTRP, RCN, 190300H to 221800H, 4 COR coord BT1012 - 1312 - 1005. P-202, 70 CSF, 1 VNSF, RCN, 171800H to 211800H, 4 COR coord BT0312 1012 - 1009 - 0309 - C-200, 120 CSF, 100 RF 1 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 INTRP, search and clear, 160400H to 181800H, 4COR coord BT1409 - 1414 - 2009 - 2014. P-198 cont, P-197, 199 closed 151800H. GIA VUC - S-213, 15 CRP, RCN, 162300H to 211900H, 4 COR coord BS3124 - 3524 3528 - 3128. P-212, 30, CSF, 1 VNSF, 162100H to 211900H, RCN, 4 COR coord BS3519 - 4019 - 4023 - 3523. S-207, P-208, S-210, P-211 cont, P-206 closed 151800H. HA THANH - C-217, 100 CSF, 1 VNSF, 1 USASF, 1 INTRP, RCN, 160600H to 171700H, 4 COR coord BS3874 - 3877 - 4177 4174. P-216 cont. BA TO - C-172, 80 CSF, 2 CRP, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, RIF, AMB, 171800H to 211800H, 4 COR coord BS5032 - 5632 - 5642 - 4739. P-169, C-170 cont. TRA BONG - P-139, 140 cont. P-137, 138 closed 151900H. MINH LONG - P-154, 40 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 VNSF, RCN, 160500H to 181930H, 4 COR coord BS5053 - 5050 - 5350 - 5353. P-151 cont, P-152, 153 cancelled.	M	JH	
36	1020		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS351740 at 1017H. Spotted 8 VC moving N, all had wpn and packs. Calling in arty. VC evaded, neg res.		JH	
37	1035		198th B/1/52 - PZ 2 plt River Boat South to LZ Young. PZ 1010H - LZ 1025H comp B/1/52	M	JH	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1035	(Con't)	fm PARADISE to YOUNG. PZ 1050H - LZ 1125H comp. 3d plt B/1/52 fm Chippewa to Young. PZ 0805H LZ 0823H comp.		JH
38	1117		196th D/4/21 BT204458 at 1005H. Obs 1 VC evdg engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
39	1117		196th PF/3/21 BT043297 at 0950H. PF obs 15 VC, dressed in mixed colors, called abty. Res 5 VC KIA, 3 WHA, CIA. 1 M-14 #927805, 1 SKS #55955. Others evaded E. Also 1 AK47 mag. (Info Only)	M	JH
40	1135		196th B/3/21 BT142242 at 0953H. Point man det BT, 1 US WHA(E). 20 rds AK47 after det of mine. W/in 150 meters fd 1 chicom HG, prior to det of mine.	M	JH
41	1140		198th A/1/52 at 1140H. ARMV fm Bayonet to Bowman. PZ 1140H - LZ 1155H comp.	M	JH
42	1203		TF Galloway TOC C/3/1 BS363655 at 1155H. ARMV fm 368655 to 363655. 1st PZ 1155H - LZ 1202H 2d PZ 1206H - LZ 1210H. 3d PZ 1211H @ LZ 1215H comp, all LZ's cold.	M	JH
43	1220		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS378736 at 1215H. Engd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.	M	JH
44	1145		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS328724 at 1145H. Recg 50 cal fire fm BS328724. Neg cas at this time FAC overhead, req imed A/S. Contact broke 1151H, waiting for FAC, air now.	M	JH
45	1220		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS378736 at 1220H. Engd 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA. 1 chicom MG CIA, 1 US WHA, recd frag wounds in hand, dust-off comp.	M	JH
46	1243		196th F trp CAP 114 BT259289 at 1035H. 2 mines command det, 1 on bridge, 2 N of bridge. 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA. 7 VN KIA, 7 WHA. All evgc (Dust-Off). (Info Only)	M C/S	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47 1305 11th Bde MP's BS783476 at 1250H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

48 1335 11th A/1/20 BS301730 at 1329H. Fd 3 NVA Bang-
oler Torpedoes, will evac to LZ Chevy.

M

49 1217 198th D/5/46 BT173148 at 1210H. In contact
w/sniper fire, firing arty. Contact broken
1229H. Res: 1 WHA(M).

M

50 1318 196th D/3/21 BT134250 at 1115H. Point man hit
BT. Res; 2 US WHA(E).

M

51 1320 TF Galloway D/1/20 BS328724 at 1300H. Called
in A/S on 50 cal psn. Res: 1 VC MG psn dam.

52 1335 196th D/4/21 BT200445 at 1317H. Recd 1 rd
sniper fire, unit checking area.

53 1405 196th B/3/21 BT149249 at 1215H. Obs 1 VC evdg
engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

54 1405 196th D/3/21 BT136253 at 1228H. Point man
hit BT, wire attached to C ration can. Res:
2 WHA(E), 1 KC Sgt said BT are ARVN type.
300 meters on road fd 2 more BT, they were
dest.

M

55 1414 1/1 Hq at 1110H. Departed CHU LAI for H&H
station. Lead ele at base camp. Closed H&H
at 1414H.

56 1325 TOC - To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for
defoliation tgt which was scheduled for 17
Sep but was rescheduled for 18 Sep. TGT is as
fol: Pm ZC2114 to AT8119 to AT9124 - TOT
remains at 1035H. In addition req clearance
for defoliation mns for 19 Sep 68. Tgt #1
AT8823 - 9021 - 9028 - 9216 - 9214 - 9411 -
TOT 1010H. Tgt #2 AT9408 - 8220 - TOT 1010H.
Is tgt clear? Freq and callsign of nearest
frmlly - Reptile Riser - 66.05. Fire for fire
under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 1440H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1325(Con't)

TGT's approved by SP/4 Klco at 1500H.

57

1430

196th PF/3/21 BT040257 at 1000H. PF's were engd w/est 3 plts of VC at 100 to 150 meters Rtn fire, res; 8 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA in green unif, 2 AK47 #510790 & (EP1053 K44) 516853. 1 US Sub, ele checking area. (Info Only).

M

58

1457

196th CC/4/31 BT245291 at 1315H. Rec 2 rds of SA fire Alt 1700 Speed 1000 Nts, did not rtn fire.

59

1145

TEEN PHUOC A-1 BT177124 at 1130H. OPN C-200 engd a reinforced NVA 60 vic of above coord. Gas Frdly - None. En - 2 NVA KIA. Equip CIA 1 AK47. OPN still in contact. FAC on station and arty being fired.

60

1155

LRP Atlanta BT112073 at 1020H. Fd 1 Co size base Camp approx 5 months old. Neg sig, ingo. Movement spotted in distance, neg on movement at this time.

61

1325

TF Galloway A/1/20 BS381730 at 1320H. Fd 3 B-40 rkt w/busters, 1 launcher acc, pouch bag, 2 packs of rice, 1 NVA canteen. Evac material to Chevy.

M

62

1401

198th D/5/46 BT173148 at 1320H. Rec sniper fire at BT165149, called arty. Neg res.

63

1500

TF Galloway D/1/20 BS343736 at 1450H. Fd 1 sq size camp dest.

64

1500

1/1 Cpt Shackelford at 1600H. Resumed control of 1/1 AO at 1600H. 196th will have elements in the 1/1 AO until the 19th. 196th will cont to secure Sparrow Nob until 18130H.

65

1530

11th BQ/3/1 BS745515 at 1530H. Ha 25 2 1/2 ton trk hit a mine. Res: 2 US WHA, 1 evac to Duc Pho, 1 was trapped under veh. Recker on way at 1540H. At 1600H dust-off.

M

66

1630

198th CAP 133 BS670964 at 1615H. In hvy contact poss 2 plt of VC, req gunships 1620H. Gunships

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 Sep 68	2400	17 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1630	(on't)	on the way, neg res at this time. Contact broken 1640H, neg res.		JH
67	1655		S-3 26th Engr CC-26th BS746495 at 1620H. 2 1/2 ton trk hit mine, 2 WHA(E), unk unit, unk dam.	M	JH
68	1705		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition Gray at 1800H.		JH
69	N/A		196th A/4/31. ARMV fm Mellon to West. PZ 1540H - LZ 1610H. Evac of LZ Mellon Camp 1610H.	M	JH
70	1410		TF Galloway 123d Aero Scts BS420758 at 1330H. 1 VC evad, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
71	1410		TF Galloway 123d Aero Scts BS438770 at 1345H. Obs 1 male evad. 1 cam hut. Neg res.		JH
72	1540		ROK 3d Co BT021564 at 1425H. 3d Co ROK engd 1 plt of VC at above coord. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA, 1 ROK Mar WHA. (Info Only).		JH
73	1605		11th Bde FSE BS912265 at 1420H. Trac/tral amb rec A/W fire both sides of road. Dust-off 1445H. 2 APC rec amb site.		JH
74	1530		196th CC/4/21 BT219452 at 1512H. Rec SA fire 50/60 res. Alt 600 ft - 60 knots. Neg cas and neg hits.		JH
75	1950		198th, D-5-46, BT170142 at 1940H rpts D-5-46 out of contact. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA.		JH
76	1640		TFG, Aero Scouts, at 1630H recd AWF fm BS327 600, 327599, 368663. Neg res; Aero Scouts evaded fm the area due to AW fire.		JH
77	1810		TFG, D-1-20, BS355705 at 1759H recd SA fire. Neg cas; firing arty at this time. At 1830H 1 WHA(E).	M	JH
78	1834		2d ROKs, Res of action: 23 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 273 detained civ. 1 KMC KHA, 4 KMC WHA.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1845		196th, CC-2-1, AT967351 at 1755H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 female and 1 male.	M	JH
80	1905		TPG, 1-20, BS348704 at 1815H util ship recd SA fire. 1 hit, neg cas.		JH
81	1920		196th, B-2-1, 075366 at 1855H recd SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire and called arty w/unk res.		JH
82	1935		196th, Ref entry #39: change to read no VCS CIA.		JH
83	2035		196th, R-3-21, BT126230 at 1630H while on msn hit BT command det M26 HG. Res: 2 WHA(E).	M	JH
84	1800		Ha Thanh, BS363722 at 1200H MSF Opn eng 5 VC in hasty amb. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 Thompson SMG and 1 MAS-36 CIA.		JH
85	2010		196th, A-3-21, BT125224 at 1830H fd and dest BT HG (Russian type mine w/HG attached).		JH
86	2031		196th, F-17, 183275 at 1920H recd 2 60mm mort rds and 2 rifle gren. Neg cas.		JH
87	2140		198th, CAP 133, BS670964 at 1615H res of entry #66: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 mag and 1 Chicom HG CIA.		JH
88	1805		198th, D-5-46, BT170142 at 1800H recd 60mm rds and grd atk. Unk nr mort rds. Res: 1 WHA.		JH
89	1900		198th, B&E-1-52, BT188157 at 1900H LZ Young recd unk nr mort rds.		JH
90	1910		A-39th Engr, BT164133 at 1915H work party w/many cas is pinned down W of LZ Young at this time.	M	JH
91	1940		Tien Phuoc, at 1938H Opn C-200 (both elements) completely surrounded vic BT173130 and 176130.		JH
92	2001		198th, D-5-46, at 2000H suspected cal .50 pos at BT161137 and BT155140. Firing arty now.		JH
93	2051		198th, TOC, All contact broken at 2040H. This includes CIDG, 39th Engr, LZ Young and D-5-46.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-326)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 68

2400

17 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	2135		198th, TOC, D-5-46 holding fast - are to get resupply of ammo; not engaged at present. A-5-46 moving to south, then will swing E to come in on west side. D-5-46 after resupply will send sub-element down to check out the Engrs.		AB
95	2300		198th, TOC, D-5-46, res of contact: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(M). All are minor, will not be evac until morning. Engr work party: recd info fm indiv on radio that they had 7-9 WHA. D-5-46 has 2 plat approx 700 meters away and moving toward them.	G3	AB
96	2320		196th, D&E-3-21, BT052253 at 2245H recd 8-10 rds 60mm. Retd fire w/mort and arty on grid BT041264. Also had trip flare go off; eng'd w/HG with unk res. Also recd 5-10 HG on west side of perm. Eng 1 indiv in light clothing w/neg assessment.		AB
97	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd ctb ops in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO A-4-31 airmoved fm LZ Mellon to LZ West at 1700H. In the Burlington Trail AO C-5-46 airmoved 1 plat to LZ Chippewa, 1 plat to LZ Paradise and 1 plat to River Boat S. In the Chu Lai TACR A-1-52 airmoved to LZ Bowman at 0730H, B-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Paradise and River Boat S to LZ Young. E-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Young. In the Champaign Grove AO D-1-20 conducted a CA into a LZ vic BS345725 at 0700H. D-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Chevy to Ha Thanh with B-3-1 back loading fm Ha Thanh to LZ Chevy. C-3-1 conducted a CA fm Ha Thanh into a LZ vic BS368655 at 0700H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 KHA, 31 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M). 8 NVA KIA, 11 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.		AB
98	2400		Journal closed.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japco

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>BT CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT431984</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT417985</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT447986</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11th</u>
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT175143</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BT179143</u>
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>
Recon	<u></u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT570961
A Co	BT239142
B Co	BT188157
C Co	BT549016
D Co	BS630855
E Co	BT188157
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT529016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BUFF
B Btry	BT239142
C Btry	BS578961
D Btry	FAT CITY
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	CHEVY
A Co	BS359681
B Co	CHEVY
C Co	BS364664
D Co	BS368683
E Co	-
Recon	CHEVY
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS462436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS731528

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Exco~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

CHEVY

B Co

BS375310

C Co

"

D Co

KS383742

E Co

BS348710

Recon

-BS383742

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS5731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT231315

"

"

"

CHU LAI

BT529112

-

BT239315

TIEN PHUOC

AT934243

-

-

BT396145

AT926238

BS630855

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342 - CP
BT090375 A

BT0710

BT077385

AT992294

BT027342

"

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT128227

B Co

BT145244

C Co

BT052253½

D Co

BT144255

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT133202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT934243

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT171259

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

BZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Jug

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		283
2	0141		198th, A-5-46, BT146142 at 0125H relief force moving to assist 39th Engr hit mine field resulting in 4 WHA(E).	M	283
3	0230		196th, 2-1, BT027342 at 0135H LZ Ross recd 2 rifle gren. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M	283
4	0245		198th, A-5-46, BT188157 at 0235H LZ Young recd 8 mort rds. Neg cas.		283
5	0126		TFG, D-1-20, BS349709 at 0100H OP element recd 2 bursts of AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(M).	M	283
6	1937(Delayed		fm 17 Sep) Tien Phuoc, BT178140 at 1935H Engr unit in convoy to Tam Ky in amb vic BT178140. Amb 500 meters long. At 2040H 2 slicks for emergency resupply on way. 1 gunship recd suspected cal .50 fire. Hit nose of ship. (Fm Engr unit on radio when lead track was hit By B-40 rkt. Tien Phuoc monitored freq of above unit and could hear the men yelling they were in an ambush. At present there is no commo with this unit). This was 42 man Engr relief force fm LZ Young believed to have been ambushed. No commo. As of 1935H to 2330H situation unk. 39th Engr still checking.		283
7	0330		198th, D-5-46, Rptd that D-5-46 had 9 Engr at their loc. Makes a total of 32 Engr missing.		283
8	0012		198th, 39th Engr, BT164133, Cpt Bleiberger, 198th, says there were 49 Engrs involved in the action. They can account for 15. 34 are not accounted for at this time. Out of the 15 accounted for: 3 wounded seriously, 4 wounded minor, 8 not wounded.		283
9	0310		196th TOC. Change of plans for F-17th. 16 ele moves fm night logger to ext blk psn at BT 160234 to BT160235, toward 16 blk psn.		283
10	0413		198th D/5/46 BT174140 at 0045H. 2 plts of D 5/46 relife fce reached 16 Engr per that were	M	283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
✓ 10	0413	(Con't)	amb on way to reinforce the Engr work detail, they believe the 3 veh were dest by burning. 7 WHA(E), 9 are OK and are w/2 plts fm D/5/46. 32 Engr are fm work detail are still missing. Rptd they had 5 radios w/them and can't make radio contact w/them at this time.		THB
✓ 11	0455		198th 39th Engr at 0455H. The relief unit fm Engr who was sent out to look for the work unit and was amb rpt that the enemy wore khaki unif and carried AK47. They killed 4 of them Res; 4 NVA KIA. Also fd 3 of the work detail KHA. Frdly at this time fm work detail, 3 KHA.	M	THB
12	0601		CLDC. Resume normal condition at 0630H.		THB
13	1905	(Dlyd)	196th TOC. AO ext for sniffer msn. Fm BT 0715 S along 07 gridline to BT0710 W along 10 gridline to AT9110 N to AT9115. Time: 18 0600H. Passed to Tam Ky - PFC Cogdew 2040H. Approved at Tam Ky by Lt Quen, 2230H. Passed to 196th at 0545H - SP/4 Franklin.		THB
14	2125		198th Warlord req for 198th anytime tomorrow as convenient, for Warlord. Area #1 BS4592 4586 - 5592 - 5586. Neg frdly in area before entering contact Central Bounty - 61.10. Area #2 Batangan Peninsula - center of mass BS7585. Neg frdly in area - before entering area contact Central Bounty, 61.10. Warlords are part of TF Galloway. Passed to Maj Cowling at 0050H.		THB
✓ 15	0022		39th Engr B-S-3. Due to enemy activity in area 39th Engr will not be able to perform road sweeps along rte #533. Activity commenced at 1800H 17 Sep 68, and is still underway.		THB
16	0620		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS345708 at 0612H. Recd fm SW of loc est 2 rds SA fire. Neg cas. Firing arty at this time.		THB
17	0655		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS348708 at 0645H. Made contact w/2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, and 2 AK47 CIA.	M	THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0711		TIEN PHUOC at 0710H. Tien Phuoc's OPN C-200 are no longer in contact. OPN do have 3-CIDP MIA and will search area for them. POW w/OPN C-200 escaped last night during the confusion.		AB
19	0730		196th D/4/21 BT199452 at 0720H. Recd SA shiper fire, 1 auto, 1 semi wpn. Arty called w/unk res.		AB
20	0755		11th A/3/1 BS341660 at 0735H. 1st PZ 0727H LZ 0735H. 2d PZ 0738H - LZ 0743H. 3d PZ 0748H - LZ 0752H - comp and cold, Fm BS 359681 to 341660.	M	AB
21	0849		198th Lt Blanco at 0848H. Req Blueghost to LZ Young same freq and callsign. Passed to 1/1 - Sp Pavaren 0850H.		AB
22	0912		TF Galloway A/3/1 BS338653 at 0845H. Engd 4 VC, res; 3 VC KIA, and 3 packs CIA. Aero Scts on station now. When Aero Scts leave will call arty. 2 WHA(M), Aero Scts recd groing fire, neg hits.	M	AB
23	0915		196th TOC BT129256 at 0800H. LRP Chicago ins, neg sit rpt.	M	AB
24	0935		198th C/1/52. ARMV fm Bayonet to Young. PZ 0842H - LZ 0905H - comp.	M	AB
25	0940		DTOC. Passed to 196th SP/4 Akerman and 198th Lt Blanco. The callword and freq of Convoy going S thru their AO fm DaNang to Quang Ngai.		AB
26	0940		TF Galloway C&R/1/20 BS383742 at 0830H. ARMV fm BS383742 to 323703. 1st PZ 0830H - LZ 0856H cold. 2d PZ 0901H - LZ 0907H cold. 3d PZ 0911H - LZ 0915H cold. 4th PZ 0920H - LZ 0925H cold. 5th PZ 0932H - LZ 0936H cold, comp.	M	AB
27	0950		1st CAG, CAF 125-B BT399123 at 0515H. Sighted 5 VC, res; 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK47, pistol belt 2 chicom HG. Came under fire est 30 VC cont act broken just before dawn.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	0950		1st CAG, CAP 125-A BT405109 at 0530H. Obs 1 VC engd. Res: 1 Thompson MG #185282.		AB		
29	0950		SF 94 (LNO) Sfc Sheeler. Ref Journal entry #18. OPN C-200 has 8 CIDG MHA instead of 3.		AB		
30	1000		1/1 F-8. Res of VR msn US-18-1 for 198th. 0825H at coord BT175181 obs 3 50 cal psn. 1-1 1/2 days old. Many spiderholes, well camf, could see 10, believe to be more in wood line. 0835H at BT159170 obs 2 50 cal psn. 1-1 1/2 days old. 6 spiderholes well camf. Believe to be more in wood line. Passed to 198th on pn.		AB		
31	1000		Co C 5th SFGA Sitrep fm 161200H to 171200H. TIEN PHUOC:- P-198, C-200 cont. GIA VUC P-214 60 CSF, 12 CRP, 1 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 INTRP RIF, 4 COR coord BS3737 - 4037 - 4041 - 3741 fm 180300H to 231200H. P-208, S-210, P-211 cont. HA THANH - C-217 closed 171430H. P-216 closed 171600H. TRAMBONG- C-143 100 CSF, 10 CRP, 60 PF, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 INTRP, FLT AT 180400H to 211900H 4 COR coord BS3988 - 3980 4388 - 4380. P-139, 140 cont, also 142. MINH LONG - P-156 30 CSF, 10 CRP, RCN, 180500H to 211930H, 4 COR coord BS5756 - 5749 - 6049 6056. BA TO - C-173 cont, P-169, C-170 closed 161800H. B-155 120 CSF, 10 CRP, 1 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 INTRP, search and clear 180430H to 221930H, 4 COR coord BS4549 - 4543 - 5149 - 5143. P-154 cont, P-151 152, closed, 161800H.	M	AB		
32	1012		196th BTOC Ackerman. C/4/31 ARMV fm Chu Lai to West comp 0850H. A/R/4/31 ARMV fm West to Chu Lai comp at 1004H no LZ time avail.		AB		
33	1015		198th B/1/52. ARMV fm Chippewa to Bayonet, fm Bayonet to Young. Chipp to Bay PZ 0847H LZ 0856H. Bay to Young PZ 0920H - LZ 0945H comp.	M	AB		
34	1100		196th Sniffer Msn fm 180830H to 1000H. Sniffer msn flown between the above times had more reading at the fol coords. AT980208 -		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1100	(Con't)	955201 - 965201 - 971201 - 987201 - 982191 BT036166 & 065163, at last coord ammo expended.		AWB		
35	1100		198th Lt Blanco BT174140 at 0413H. Status of missing Engr plt (A-39th) is now 8 KHA, 16 WHA, and 1 MHA, 5 uningured. More details and accurate info to fol. Ref Journal entry #10.	M C/S, G2	AWB		
36	1100		198th 57 S. Dogs BT564004 at 1020H. Recd 1 rd SA fire while training dogs. Neg cas, neg res.		AWB		
37	1110		196th R/4/21 BT147482 at 1035H. Obs 2 VC evdg to S 100 meters fm their loc, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 30 yrs old and 18 to 25 yrs old. No wps or ID's.	M	AWB		
38	1111		196th R/4/21 BT145484 at 1040H. Obs 3 VC evdg to E at 75 meters, engd w/SA. Res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ'S.	M	AWB		
39	1007		198th D/5/46 BT174140 at 0844H. D/5/46 had 3 WHA(E), D/O at 0844H, as res of contact at 0045H. For total of 10 WHA. Ref Journal entry #10.	M	AWB		
40	1025		198th S-5/1/46 BT42120 at 0915H. Mar veh moving N on hwy #1 recd 1 rd fm AK47. Passenger obs loc rtn fire M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA, 198th will pick this kill, up sit rep.	M	AWB		
41	1053		196th TOC at 0730H. C.S. Contamination Rpt. Fm AT955290 to AT950295 - 29 drums - 28 exp 1 dud - Hight of burst 60 ft.		AWB		
42	1100		TF Galloway D/1/20 at 0645H. Ref Journal entry #17. 2 NVA helmet - 1 pistol belt - 5 NVA ponchos - 2 NVA paks - 50 rds AK47 ammo, 1 wallett.		AWB		
43	1115		198th Blueghost BT168173 at 1115H. Fd 3 50 cal pen unocup at 168173 - 163168 - 165164. Trench at 170162 NE to SE, 1500 lbs of rice at 162164. Dest 2 huts 169165, 2 tunnels 6		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Sep 68	2400	18 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1115	(Con't)	ft by 6 ft w/5 unused graves. 3 new cam huts w/25 NVA unif drying on rocks.		
44	1300		I CORPS. Convoy departed DaNang S to Quang Ngai at 1235H. Passed to 196th - SF/4 Klico, 198th - SF/4 Adkins, S-2 ^{Div Arty} Lt Scibelli.		AB
45	1311		TF Galloway B/3/1 BS435705 at 1300H. Fd old CIDG camp which had been used by enemy for the past 24 to 48 hrs.		AB
46	1041		I Corps Sgt Moore(231) at 1041H. Convoy N to S A-180 veh convoy loaded w/500 trps and food will depart DaNang for Quang Ngai between 1000H and 1300H on the 18 Sep 68 on ETA at this time. Will need 1 AO. Mar liaison Off has been informed of movement through his AO. Passed to 196th -MP Freq 64.80 escort fm N boundary to Tam Ky (Lt Watson) Freq passed to 198th Opt Brieberger - 198th-MP. Freq 67.00 escort fm Tam Ky to QN Bridge, 198th MA freq passed to 196th Lt Watson 171435H. MP escort fm 196th to 198th for rtn fm QN to DaNang 190900H. Passed to Arty, S-2 Maj Barta for AO. If TAC Air is required VNAF will provide Maj Brittrich as per conversation w/Sgt Moore.	Div Trans	AB
47	1232		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS352691 at 1225H. Recd SA fire, 1 WHA(E).	M	AB
48	1238		D/TOC. Passed 1/1 Cav: USNAVADVDET will conduct an opn vic BT289294 (HIEP HUNG)182100H Sep 68 and vic BT323335 (PHUONG TAN)202100H to 210530H Sep 68/w/the msn of loc and apprehending blk list per. Passed 1/1 Sgt Paul.		AB
49	1245		196th C/2/1 AT988289 at 1150H. Fd cave 400 meters long 50 to 70 ft wide, 40 meters deep fd 1 K55, good cond, was evac to Ross.	M	AB
50	1301		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS352691 at 1255H. 2 US WHA(E), poss fm MG psn. Called in dust-off for WHA'S.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1250		1/1 F-8. Res of VR msn # US-18-2. 1030H BT 168173 obs 2 50 cal psn. 6 spiderholes, all new and camf. 1030 BT163168 fd 1 50 cal psn 12 spiderholes, 2 bnkrs well camf. 1030 BT 169162 fd several new camf hut a new trench line running N and S, burned huts, they had rice caches. 1200H btwn 168166 - 165164 fd 2 50 cal psn and 50 to 100 spiderholes recently used. 1200H BT164160 fd 4 newly camf huts, engd and dest, also fd 15 prepared graves. Fd 1 50 cal psn w/50 to 100 spiderholes all camf. At same coord fd 25 to 50 NVA unif hanging fm trees, recently washed. Also fd fire wood cut and prepared in various loc also timbers in piles. Could be used to sup bnkrs. Under jungle canopy, fd several clr area, cl by hand, could be used for assembly. 1 to 7 ele took 2 rds of SA fire when hel left area. Rec by Adins - 198th. All digging done in last 24 to 36 hrs.		AB
52	1340		TF Galloway R/1/20 BS335702 at 1336H. Heard noised in tunnel, threw HG. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 VCS, 2 women, and 5 VN children.	M	AB
53	1025		196th R/4/21 BT144478 at 1012H. Rec AW and SA fire fm 3 psns. Approx 50 rds at 100 meters. 2 VC evaded.		AB
54	1327		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT333272 at 1305H. Suffered 1 PF WHA. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 WHA probable not yet confirmed. PF's injury due to command det 750 lb bomb.	M	AB
55	1354		TF Galloway C/1/20 BS332694 at 1310H. Engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Dressed in green unif, w/tropical hat, pistol belt, 2 VC ponchos.	M	AB
56	1357		196th C/3/21 BT098257 at 1250H. Obs 1 VC evdg W, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's 30 yrs old, w/NVA canteen.	M	AB
57	1415		198th C/1/6 BS425984 at 1210H. Fd 1 Bn size base camp w/docu stating En has 104 AK47. Entire area appeared to be VC, area has 50 cal psn.	IPW	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 210-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1415	(Cont)	Also fd corn and potatoes and bean flds, will dest. Unit will cont search this afternoon unit fd trl that leads to a stream. Base camp search camp, trls lead to stream or to area of C/1/6 contact 2 days ago. Also on docu stated in contact w/C/1/6 En suffered 9 KIA, all docu will be evac to Bayonet - Camp occup about 1 week ago.		Aut
58	1200		198th TCC. Req for F-8 VR. 1st prior 1618H to 2018 - 2014 - 1614. Frdly - LZ Center - Bounty - L 61-10 on road Wicked Risker 6. 2d prior Valley fm 1407 E to 2307. No frdly Contact Wicked Risker 8 - Freq 62.40. 3d prior 2311 - 2612 - 2910. - 2807. frdly in area. LE Bowman Central Bounty - M 61.10. Passed 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul.		Aut
59	1410		198th D/5/46 BT178134 at 1345H. In contact w/sqd size NVA ptl, neg res.		Aut
60	1445		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS351701 at 1421H. Req D/O for 2 WHA(E). 1 w/broken eardrums, 1 w/crease in leg. Unit recd SA fire w/HG.	M	Aut
61	1500		198th C/5/46 BS675968 at 1430H. Set off 1 BT HG. Res: 4 US WHA(E) dust off took ground fire, neg info as to hits. Fired arty into area of en fire.	M	Aut
62	1510		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS324663 at 1430H. Engd 7 NVA w/packs. Res: 4 NVA KIA. Poss 3 more NVA KIA. Checking area now for poss ins of Inf.	M	Aut
63	1515		196th B/3/21 BT089214 at 1315H. Recd 40 rds AW fire, 20 rds carb. Rtn fire, called arty. 1340H recd more fire, rtn fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Aut
64	1550		TF Galloway TCC. Ref Journal #50. Add 3 WHA(E). A/1/20 - BS352691.	M	Aut
65	1600				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1630		11th, Req time ext for LRP Olympia to 220800H. Approved. Passed to SF and Quang Ngai.		AB
67	1128		Tien Phuoc, Cas rpt fm incident of 17 Sep: Engr unit: 8 KHA, 16 WHA, 1 MHA. 5-46: 1 KHA, 7 WHA. Opn C-200: All present and accounted for. At 1615H: all equip has been moved fm area.		AB
68	1424		198th, A-5-46, BT165123 at 1303H fd 1 unk type US flame thrower.	M	AB
69	1515		11th, TOC, Req for AO ext: N fm present AO to BS7259 then E to ocean fm 190600H to 192000H. Reason: believe 15 VC in area. Unit has informer who will lead them to them. Approved.	M, Quang Ngai	AB
70	1540		198th, Hq-1-52, airmove fm Gator to Bowman complete at 1500H.	M	AB
71	1547		11th, TOC, BS528607, LRP Cleveland extracted; 3-2 req extraction due to future opn. LRP inserted at 1100H at BS528607.		AB
72	1610		196th, A-3-21, BT111230 at 1330H obs 1 VC. Eng Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
73	1615		TFG, D-1-20, BS350695 at 1605H unit in hvy contact. Recd SA/AM and mort fire. 1 plat ldr WHA. Total of 5 WHA.	M, III MAP	AB
74	1620		196th, R-4-21, BT157481 at 1615H eng 18 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	AB
75	1645		11th, LRP Olympia inserted at BS505455 at 1055H.		AB
76	1656		1/1, F-8, BT288394 at 1640H obs huts w/wire around them. 1 MAM evaded; res 1 VC KIA. Set hut on fire and recd sec explo. Called arty. At 1818H F-8 checked area. Res: 4 bunkers dest, 5 VC KIA by arty. BT290394.	M	AB
77	1705		198th, Hq-5-46 move fm Bowman to Gator comp at 1420H.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 18 Sep 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 18 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1705		198th, D-1-52, fm Dottie and Buff to LZ Young: PZ - 1405H; LZ 1545H. Complete.	M	AWB
79	1550		TFG, A-1-20, 592691 at 1415H in contact. Recd SA fire and HG. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA.	M	AWB
80	1720		Quang Ngai, BT174140 at 1830H ARVNs lost 10 KHA, 19 WHA, 1 MHA, 7 M-16s, 1 PRC-10. Res: 29 VC KIA, 2 Chicom carb (bolt action), 2 US carb and 1 M-1 CIA.		AWB
81	1730		196th, R-4-21, 147496 at 1645H recd SA fire. Obs 2 VC w/HG jump out of hedgerow. 1 VC threw HG. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2 VC KIA. 2 more VC came out of hedgerow. Res: 2 more VC KIA.	M	AWB
82	1730		198th, A-5-46, airmove fm Young to Chappewa PZ - 1610H; LZ - 1718H.	M	AWB
83	1730		196th, C-4-21, airmove fm Gimlet to Baldy: PZ - 1550H; LZ 1727H.	M	AWB
84	1750		1/1, F-8, Res of VR for 198th: 1645H, BT164160: sev cal .50 pos, numerous spider holes, 25-50 pieces of NVA clothing hanging in trees. BT168173 - 2 cal .50 pos. BT163168 - 1 cal .50 pos and 12 spider holes. BT169162 - several huts camouflaged w/trenchline 30 meters long running N-S. BT168166 - 1 cal .50 pos w/many spider holes. BT165164 - 1 cal .50 pos w/many spider holes. Did not complete last 2 msns.	198th	AWB
84	1755		TFG, D-1-20, BS346694 at 1730H R-1-20 w/D Co 4 KHA, 3 WHA(E). Cas are fm D-1-20.	M, ADCB, C/S III MAF, USAFV	AWB
85	1755		CLDC, Alert cord "Gray" at 1800H.		AWB
86	1807		198th, C-1-52, BT172158 at 1733H recd 4 rds cal .50. Neg cas; firing arty.		AWB
87	1850		196th, R-4-21, BT138505 at 1810H recd SAF. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At BT135500 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA approx 20 yrs old.	M	AWB
88	1905		TFG, A-1-20 no longer rec fire at 1900. Mov to obj.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1410		196th, 3-21, AO ext req: now to 201800H present AO E along 27 EW grid line to 17 NS grid. S Along 17 NS grid to present AO. Reason: to maneuver on high grd when pulling out of that area. Grid coord are fm 163270 E to 1727 then S along 17 grid line to 170221 then W to 143221 along 221 grid line then NE along original AO to 163270. Approved. Passed to FSE.	196th	W5
90	1821		A-39th Engr, BT174140 171830-180430H, in con- tact w/unk size NVA force. Res: 43 NVA KIA; 8 KHA, 19 WHA(E). This is a final read-out. All other rpts may be erroneous. (Info Only).	ADCB, C/S, G2, G3, Quang Ngai, III MAF, USARV	W5
91	1912		198th, D-5-46 airmove complete at 1535H.		W5
92	1920		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS673967 at 0930H ptl enroute to Phu Long #2 recd SA/AW fire fm 40 VC. Ptl could not advance due to hvy fire. Retd fire and called arty. Pulled back due to lack of ammo. Unit fm LZ Paradise served as reaction force. Res: 4 WHA(E); 1 VC KIA. Phu Long surrounded w/cattle fence and concentration of BT.		W5
93	1920		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT333272 at 1000H had intel that 100 VC at above grid. Called arty and checked area. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 HG CIA.		W5
94	2010		198th, LRP Atlanta, at 2000H 4 enemy personnel approx 25 meters fm their pos. They LRP was being probed by movement. Neg fire recd.		W5
95	2015		198th, A-1-52, BT240128 at 2000H obs moving light. Fired mort w/neg res.		W5
96	2045		11th, Stated that they were aware of LRP Olyn- pia and the opns in the area and said opns would not affect LRP.		W5
97	2055		196th, B-3-21, BT158235 at 1835H recd SAF 400 meters S of loc. Arty called w/neg res.		W5
98	2055		196th, D-4-21, BT193464 at 1850H recd 15-20 rds AW fire 400 meters W of loc. Neg cas.		W5

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 68

2400

18 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	2055		196th, OP-3-21, BT078206 at 1850H called arty on 4 VC 1400 meters SE of their loc. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	783
100	2055		196th, C-2-1, AT988295 at 1608H detained 1 VCS.		783
101	2135		196th, C-2-1, AT991297 at 2030H VC walked near amb position, sighted amb and tried to evade. Res: 1 VCS WIA CIA. CIA 1 pack, 2 pr black PJs, 1 PJ shirt, 1b rice, 1 lb tobacco, 1 dress, 1 VN poncho and 1 bag of hot rice for 2 or 3 men.		783
102	1950		11th, Bde CO, Unit in contact will night loger in same general area. Unit to the S (3-1) will work foothills to the S. A-1-20 has broken contact. D-1-20 recd SA fire; rptd has broken contact.	ADCB	783
103	2040		TFG, D-1-20: a C&C is enroute to resupply the unit. After completion of resupply the flare ship will turn off and the 1 plat separated from D Co will work its way back to the unit. There are believed to be 2 MG positions (one of which is believed dest) between the unit and the separated plat, however, it is believed the plat can return safely. A Co has 3 KHA who will be evac after resupply. A and D Co have between 9 and 10 KHA throughout the day.	ADCB	783
104	2145		TFG, The missing element of D-1-20 has closed back with the unit and all resupply and evacuations are complete, except for 4 KHAs who will be evac in the morning. All units are logered for the night. The area will be hit by airstrikes in the morning and the units will move in to search area.	ADCB	783
105	2210		TFG, D-1-20, BS354702 at 2150H recd 1 unk type rd. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). Req dust- G3 off and gunships.	M, ADCB, C/S	783
106	2220		1/1, Ky My, BT245255 rec mort rds at this time.		783
107	2230		1/1, B-1-1, BT245255 at 2220H Ky My recd 4-6 rds 60mm mort w/neg assessment.		783

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ. GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE 
---	--

Unit Locations as of 18 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 09</u>
A Co	<u>BT431985</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT435984</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT457988</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11TH</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT162131</u>
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BT185155</u>
E Co	<u>CHIDPOWA</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142
A Co	"
B Co	BT177143
C Co	BT175157
D Co	BT188157
E Co	"
Recon	"
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	LZ BUFF
B Btry	BT239142
C Btry	BS578961
D Btry	FAT CITY
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BT428718
A Co	BS358680
B Co	CHEVY
C Co	BS352670
D Co	"
E Co	-
Recon	CHEVY
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BT1538824
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS731528

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS351692

B Co

BS338678

C Co

"

D Co

BS351696

E Co

-

Recon

BS347693

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT079482

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT1;94465

E Co

BT

Recon

BT147485

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS732528

B Btry

BS8723424

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT0883/4

A Co

BT0693/2

B Co

BT069372

C Co

AT027342

D Co

BT027342

E Co

Recon

4

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT052253

BT128225

BT158248

BT062253

BT152257

BT052253

BT128225

BT133453

"

AT079482

BT133453

BT194465

BT133453

BT147485

BT133453

-

BT396145

AT9261238

BS630855

-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

map

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				946
2	0030		198th, B-5-46, BS580975 at 0025H rec mort rds on OP. Also recd SA fire. Res unk.				946
3	0055		198th, B-5-46, BS580975 at 0047H OP #3 had recd 10-12 rds 82mm mort and SA fire. Neg cas.				946
4	0100		196th, B-2-1, BT060384 at 0050H recd AW fire and 5 M-79 rds. Retd fire w/art. Will check area at 1st light. Neg cas.				946
5	0130		198th, B-5-46, BS580975 at 0107H OP #3 fd 1 VC KIA inside perimeter. VC was killed by VC mortars. He had 1 bangalore torpedoe. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 PF WHA(M).			M	946
6	182330	(Dlyd)	196th D/3/21 BT147243 at 2245H. Recd 17 rds 60mm fire fm 1400 meters away. Fired counter fire, w/mtr and arty. Neg assesment, frdly neg cas. CO feels 2 tubes used alternate because of the short time, and the number of rds.				946
7	0535		198th 5/46 BS568979 at 0510H. Man at OP heard movement to NE of OP. Eng w/M-79, back fired. Man who fired M-79 recd shrapnel in face fm own rd. Dust off comp at 0525H.				946
8	0545		CLDC Resume normal conditions at 0630H.				946
9	0643		TF Galloway Gen Galloway. Message: Inform TF HQ of the nearness of LRP to todays opns. They are to insure that LRP is not in vic of LZs. Passed to Lt Diehl by secured radio.				946
10	0657		196th B/2/1 BT106414 at 0530H. While moving fm their WDP encountered 1 NVA wearing tan shorts and green shirt, carrying 1 AK47, 3 mag 2 chicom HG. He was approx 40 yrs old and had some docu. Docu will be evac to Ross. 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.			M	946
11	0012		Ameal TCC. 196th Req for clearance of C-S drop of 30 drums on 191700H Sep, vic AT96436 to AT959363, has been cleared by 1st Mar Div				946
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0012	(Con't)	Co C G-3 watch officer Lt Dalhberg. Passed to 196th at 0014H.		JHB
12	2240	(Dlyd)	196th. Req AO ext for purpose of sniffer msn. AT9215 S to AT9212 then E to BT0712 then N to BT0715. Time Period - 190600H to 191200H. Passed to Tam Ky - Pfc Codner at 2120H. Approved at Tam Ky - by Lt Can at 2220H. Passed to SP/L Franklin - 196th at 2222H.		JHB
13	1914	(Dlyd)	198th TOC. VR for 198th - Priority #1 - fm 675985 to 666895 in Burlington Trail area. Frdly C/5/46 - Paradise - Warm Seadog - 60.00 D/5/46 - Dottie - Racy Marker - 61.75. Priority #2 - 1615 N to 1618 E to 2018 S to 2015 W to 1615; also 1507 E to 2407 (this is along road IRL Atlanta vic 1106 rt 2 up 2 62.40) also 2211 NE to 2513 SE to 2910 SE to 2807 (this is along road and S along river) (Bowman is just N of this area). Frdly B/1/52 vic 1713 Ripe Cutoff 56.95 - A/1/52 Bowman - Tyler Belt 40.85 - D/1/52 Young Ranked Lizard 68.65 Passed 1/1 Cav secure 2315.		JH
14	1914	(Dlyd)	198th TOC at 1905H. 198th Req 1 pr of gunships for sniffer msn to rpt to LZ Bayonet W pad on Bde air ground. Rpt prior to 0700H for briefing Req either Aero Sets or F trp 8th Cav, to work for 198th tomorrow. Area to be worked. Priority #1 fm 675985 to 666895 in Burlington Trail area, and some areas worked today in Burlington Trail as sec priority. Frdly C/5/46 Paradise Warm Seadog 60.00, D/5/46 Dottie Racy Marker 61.75.		JH
15	0735		196th C/2/1 at 2030H. Amb 1 VC WIA - died 0300H - 0400H. Ref Journal entry #101.		JH
16	0821		196th TOC at 0820H. Req 1 tracker dog team for period of 3 days for stand-by. Sgt Phillips OK 200700H at IRL pad 0823H. Sp Ackerman called to pick up team 200700H IRL pad OK 0825H.		JH
17	0850		196th D/4/21 BT200470 at 0845H. Recd 10 rds AW fire fm 500 meters. Rtn fire, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0850		196th C/2/1 BT988292 at 0753H. Recd 20 to 25 rds SA fire, AK47 fire. Rtn fire w/neg res.		JTH
19	0210		TF Galloway Champaign Grove TUC. Summary of friendly cas for Champaign Grove. Submit by secure radio. 0107H BS349709 D/1/20 1 WHA(E) 1223H BS344691 A/1/20 6 WHA(E) - 1421H BS351701 D/1/20 3 WHA(E). A/1/20 had 3 KHA. 1615H BS 351704 D/1/20 1 KHA - 1715 BS345694 D/1/20 3 WHA(E)-4KHA. 1945H BS347694 D/1/20 1 WHA(E) 4 KHA (not recovered at this time.) 2000H BS 346694 D/1/20 5 WHA(E) 2150H BS353698 D/1/20 6 WHA(E) - 1 KHA. 0845H BS348708 A/3/1 2 WHA(M) Totals: 25 WHA(E) - 13 KHA - 2 WHA(M).		JTH
20	0835		196th C/4/31 BT853213 at 0800H. Took ground fire SA type unk # of rds. 2 hits dest. Neg cas or dam.		JTH
21	0854		198th River Boat South BS618021 at 0403H. Spotted approx 5 sampans heading fm channel to sea they were told to halt but did not, eng. Also PF fm San Tra (1) also fired. Res: 1 VN on sampan WIA. Dust off came at 0725H at 0735H comp to 2d Surg.		JTH
22	0936		11th C/4/3 BS885297 at 0912H. Dtn 1 MAM hiding in a hut. No wpn or ID. Will evac to Bbonco.		JTH
23	0941		11th B/4/3 BS750400 at 0910H. Rec 8 to 10 rds AW fire, neg cas. Rtn fire w/res of 1 VC WIA CIA, called dust off.		JTH
24	0945		TUC. To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for fol def msn. TGT #1 to be flown on 20 Sep 68. TOT is 1040H/TGT is as fol: fm ZC 2016 to AT 8020 to AT 9125. TGT #2 to be flown on 21 Sep 68. TOT 0945H. TGT is as fol: AT8924 - 9121 9119 - 9417 - 9414. Are tgts clear? Freq and callsign of units in area. Reptile Riser 8 66.05. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed at 191000H Approved by SP/4 Kico at 1040H.		JTH
25	0927		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - P-198 closed 171800H.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0927	(Con't)	GIA VUC - S-215, (15 personnel), 192300H to 241800H, BS4334 - 4734 - 4738 - 4338. HA THANH P-218 (20 personnel), 180500H to 201700H, BS 3764 - 3964 - 3961 - 3761. Passed to 11th Bde and to TF Galloway. C-217, P-216, closed at 171600H. MINH LONG - P-157, (51 personnel), 190500H to 231930H, BS4859 - 4856 - 5156 - 5149. Rec by Misiuk.		
26	1010		196th Sniffer Man fm 190830H to 0900H. Sniffer Man for 196th 19 Sep 68. Had max readings at the fol coords. AT935138 - 940139 - 940140 940142 - 945143 - 949144 - 952143 - 956143 - 958142 - 962143 - 993147 - 995147 - 998146 BT003143 - 011140 - 013138 - 016134 - 021130 024133 - 028134. Took continue fire while in AT area gunships expended all ammo.		JH
27	1015		26th Eng 1/A/26th BT101415 at 0940H. Pd 1 VC body at above coord, cause of death SA fire.	M	JH
28	0940		196th B/3/21 BT155228 at 0935H. Rec 16 to 18 rds of M-79 fire. Rtn fire w/arty. Res: 1 WHA(E) dustoff comp 0840H.	M	JH
29	1016		198th C/1/52 BS162165 at 0945H. Rec 16 rds AK47, calling arty now. Neg cas and neg res.		JH
30	1059		196th B/3/21 BT155228 at 0925H. Rec 7 to 8 rds. Res: 1 WHA(E), swept area. Dust off called 0938H - comp 0948H.	M	JH
31	1101		196th F-17 Cav BT110259 at 1045H. Rec 2 rds of sniper fire, came fm NW, neg cas.		JH
32	1150		TF Galloway HA THANH at 1015H. Rec 3 rds 82mm mtr fire fm NW. Neg cas or dam.	M	JH
33	1055		AMCAL Div T.R. 77 Cpt Tumelson. Obs at BS441-761 concrete bridge. Req A/S through TF Galloway. Obs at BS445756 to 443738 E bank of river approx 30 sampans on shore. Req to TF Galloway for a C/A w/1 Co in afternoon to dest sampans. Passed to TF Galloway 191110H. Rec by Felix (TF Galloway)	G2	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1120		198th F-8 Cav BS686965 at 1103H. Obs 2 female evad into woodline, they were hiding something under clothing. Upon check of area F-8 came under AW fire. CAF team 133 will check out the area.		JH
35	1115		TF Galloway BS349692 D/1/20 at 1045H. On sweep of area fd 5 NVA bodies killed by SA and hand-grenades. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	M	JH
36	1130		196th A/2/1 BS085369 at 0530H. Rec 35 to 40 rds SA fire and AW fire. Rtn fire w/neg res. 1 RF slight flesh wound, treated in field.		JH
37	1140		S-3 39th Eng BS636797 at 0950H. Pd 1 M-16 mine, trip wire ext to road. Blew in place cont mine sweep. (Info Only).		JH
38	1144		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS347694 at 1130H. The 4 KHA farcontact of yesterday have been recovered, and evac out at 1130H.		JH
39	1155		TF Galloway TOC at 0909H. CA of ARVN units. 2/4 to BS510570 - LZ 0905H comp and cold. 4/4 to BS507638 - LZ 0945H comp and cold. 1/4 to BS509693 - LZ 1135H comp and cold.		JH
40	1053		HA THANH at 1040H. Rec 2 82mm rds on N side of camp in the wire and 5 min later took 1 82mm rd on the S side of camp.	M	JH
41	1112		LRP Olympia BT455505 at 1110H. Recd 5 to 6 rds SA fire about 50 meters. Heard 4 frag grenades exp. Are being ext now 1135H.	M	JH
42	1130		TF Galloway D/1/20 at 1700H Ref Journal entry #34 - 181700H. Sn# 1 AK47 10062674.		JH
43	1140		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson. In response to call fm Gen Gettys passed by Cpt Tuelson, Cpt Henderson said that TF Galloway would need 6 Acft (ACL 5) to comp a CA to vic BS 445756. Suggested LZ time of 191330H. A/C will be needed for an ext of the same unit (90 PAX). Gunships will also be required.	G3	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
19 Sep 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
19 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1225		198th B/1/52 BS161137 at 1210H. Fd BT cons of chicom HG w/pres release. Trip wire across trail looked as if planted for longtime. BT blown in place. (Info Only).		JH
45	0958		196th A/21. AO ext req: fm 200600H to 24 2400H. fm 136504 N along river, including islands w/in river to 1553 then E to 1653 then SE inbetween the 2 islands at 163528 then S to present AO at 168495, by fol river. Reason to comply w/rice denial program. Conduct BBT sweeps in area while harvesting is in process. Posted and passed to Chung Ung. Apr proved by Cpt Dewey at 190800H. Approved by Maj Medbery, passed to 196th Maj Calhoun.	M	JH
46	1300		26th Eng Hq BT259289 at 1230H. 1 2 1/2 ton cargo trk hit mine in road. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA. Trk was a total loss. VN had rptd a mine in the road. Road was closed and reswept. The trk that hit mine was the first trk across.	M	JH
47	1357		198th B/1/52 at 1315H BS164137. 6 tunnels were fd ea went about 6 ft deep then cut off into rooms about 6 ft by 6 ft by 6 ft.		JH
48	1020		2d ROK Cpt Dewey. Unk USMC veh hit mine on QL #1 BT093542, trk dest, 4 WHA(E). Hwy # still open at that point. (Info Only)		JH
49	1215		TF Galloway B/1/20 BS349693 at 1135H. Fd 479 rds AK47 ammo, 6 AK47 mag, 2 chicom HG 1 rd 69mm mtr, 2 NVA packs, 6 int tools and picks, misc docu, 10 NVA ponchos, 3 unif, 2 green, 1 blk PJ'S, 1 trip flare, 1 BT, 15 bkrs many dest by A/S and arty. Approx 21 NVA bodies fd. Search of area cont.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
50	1335		TF Galloway C/1/20 BS346694 at 1220H. 60 spider holes, 20 AW pans, 10 NVA KIA, 10 rds RPG 7, 6 57 FR, 10 rds 60mm mtr, several hundred lbs of rice.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
51	1345		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS346690 at 1330H. Fd 5 NVA floating in river killed by SA yesterday.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION!TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1400		TF Galloway FAC BS442740 - 442750 at 1256H - 1306H. Conducted A/S. Res: 7 sampans, 3 sampans dam. Ord used was 250 lb bombs.		JH
53	1400		TF Galloway FAC BS441761 at 1242H to 1255H. Dest 5 mtr of S portion of concrete bridge. Also dam 1 sampan. Ord used M-117 and 20mm.		JH
54	1415		196th R/3/21 BT144225 at 1330H. Made contact w/VC. Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 MIA. Contact broke 1415H. Dust off hel recd SA fire.	M	JH
55	1430		196th R/4/21 BT149477 at 1423H. Obs 2 VC carry a body, evad N, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
56	1450		198th E/1/52 BT163137 at 1400H. At above coord fd 50 cal psn w/600 spent rds, several tunnels were fd in area. 50 cal did not have correct head space. This was det fm the casing.		JH
57	1450		198th C/1/52 BT162158 at 1405H. Obs 4 MAM move east to W AO adj abty. Men were dressed in green unif.		JH
58	1407		TF Galloway B/3/1 at 1350H. CA fm 352670 to 309649. 1st PZ 1350H - LZ 1359H cold. 2d PZ 1405H - LZ 1410H cold. 3d PZ 1416H - LZ 1422H cold. 4th PZ 1426H - LZ 1432H cold - comp.	M	JH
59	0928		198th TOC at 0925H. OP #3 has not been hit in past 3 months except for mtr atk on 190025H. DTOC req 4 answers: 1) # of pers on OP 3 - 2) # by type of fces - 3) rptg (controlling HQ) - 4) type wpns employed. Passed to Sp Kelly 198th. Ans: 1) 3 pers - 2) 3 US fm 5/46-3) HQ 5/46 - 4) M-16.		JH
60	1457		198th 57th Scout Dog Plt BT559009 at 1445H. Rtnng fm training man recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Rds came fm w/in CLDC. Called Sgt Pickett at CLDC he said that they would check it out by putting some dogs in the area.		JH
61	1510		TF Galloway Aero Bets BS454743 at 1450H. Dtn 1 VCS.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1550		1/1 Cav Blueghost BS686965 at 1100H. VR for 198th had neg findings. Saw only 2 young girls. At coord BT686965 recd 2 rds w/neg hits. Passed to 198th.		JH
63	1145		198th E/1/52 at 1020H. ARMV fm Young to Bowman. M PZ 1020H - LZ 1110H comp.		JH
64	1434		BATO A-1 BS585358-601385 at 1245H. OPN C-178 recd harassing fire fm est plt size en fce, w/60mm mtr and SA fire. Cas - None on either side.		JH
65	1525		TF Galloway D/1/20 BS354694 at 1045H. Fd 1 AK-47 #11040920.	M	JH
66	1530		198th C/5/46 BS670964 at 1510H. Recd sniper fire rtn fire w/artty, MCD.		JH
67	1535		198th LRP Atlanta BT112078 at 1500H. LRP Atlanta ext at 1500H pos compromised. Susp being followed by en - checked-saw one indiv felt pos compromise req ext.		JH
68	1536		9th Engr B. Marine, C-9th BT492039 at 0004H. Recd fire fm 4 to 6 VN VCS. Rtn fire w/M-16 and 1 M-79 rd. 1 VC probable KIA.		JH
69	1604		TF Galloway B/3/1 BS443743 at 1505H. Eng 1 VC hiding in hole. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
70	1606		196th R/4/21 BT133498 at 1555H. Obs 1 VC evdg to N, dressed in purple pants and blue shirt, engd, w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JH
71	1530		198th B/5/46 BS533961 at 1458H. Patrol dtn 1 MAM, will evad to Gator.		JH
72	1740		196th TCC. To 1/1 Cav. Req for Firefly man Time: 192200H. Coord BT137507 NE along coast to BT168526 then S along Truong Giang River to BT218438. Note: Won't be nessary for light ship to be at 196th loc till 2130H. Passed to Cpt Reed light ship OK Cpt Chambers 1815H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1740	(Con't)	Passed to 2d ROK Cpt Dewey 1010H. Approved Cpt Dewey. 1020H passed to 1/1 Cav Sp Thompson. Passed to 196th Lt Vosbury (gunships down w/ ammo trouble will call back. 1925H gunships will be replaced Lt Vosbury.		JTH
73	1610		198th, C-1-52, BT166158 at 1530H fd enemy base camp. 2 NVA packs, 1 pistol belt, several K-47 mags w/ammo. 1 single shot pistol which used shotgun shells. 1 unk type pistol (pistol is a sawed off shotgun. 30 B-40 rkt rds. six 122mm rkt rds, 5 NVA KIA; fd rkts in tunnels in area.	M	JTH
74	1644		MAG 13, 14th MF Co is at BT493024 and is planning to BT494035 - their obj.: to dest river boats.	198th, Ly Tin 1 CAG, CLDC	JTH
75	1647		MAG 13, 1 Bn 601 or 60/1 VC has moved fm Nui Chu Mtn to BS475997. Their wpns include 5 81mm mort, 2 57mmRR, B-40 rkts and 122mm rkts. Obj is to shell Chu Lai airbase at a time when there is little or no lunar illum.	198th, Ly Tin, CLDC, 1 CAG	JTH
76	1655		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		JTH
77	1700		TFG, B-3-1, Airmove BS309649 to Chevy. All moves complete at 1658H.		JTH
78	1710		Quang Ngai, Interrogation rpt: BS468658 - rpt ammo cache and resupply point. BS511645 - 8 houses; same type training area. Cannot be seen fm the air. Large nr of forced labor pers.	TFG	JTH
79	1724		TFG, B-3-1, BS443748 at 1430-1600H in area of CA dest 20 sampans. Finished destroying bridge that Helix had damaged earlier.		JTH
80	1724		TFG, Aero Scouts, BS452763 at 1700H recd hvy AW fire while destroying sampans. Neg cas.		JTH
81	1805		198th, F-8, BS683941 at 1740H fd spider holes and recd SA fire. Eng w/neg res.		JTH
82	1855		196, C-2-1, AT998302 at 1845H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Sep 68

2400

19 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1817		196th, A-26th Engr, BT258288 ref Journal entry #46: 2 1/2 ton cargo veh involved in mine incident. Res: 1 KHA, 9 WHS(E). Cmd det: 4 VC evaded. Recd SA fire after incident.	C/S	
84	1735		198th, C-5-46, BS683974 and 670965, recd AWP. Called moving to 2 blocking pos BS678966/672958. CAP ele at 655976, 672971 and 678977. 3 plat H-17 on road to west. Contact brkn 1800H. MCD.		JH
85	1750		DTCC, Passed to 1/1 that F-8 Cav will spt TFG on 20 Sep 68. TFG desires that F-8 rpt to LZ Chevy at 0830H. Changed coord instructions as follows: Cmdr of F-8 elements or lead pilot will rpt NLT 0800H to LZ Chevy. Remaining A/C will rpt NLT 0815H. All A/C will approach fm N. Passed to 1/1.		JH
86	1630		198th, Req for F-8 for Recon msn: Priority #1: BT1513/1813/1409/1808. B-1-52 loc N end of grids 1 km. Priority #2: BT1518/2019/1615/2015. C-1-52 loc at LZ Young. Priority #3: BT6687/6987/6699/6999. CAP 133 at BT6698. Enemy contact today in this area at BT686965. RECD SA/AW fire. Passed to Aero Scouts to perform 1st thing in the morning.	1/1	JH
87	2007		TFG, D-1-20, BS370689 at 2001H spotted a light. Fired 81mm mort msn; light went out.		JH
88	1945		196th, R-4-21, BT147484 at 1925H heard noises 50-100 meters to front and obs 2 VC evading W. Eng. Res: 1 VCS, 10 yrs old, WIA CIA.		JH
89	2030		TFG, At 1306H Helix, BS442740, dest 7 sampans and dam 3. At 1600H, B-3-1, BS443748 dest 20 sampans.		JH
90	2034		Minh Long, Opm P-157 is now loc vic 513554.		JH
91	2040		196th, Req LRP Abilene inserted at 0930H tomorrow if guns avail. AT9119/9419/9118/9418. Div Avn says guns will not be avail until after noon due to planned CAs.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	19 Sep 68	2400	19 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	2120		198th, B-5-46, BT192105 at 2105H bunker line recd SA fire. Neg cas.		JHB
93	2148		TFG, Ha Thanh, at 2117H recd 2 mort rds 300m outside perm. Neg cas.		JHB
94	2235		198th, D-1-46, BT396145 at 2225H bunker 8 recd SA fire. Neg cas.		JHB
95	2235		198th, Hqs-5-46, BS588923 at 2200H recd SA/AV fire. Res: 1 PF WHA(E).		JHB
96	2314		196th, BT195475 at 2314H firefly msn conducting recon by fire obs 5 or 6 large sec explo vic BT195475; appear as red-spraying effect. A/C also recd SA/AV fire. Res: 1 WHA(M). Also recd 2 rds SAF fm vic BT145518 w/NCD. 4-21 Inf has element in area and has been notified by 196th TOC.		JHB
97	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continue chg opns in zone. In the Chu Lai TAOR 1 plat B-6 airmoved fm Hill 76 to a LZ vic BS433985 at 0900H. In the Champaign Grove AO B-3-1 conducted a CA fm PZ BS352670 into a LZ vic BS309649 at 1432H. Americal helicopter resources provided support for a CA of 3 Bns of the 4th ARVN Regt. 1st Bn 4th ARVN Regt CA'd into a LZ vic BS509693 at 1135H. 2d Bn 4th ARVN Regt CA'd into a LZ vic BS510570 at 0905H. 4th Bn 4th ARVN Regt CA'd into a LZ vic BS507638 at 0943H.		JHB
98	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 14 WHA(E); 6 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 46 NVA, disc; 1 VC, disc; 4 INC, 7 CSWC.		JHB
99	2400		Journal closed.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

HILL 69

A Co

BT431985

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT407996

D Co

HILL 16

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

BT461990

1/46th Inf Bn CP

HILL 54

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

OPCON 11

C Co

HILL 69

D Co

HILL 54

E Co

"

Recon

FAT CITY

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BS731528

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

LZ BUFF

Recon

BS489957

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT162143</u>
C Co	<u>BT7166158</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT428718</u>
A Co	<u>HA THANH</u>
B Co	<u>CHEVY</u>
C Co	<u>HATHANH</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>CHEVY</u>
Recon	<u>CHEVY</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT538824</u>
A Co	<u>BS899269</u>
B Co	<u>BS742346</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>

5060x	
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>HA THANH</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT113446</u>
C Co	<u>BT136436</u>
D Co	<u>BT150499</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BT147484</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT052253</u>
D Btry	<u>HA THANH</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT9342432</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT092364</u>
B Co	<u>BT083394</u>
C Co	<u>BT994300 AT</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>TIGER COBRA DRAGON</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

BT052253 CP

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT129230 A

A Co

BT140232 B

B Co

BT052253 C

C Co

BT140239 D

D Co

-

E Co

BT129230 R

Recon

-

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT934243

C Co

BT000230

D Co

AT990250

E Co

-

Recon

CHU LAI

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		THB
2	0020		196th, D-2-1, BT027342 at 192330H recd 1 RPG rd between bunkers 3 and 4. Neg cas; fired counter-mort w/neg assessment.		THB
3	0035		198th, B-5-46, BS578961 at 0025H bunkers 1 and 2 recd SA/AW fire fm 250-300 meters out. Neg cas.		THB
4	0130		11th, B-4-3, 752432 at 0027H explo on SW side of LZ Liz near bunker #2. At 0121H recd an explosive rd - poss HG. Neg cas.		THB
5	0230		196th, A-3-21, BT130226 at 0110H scety heard movement 200 meters S of loc. Obs 20 NVA w/packs and wpns moving SW. Eng w/SA and AW fire; heard groaning. The enemy stopped 100 meters SW. Called arty; will check the area at 1st light.		THB
6	0137		TFG, B-3-1, BS428718 at 0125H bunker 17 recd 2 frag gren. Neg cas.		THB
7	0500		TF Galloway HA THANH Camp at 0425H. Recd 3 Fds 120mm mtr. 2 outside perimeter, 1 in wire. 1 WHA(M), (CIDG).		THB
8	0813		198th C/1/52 BT166158 at 0800H. Fd 4 M-16, 5 M-14, 1 shotgun - US made, 2 AK47, 1 RPG 7, with sights - 1967 model. M-16 Sn# 890154 - 872166 - 883896 - 890404 - M-14 Sn# 1084817 - 1110415 - 1111389 - 1111584 - 1111683 - AK47 Sn# A-3256 - 1965 model - 6611050603 - Chicom.	M C/S, 02	THB
9	N/A		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - F-207, (73 personnel), 190500H to 211800H, BT1220 - 1620 - 1616 - 1216. C-200, closed 181700H. F-203, cancelled 191500H. HA THANH - F-221, (20 personnel), 200500H to 211700H, BS3576 - 3572 - 3876 - 3872. C-219, closed 181700H. BA TO - C-172 cancelled 191200H. TRA BONG - F-144 (15 personnel), 200500H to 231900H, BS2392 - 2388 3196 - 3188. F-143, (10 personnel), 190500H to 231900H, BS3494 - 3488 - 3894 - 3888. F-140,		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	N/A(Con't)		142, closed 181800H. MINH LONG - F-154, closed 181800H.		
10	0930		TF Galloway A/3/1 BS448612 at 0830H CA fm HA THANH to BS448612. PZ 0830H - LZ 0845H, cold comp. B/3/1 CA fm Chevy to 437634. PZ 0858H LZ 0926H, cold comp.	M	
11	0942		TF Galloway TOC at 0926H. ARMV D/3/1 fm HA THANH to LZ Cork. PZ 0926H - LZ 0935H, cold comp.	M	
12	0957		196th B/3/21 BT157228 at 0730H. Recd 3 rds of sniper fire fm 500 meters S of their loc. 2 to 3 min apart. Res: 1 US WHA(E), dust off call 0912H comp.	M	
13	1000		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson. The F-8 elem that arew /TF Galloway will remain all day in sup of opn CHAMPAIGN GROVE.		
14	1000		TF Galloway C/3/1 at 0940H. ARMV fm HA THANH to LZ Cork. PZ 0940H - LZ 0945H comp.	M	
15	0930		196th CC/4/31 BT987222 at 0850H. Rec AW and SA fire, neg hits or cas. Arty called in at this time.		
16	1040		TF Galloway F-8 BS390648 at 1015H. 1 MAM evdg engd, res; 1 VC KIA.	M	
17	0807		198th RF/5/46 BS59626 at 2155H. RF Co guarding the Chau O Bridge rec SA and AW fire fm the E and W. Est size 10 to 20 En. Res: 1KHA, 1 WHA, 2 M-2 carb lost. Ambush patrol ret to bridge fd 1 RF wounded. CAP 13A and MTT obs firefight.		
18	1100		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson at 1750H. To turn in AO ext as follows fm 440743 W to road fol road to 396710 the SE to 403703 then S to river along river to 390685 then S to 3863 W to 3063 all N of this line as of 191800H. Passed to SF Sgt Sheeler. 1740H. Passed to Pfc Lopez QN 2220H.	G3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1000		TF Galloway Cpt Henderson. Res of present of F-8 Cav BDA-VR. 0900H BS426580 Fd trail running E - W w/mod use-neg personnel. 0905H BS426585 Fd trail running E-W w/hvy use obs neg personnel. 0918H BS423575 Fd a lookout tower 15 ft tall w/a platform on top - neg personnel obs. 0930H Screened BS4065 (vic) obs trails w/mod use - nothing significant. 0945H Snatched 1 MAF - at BS392601 - evac to Chevy. 1010H Obs 100 head cattle attended by 30 people at BS384654. People and cattle moved N into NFZ when A/C approached.		JTH		
20	1045		TF Galloway F-8th BS3967 at 1040H. F-8th at above coord obs trail running N and S on E side of river approx 20 people (MAM) carrying baskets fm the field.		JTH		
21	1050		TF Galloway F-8th BS394624 at 1045H. F-8th at above coord fd 4 to 5 fresh tunnel ent in bank of stream bed.		JTH		
22	1100		DTCC 1 Mar Div. 1st Mar Div ins recon team in AO AT9036 - 9336 - 9334 - 9034. Coffee Time. Passed to 196th.		JTH		
23	1105		198th 123d BT189149 at 0810H. A/S engd 1 VC res; 1 VC KIA, and dtn 1 VCS, evac to Young.	M	JTH		
24	1109		TF Galloway F-8th BS389653 at 1103H. Snatched 1 MAM evdg, took him to Chevy.		JTH		
25	1115		TF Galloway B/3/1 BS434634 at 1015H. Fd rice and some web gear dest in place.		JTH		
26	1120		TF Galloway F-8th BS392599 at 1110H. Fd 1 lge bnkr reinf w/timber opening 2 ft by 2 ft. Neg personnel in area.		JTH		
27	1130		TF Galloway F-8th BS393632 at 1120H. 1 hut built in underbursh and well camf dest w/ WI grenade.		JTH		
28	1200		198th R/5/46 BS489949 at 1114H. Obs 2 VC evdg engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, evaded search	M	JTH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1200	(Con't)	area, neg res. VC KIA had gray shirt, took newspaper fm dead VC.		JH		
29	1211		198th Aero Scts BS470925 1123H. Aero Scts obs a en camp site at above coord, near a stream w/fresh trls and foot fridge. Neg pers in area.		JH		
30	1217		198th Cpt Ressor 5/46 BS585956 at 1200H. While flying obs a VC flag of peace at coord above.		JH		
31	1220		198th S-2. Req Aero Scts VR in BT145120 N to 150140 SE to 213103 SW to 194076. Today 20 Sep ASAP. Frdly trps BT158144 - contact unit B/1/52. Callsign Central Boundary. Freq unit 61.10. Based on FW info - believe fm H.269 en moving S. Passed to 123d Avn through Div Avn Cpt Reed.		JH		
32	1236		TF Galloway 198th BS404643 at 1215H. Rec 2 to 3 rds SA fire, neg hits. Obs 3 spider holes 1 camf hut, 1 MAM in area, unable to apprehend will go back for clearer look.		JH		
33	1244		11th CC/4/3 BS785405 at 1220H. Dtn 3 MAM evdg evac to Bronco.		JH		
34	1245		11th C/4/3 BS783505 at 1230H. Engd 1 VC evdg res 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
35	1250		196th C/3/21 at 1210H. ARMV C/3/21 fm Center to 130230. PZ 1210H - LZ 1235H comp.	M	JH		
36	1252		11th CC/4/3 BS785400 at 1225H. Dtn 1 VCS w/HG, evac to Bronco.		JH		
37	1257		196th B/3/21 BT146228 at 0930H. Pd in hut 2 VN females bodies, had 1 baby wrapped in silk, were shot in head at cllost range. Baby's foot was cut off. Bodies 1 week old.	III MAF, G2	JH		
38	1306		11th C/4/3 BS787487 at 1225H. Obs 1 VC evdg into tunnel when elem moved to tunnel VC through a HG. Neg cas, engd w/HG, res; 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evac to Bronco.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1355		11th C/4/3 BS783406 at 1334H. Dtn 20 VCS evdg will evac to Bronco.		JTH
40	1350		TOC to 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defol for 22 Sep. TGT is as follows: ZC0609 - 0809 - 1813 - 2016. Is tgt clear? Yes Freq and callsign of any trps in tgt box. N/A no trps in area. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of AMCAL FAC. OK. Passed to 196th at 1355H. Approved by S/4 Kloc at 1400H.	Mar Liaison	JTH
41	1256		196th A-1 plt 26th Eng BT088408 at 1205H. Trk on hwy 535 hit mine. Front tire hit det. Res; 2 US WHA(E).	M	JTH
42	1033		198th A&C/1/52 BT166158 at 0700H. Cap 1 NVA wearing green unif, 20 to 22 yrs old. Frag wounds in legs. He was w/329th Bn, 1st Regt 2nd NVA Div. Name: WON KISQ. He says that they have been in this area since March 68 and that they have 120 men per Co., and that they have been forced to move S due to A/S in the last 2 days.	G3, G2, OB, IPW	JTH
43	1230		MINH LONG A-1 BS480487 at 2010H. OPN P-155 was amb by 1 sqd of VC at a dist of 400 meters vic of above coord. Cas Frdly neg-En unk.		JTH
44	1335		196th BT170525 at 1335H, D/4/21. Recd 30 rds sniper fire. Called arty and firing ceased, neg cas.		JTH
45	1345		TF Galloway D/1/20 at 1336H. ARMV fm HA THANH to Chevy. 1st PZ 1336H - LZ 1340H. 2d PZ 1344H - LZ 1348H, 3d PZ 1355H - LZ 1359H comp.	M	JTH
46	1415		196th R/3/21 BT134227 at 0840H. Recd AW fire 25 to 30 rds, at 200 meters N of their loc. Rtn fire and contact was broken.		JTH
47	1440		TF Galloway F-8th BS485603 at 1430H. VR of area obs neg. 1 well used trail.		JTH
48	1440		198th Aero Bcts BT194102 at 1440H. Recd SA fire	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1440	(Con't)	fm the above coord, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Req A/S in this area.		JH
49	1448		26th Eng CC-26th BT258289 at 1430H. 9th Eng sweep team placed charge on top of susp mine. Left crater 6 ft Dia 5 ft deep, neg cas or dam.		JH
50	1457		1/1 B/1/1 BT172283 at 1450H. Recd AW fire fm AK47, 2 rds of RFG, neg hits or cas, swept area, neg rpt.		JH
51	1500		198th at 1500H. Req Warlords. Rtn to area they worked this morning and just comp. Run of area BT1516 - 1519 - 1920 - 1916. Come up on 1/52 command push. Cpt Blieberger. Passed to Cpt Chambers approved. Passed to 198th Cpt Blieberger.		JH
52	1500		198th Warlords BS194102 at 1450H. Obs 6 to 8 VC evdg, 1 VC KIA dressed in green unif with packs. 1 US steel pot. Recon bird rec hvy AW fire took some hits req A/S. Ref Spot rpt TOR 201440H.		JH
53	1520		196th A/3/21 at 1510H ARMV fm East to Center. PZ 1510H - LZ 1514H comp.	M	JH
54	1530		TF Galloway F-8 BS398628 at 1515H. Obs 1MAM w/out clothing. 338600 S 351480 neg sighting.		JH
55	1540		196th AT929185 at 1500H. IRP Abilene ins.	G2, FSE	JH
56	1545		TRA BONG A-1 BS427851 at 1320H. OPN C-141 on patrolling atk encountered a unk # of en vic ov above coord. Cas Frdly None En unk equip CIA: 30 rds of 30 cal, some clothing, 2 AID kits, rice and one VC Flag. Note: Rice and 3 huts dest. rpt delayed because of commo problems at TRA BONG.		JH
57	1547		196th F-17 BT128372 at 1515H. Obs 4 VC evdg engd w/50 cal. Res: 1 female VC KIA, age 18 to 20 yrs old, others evaded N-W.	M	JH
58	1545		11th Maj Henry. Req to know if ins members		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1545	(Don't)	of IRP Monterey to recover wpns is acceptable. Lt Bailey - Affirmative (passed info to G2 He has no objections) IRP will be in for APF 15 min @ 1630H 20 Sep coords BS348595. Passed to 11th Ede.		JTH
59	1603		11th C/4/3 BS787487 at 1235H. Ref Journal #38. Add 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
60	1612		196th R/3/21 BT135215 at 1543H. Recon triped BT. Res: 1 US KHA, 3 WHA(B)-CC is being used for dust off.	M C/S, G3	JTH
61	1615		2d ROK Bpt Dewey BT104616 at 0905H. 25 Co Bn while on S&D BT104616 eng UNK # VC. Res: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC (US carbine). (Info Only).		JTH
62	1645		TF Galloway TCC at 1644H. ARMV of CP/3/1 m Chevy to BT448612 comp 1644H.	M	JTH
63	1650		CLDC. Alert condition Gray at 1800H.		JTH
64	1710		198th 1/52 BS189114 at 1640H. Aero Sets fd camp hut w/green unif. Dest hut, pack and M-1 carb. Fd tunnel entrance. 1655H H.212 saw C-Ration box, tunnels, and AW pns.		JTH
65	1638		196th D/4/21 BT141480 at 1632H. Obs 1 VC evdg dressed in blk PJ'S, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID. Approx 35 yrs old.	M	JTH
66	1640		TF Galloway D/3/1 BS450595 at 1625H. Moving to night posn recd SA fire, 1 US WHA(E), dust off called. 1655H Sgt Gerberding called WHA is changed to KHA. 1705H Neg contact at this time F-8 fired on susp loc rec 1 sec exp, lost 1 M-16.	M C/3	JTH
67	1730		198th Aero Sets 1/52 BT208174 at 1725H. Dtn 3 VCS females were heading into hills w/rice baskets, ducked into a hut. Evac to Bayonet.		JTH
68	1743		196th R/4/21 BT149505 at 1715H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in white clothing approx 35 yrs old.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
69	1744		196th C/2/1 BT992305 at 1700H. Engd 1 NAM evdg Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		JH
70	1820		TF Galloway B/1/20 BS369711 at 1810H. Rec incoming rds at HA THANH. Susp firing loc at BS369711 No cas at this time. Neg rkts rds - 1835H. firing has stopped fired 105, 106 R/R, 4.2. Neg assessment.			M G2		JH
71	1745		198th, ARVN advisors at LZ Young rpt and agent said approx 200 NVA moving toward enemy base camp to police it up (BT180105).					JH
72	1818		MAG 13, 196th, C-6 rating; 307th NVA Bn. Cmdr: Fuoang Anh. Bn has 250 men Quang Ngai to BT 426005 BT417006, BT423008. Uniforms: gray. four 81mm mort, 3 60mm mort, 5 57mmRR, 4 cal .30 MG, 2 122mm rkts, 5 PRC-9, 2 PRC-10, AW and B-40 rkts. Obj: shell Hill 69 and PF CP Ky Son tonight to the 23d.			198th, Ly Tin, 1 CAG, CLDC		JH
73	1830		Chu Lai, CAP 133, BS667963 at 1400H while look- ing for US army obs 3 VC. Called mort on tot of 6 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. Unit helped US army capture 80 VCS. (Info only).					JH
74	1830		11th, Avn, BS348595 at 2800H attempted to in- sert IRP but recd hostile fire, took several hits. IRP was Monterey trying to go back into find their wpns; did not land.					JH
75	1855		198th, 1 CAG, BS662968 at 1400H CAP 131 while in blocking force obs 5 VC. Called mort. Res: 3 VC KIA. Neg wpns. 80 VCS taken to Phu Long.					JH
76	1914		Ha Thanh, SF/CIDG camp recd 20 rds 82mm mort. 15 landed outside of wire. Neg cas. Enemy still mortaring camp fm Hill 221. Camp fired back.					JH
77	1954		11th, 4-3 Inf, BS645315 at 1920H female came to their loc on Ridge 107. She had been shot in hip. Claims VC shot her at above coord. Dust off was completed at 1938H.					JH
78	2007		Ref entry #60: BT HG. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E).			M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1710		DTCC, Reg AO ext fm 210001H to 242400H fm BT 233283 SE along RR to 270237 then S of the N-S grid of 27 to 270142 follow to road W of our boundary. To conduct opn. Passed to Tam Ky. All that Tam Ky will approve is fm BT225287 E to 230287 S to 230180 W to out boundary.	FSE	
80	1735		DTCC, As of 201800H 196th Bde takes over OPCON of 1/1 Cav, 1-52 Inf and their respective AO.	196th, 198th	
81	1955		11th, MACV Duc Pho, Info recd by 11th Bde: At BS784423 2 Co size forces rptd to MACV by village Chief. The chief had recd his info fm village personnel. A Flat size element loc at BS787439. Also at BS777428 - 775418 - 776417 - 780419 VC dressed in PF uniforms. Size of unit unk. MACV rptd no PFs in area; all are VC.	FSE	
82	2004		198th, Hqs-5-46, BS630855 at 1930H an agent walked into perimeter and gave following info. On Aug 23 - 105th NVA Co Hqs hit LZ Dottie and are presently loc at 640900. CB lists them vic AT9735. 105 LF Co. 105 Engr Co of 3d Regt in Que Son Dist (BT0640). Also a hamlet and 2 story tunnel complex at 664889. At 619879 us a psy-opns tm. 2 sqd amb loc 614870 every night. Mort pos to engage Dottie at 633877. Element consists of 100 indiv. Reliable Source.	FSE	
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd fm sweep and scy opns. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO C-3 21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT130230 to LZ Center at 1520H. A-3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT130230 to LZ Center at 1520H. In the Champaign Grove AO A-3-1 conducted a CA fm BS386704 into a cold LZ vic BS448612 at 0834H. B-3-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Chevy to a LZ vic BS436655 at 0926H. C&D 3-1 airmoved to a secure LZ vic BS448612 at 0945H. CP 3-1 airmoved fm LZ Chevy to BS 448612 at 1604H. D-1-20 airmoved fm Ha Thanh to LZ Chevy at 1359H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 KHA, 5 WHA(E) 2 WHA(M). 11 VC KIA; 13 IWC; 1 CSWC.		
84	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS PUBLISHED

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 20 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHULAI</u>
198th Inf Ede CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT431985</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT472005</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 69</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
E Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 54</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>
B Co	<u>WIGGATOR</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS495945</u>
Recon	<u>LZ BUFF</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

"

B Co

BT155151

C Co

BT157163

D Co

BT188157

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS448612

A Co

1"

B Co

BS431613

C Co

BT462593

D Co

BS455595

E Co

BS428718

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT538824

A Co

BT921266

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS731528

D Co

-

BS752436

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS428/18

A Co

BS386/05

B Co

u

C Co

u

D Co

BS428718

E Co

"

Recon

BS386/05

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

:

B Co

BT113496

C Co

BT143464

D Co

BT133453

E Co

m "

Recon

BT144502

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS/31528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT051 253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT239315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT088363

B Co

BT085396

C Co

AT997300

D Co

BT027342

E Co

:

Recon

*BT0001314

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT131206

D Co

BT127204

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

AT934243

C Co

BT017224

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

CHU LAI

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISON TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 68

2400

21 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JHB
2	2115	(Delayed	fm 20 Sep) Tam Ky, Hau Duc, BT077053 at 2100H recd hvy grd probe fm SW. RF Co manning an CP at above grid was hit by an est reinforced platoon of VC. Contact broke at 2115H w/neg cas and neg assessment to the enemy. They did not receive any mort fire.	C/S G3	
3	2300	(Delayed	fm 20 Sep) 1 CAG, CAP 123, 483115 at 2035H pt was broadcasting with Psyops tm. Unk nr VC opened up with AW fire. Retd fire and chased VC toward blocking pos. Sweep tm blocked w/neg res. It is on an island.		JHB
4	0015		1 CAG, CAP 114, BT257284 at 202145H spotted light in village. Then saw light in rice paddy at 252288. Proceeded to house of 1st light. Det 1 male, 1 female and 8 children. Will evac the male to Tam Ky 21 Sep.		JHB
5	0015		198th, C-5-46, B8700976 at 202325H recd 3 rds SA fire. Neg cas.		JHB
6	0600		CLDC at 0600H. Rtn to normal daylight working conditions at 210630H.		JHB
7	1705	(Hlyd)	198th Aero Scts Req (prefer Aero Scts rather than Blueghost for this msn if poss) for 21 Sep 68 at 0730H. Priority #1 - 6485 - 7285 6497 - 7197. Frdllys - C/5/46 Paradis (7097) Wicked Risker Alpha. Freq - 62.40 - En acty in this area 4 to 5 days ago at 6689. Priority #2 - 7097 - 6397 - 6202 - 6704. Frdllys CAP 132 at 6201 - Flinty Sharks 133 60.15 - CAP 133 at 6698 - Flinty Sharks 133 60.15 - CAP 134 at 6101 - Flinty Sharks 134 60.15 - C/5 46 BT650015 - Warm Seadog 67 - 60.00 - C Minus 5/46 - LZ Paradise - Wicked Risker Alpha - 62.40 - msn is to loc unidentified unit in area and snatch if poss.		JHB
8	0800		198th D/5/46 B8516813 at 0745H. 9 acft flying over 5/46 loc recd 10 rds of SA fire. Unit will fire 4.2 mtr on en loc and send ele to check area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	21 Sep 68	2400 21 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN OUT					
20	1002	11th D/4/3 BS753522 at 0930H. Dtn 1 VCS approx 37 yrs old, no ID. 0958 Dtn 1 VCS, no ID.		AB		
21	0928	198th Aero Scts 5/46 BS654947 at 0920H. Engd 1 MAM evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA, 1 VCS.	M	AB		
22	0927	TF Galloway F-8 BS383724 at 0915H. Rec SA fire.		AB		
23	0926	TF Galloway C/1/20 at 0922H. B/1/20 CA vic BS392602. PZ 0920H - LZ 0928H. Cold comp.	M	AB		
24	0925	TF Galloway BS347587 at 0905H. While conducting A/S rec SA fire.		AB		
25	0920	TF Galloway. C/1/20 CA vic BS392602. 1st PZ 0853H - LZ 0912H, cold. 2d PZ 0859H - LZ 0914H, cold and comp.	M	AB		
26	0710	196th D/4/21 ARMV fm Baldy to Young. PZ 0705H LZ 0820H comp.		AB		
27	1100	Co C 5th SFGA SIT REP fm 191200H to 201200H. TIEN PHUOC - P-219 40 CSF, RCN, 211900H to 251800H, 4 COR coord BT1213 - 1413 - 1410 1210. P-207 cont, 202 cont. GIA WUC - P-218 30 CSF, 1 VNSF, RCN 212000H to 261900H, 4 COR coord BS4626 - 4630 - 5026 - 5030. S-217, 15 CRP TCN 212000H to 261800H, 4 COR coord BS3133 - 3138 - 3433 - 3438. P-216, 30 CSF, RCN, 200400H to 241800H, 4 COR coord BS4620 4625 - 5020 - 5025. P-212, S-213, C-214, S-215 S-210 cont. P-211 closed 191800H. HA THANH C-222 70 CSF, 10 CRP, 2 VNSF, 2 USASF, 1 INTRP, search and clear 210900H to 241800H, 4 COR coord BS3771, 3471, 3467, 3767. P-218 cont. P-220 closed 201200H. Passed to 11th and TF Galloway to Sgt Lipin and 11th Sp Misiuk	M	AB		
28	1235	196th RCN/4/31 BT143508 at 1115H. Engd 2 VC evdg E at 75 meters, res; 2 VC KIA, no wpn ID or equip.	M	AB		
29	1355	196th A/3/21 BT123185 at 1100H. Engd 1 VC blk PJ'S, HO CHI MINH sandals, carrying 1 carb and 1 chicom HG. Dropped carb while evdg. Sn# 5468704.	M	AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 68

2400

21 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1357		196th A/3/21 BT170205 at 1145H. Pd 1 45 cal pistol Sn# 1576094. Pistol will be evac.	M	AB
31	1443		196th LRP Chicago BT128258 at 1335H. LRP Chicago ext at 1335H. Normal ext.	G2, FSE	AB
32	1155		198th TOC. LRP AO req. Ror: 1 Memphis BT 2912 - 2910 - 3110 - 3112. 2 Atlanta BS3700 3798 - 2998 - 2900.	FSE, SSD	AB
33	1700(Dlyd)		Tam Ky Cpt ODay. Req 1 hook on 22 Sep to trans rice and food stuff to Hau Duc. Total weight 4-8,000 lb loads. Hook to rpt to Tam Ky. Tam Ky Hau Duc in fm to have(Callsign: Junk Sprays 99 and 83. Freq: 42.80 and 42.80.) suf nets to keep hook min amount of time. Passed to 6pt Read Div Avn.		AB
34	180730(Dlyd)		On 180730H Sep 68 made CS drop. Dropped 29 drums fm AT955290 to AT950295. 1 drum did not exp. Heard 1 sec exp.		AB
35	1125		TF Galloway TOC. BDA of tgt area - dam to vegetation and much cratering.		AB
36	1126		198th D/5/46 at 1100H Agent Rpt. The GAP peopl have an informer that told D-2-3 elem that 50 or more VC loc at 622504 - 614808. VC have 50 cal MG w/ammo.		AB
37	1336		26th Eng CC-26th BT234333 at 1315H. 9th Eng mine sweep team loc mine dest in place. Crater 6 ft by 4 ft neg cas.		AB
38	1230		198th, AO ext req 212400H to 252400H fm BT3606 to BT4206 to BT4202 to BT3602. 1-6 to conduct cbt opn searching area for base camp. 196th approved at 1517H.	198th	AB
39	1305		2d ARVN, AO ext 210001 - 242400H. BT209165 along road SW to 206162 then S along the stream to 217144. Approved by 196th.		AB
40	1310		196th, AO ext fm BT230180 S to the road then along the road to the W at 210165. Approved.	Tam Ky, 196th	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 68

2400

21 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41 1345 DTOC, to 196th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 23 Sep. Pm AT8824/9021/9018/9216/9214/9412. Tgt clear. 4-31 Inf in area.

196th

42 1415 TFG, B-1-20, 375580 at 1353H fd hut w/25 lb rice, 1 khaki uniform, 1 pack and 1 rd M-79. All dest.

43 1430 TFG, A-1-20 extraction fm BS459665 to Ha Thanh completed at 1505H.

44 1455 TFG, B-1-20, BS378580 at 1432H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA. M

45 1516 TFG, BDA of Arc Light flown 20 Sep: Tgt box BS458600/466597/440573/453566. Next tgt box: BS417585/420588/430568/435573. Area of actual bomb strikes: neg findings in these areas except large bomb craters and dam trees.

46 1534 TFG, B-1-20, BS382592 at 1515H susp 3 VC in tunnel. Threw in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA. M

47 1553 1/1, B-1-1, BT202283 at 1540H recd 1 RPG. Res: 1 WHA(E). Hit right sponson box; neg other dam. M

48 1614 11th, C-26 Engr, BS808392 at 1605H front loader working sand pit hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(E). M

49 1658 TFG, B-1-20, BS375586 at 1640H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. M

50 1712 CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.

51 1720 Ha Thanh, SF/CIDG camp recd unk nr incoming rds.

52 1721 TFG, Ha Thanh recd 5 rds 82mm. Neg cas. M, C/S, G3

53 1725 Ha Thanh, recd 7 mort rds. M

54 1725 198th, C-1-6, Air move of 3d plat fm Hill 69 to BT442046 complete at 1745H. M

55 1754 TFG, Utility ship 1-20, BS375702 at 1740H recd 1 hit in bottom of ship. Neg cas.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Sep 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
56	1753		TFG, A-1-20, BS343670 at 1720H recd 3 unk type rkts. Neg cas.						[Signature]
57	1850		196th, R-4-21, BT148521 at 1600H eng 5 VC. Res: M, C/S, 5 VC KIA; 1 M26 HG and 1 Chicom HG CIA.				III MAP, USARV		[Signature]
58	1855		Ha Thanh, OP-7 rec 75mm fire; OP-4 rec 82mm fire. Nr of rds unk.						[Signature]
59	1855		1 CAG, CAP 134, BS622014, BS648971, BS640982 RDs at Son Tran rptd 120 VC w/12 NVA advisors at above locations. 3 cal .30 MG, 6 BARs, 2 57mmRR, 2 60mm mort. Msn: hit Son Tra and River Hill and CAP 134 21-28 Sep.				198th, Binh Son		[Signature]
60	1945		196th, B-1-1, BT204257 at 1850H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.				M		[Signature]
61	1810		198th, Res of APD msn flown 1655-1755H: Hvy readings fm BT332138 to BT334132. Small readings at BT325142, BT326148, 328140, 332138, 340128, 350130, 250118, 261105, 359123, 374109, 374104, 377106, 382102, 385099, 385091 and 388095.						[Signature]
62	1945		196th, C-2-1, 013307 at 1845H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.				M		[Signature]
63	1945		196th, C-2-1, 012307 at 1840H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.				M		[Signature]
64	1920		TFG, A-1-20, recd 5 rds 82mm mort. Susp loc BS365707. Neg cas. (Ha Thanh).				M		[Signature]
65	2145		198th, CAP 135, BS701978 at 2025H recd 25 rds sniper fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/neg res.						[Signature]
66	2150		Ha Thanh, at 2115H OP 384 recd grd probe w/HG. Contact broken at 2145H. Neg cas or dam.				M		[Signature]
67	2155		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT335175 at 2045H amb was moving to amb site. They obs 1 VC going into a school. Amb moved into blocking pos. Ptl swept through school w/neg res.						[Signature]
68	2115		III MAP, BT029837, ptl obs 2 VN swimming toward above coord. Approached them and 2 people in a junk. Naval EOD called; now checking ships. 5th CIC tm will pick up 7 suspects. 7 VCS det.						[Signature]
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL
 Unit Locations as of 21 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT649016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT4620 72</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11TH</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT396143</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT431985</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BT469025</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT435076</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>CAP 133</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT 163172</u>
C Co	<u>BT 159172</u>
D Co	<u>BT 178165</u>
E Co	<u>BT 188157</u>
Recon	<u>BT 188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT 549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT 239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS 578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS 812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS 428718</u>
A Co	<u>BS 448612</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BS 467583</u>
D Co	<u>⁴BS 52584</u>
E Co	<u>BS 428718</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS 538824</u>
A Co	<u>BS 889269</u>
B Co	<u>BS 752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS 872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS 731524</u>
RECON	<u>2 BS 872324</u>

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

NS386/05"

B Co

BS383594

C Co

BS393587

D Co

BS428718

E Co

BS386705

Recon

BS386705

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

BT149483

D Co

BT202171

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT144502

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT188157

B Trp

BT 22421

C Trp

BT 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT928243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT098365

B Co

BT083388

C Co

BT017327

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

BT001314

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052243

B Co

"

C Co

BT175188 146175

D Co

BT171203

E Co

BT161179

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT131202

A Co

AT934243

B Co

BT035218

C Co

AT934243

D Co

BT040199

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT934243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

V934 R - AT041191

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JSB
2	0130		196th, Hqs 4-31, 991250 at 0035H obs 1 trip flare go off at bunker 16 and their anti-intrusion device went haywire between bunkers 7 and 8. Recd 5 explo on bunker line. Fired illum w/neg observations. Neg cas.		JSB
3	0205		196th, 4-21, BT133453 at 2300H (21 Sep) bunker 17 rptd movement. When they first heard movement they recd 4 M-79 rds and 12 rds SAF. Retd fire. Firing ceased at 2312H. Bunker 29 also heard movement and fired illum. Neg sightings.		JSB
4	0022		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT434082 at 212130H ptl amb'd by 1 plat VC. Retd fire and called illum. NCD.		JSB
5	0140		198th, CAP 136, BS570940 at 212350H made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 USMC KHA. 1 VC KIA.		JSB
6	0230		1 CAG, CAP 136, BS573943 at 212350H ptl moving toward amb site; point man recd 20 rds AW fire. Res: 1 US KHA. Point man killed VC on his way to the trd. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 M-1 carb CIA. (Info Only).		JSB
7	0130		14th Avn Bn, 176th Avn Co rptd rec 5-6 incoming mort rds in subsector 5.		JSB
8	0134		CLDC, Subsector 5-6-8 on Yellow Alert. Alerted all towers to be on the look-out.		JSB
9	0148		Hawk Hill, rptd rec incoming mort rds - recd 8 very large explo.		JSB
10	0159		CLDC, recd 8-15 rds in billeting area; Subsector 5. 2 WHA(M); treated by their own doctor.		JSB
11	0201		11th Bde - quiet. 1/1 Cav - quiet; no readout on dam at this time. 198th, 196th and TF Gal-loway all quiet.		JSB
12	0205		FSE, rptd Binh Son was receiving mort rds.		JSB
13	0206		8 explo at Hawk Hill were prtd as 122mm rcts. 1 WHAE). M		JSB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0213		LZ Gator, rec incoming rds on Arty side of perimeter.		24B
15	0227		LZ Dottie, rpt rec incoming mort rds. At 0244H all firing stopped. Recd 4 rds. 2 WHA(E). Ammo bunker was hit; exploded.	M	24B
16	0230		1/1, rpt 2 122mm rkts, 8 82mm mort rds. 1 WHA(E). B-1-26 at Ky My recd 6 rds 82mm. NCD.	M	24B
17	0235		Quang Ngai, recd incoming rds. Nr of rds and type unk at this time.		24B
18	0242		LZ Gator, recd 7-8 unk type mort rds. Two 155mm out of action at LZ Gator due to mort dam. Incoming ceased at 0220H. 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E); 1 VC KIA.	M	24B
19	0244		198th, Rpt LZ Dottie and LZ Gator all quiet.		24B
20	0220		CLDC, Cond "Green". Rec 8-15 rds in SS 5. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M	24B
21	0221		Tam Ky, Col Bolte req guns and flare for 2/6 ARVN Bn in hvy 3rd contact vic BT278212. 123d Avn scrambled 2 guns and flare at 0300H.		24B
22	0245		LZ Bronco, Duc Pho recd 14 rds unk type mort. NCD. Firing ceased at 0310H.		24B
23	0315		Binh Son recd mort fire and SA fire. A portion of Binh Son, about 6 blocks, is burning or has burned due to flare. Recd 40 rds mixed 60 and 82mm mort and 57mm AR.		24B
24	0312		Hill 54 rptd rec incoming mort rds. 3 rds unk size mort. NCD.		24B
25	0328		FSE, rptd Tien Phuoc rec incoming rds. Nr and size unk at this time.		24B
26	0330		Subsector 2 (CLDC) on Yellow Alert; recd incoming rds.		24B
27	0335		CLDC, 174th Avn rec incoming rds at this time.		24B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0346		CLDC, rpt Support Cmd 100% manned and ready.		28B
29	0348		CLDC, recd 5 122mm rfts in Subsector 2. Two are duds. Also recd 6 122mm rfts in Subsector Six.		28B
30	0350		CLDC, Rpt Subsector #1 100% manned and ready.		28B
31	0357		Tien Phuoc, rpt Hau Duc under hvy grd atk.		28B
32	0359		Hau Duc, Spooky on station. Light probe at Tien Phuoc.		28B
33	0400		CLDC, rpt NCD in SS 2 and 6. SS 6 recd a total of 10 mixed rkt and mort rds.		28B
34	0359		Thien Binh, rec incoming rds. Nr and type unk at this time.		28B
35	0415		CLDC, Cond "Green".		28B
36	0200		Hoi An, recd 8-10 rds 82mm mort. 6 civ WIA. One CAP unit hit; cas unk. On Co recd 6 rds 60mm. Res: 1 KIA, 3 WIA.		28B
37	0220		CAP 1-3-4, obs 5 VC on trail. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA.		28B
38	0235		CAP 1-1-7, Compound recd 9 rds 60mm. NCD.		28B
39	0340		B-1-6, recd 9 rds 122mm rkt fm BT409035.		28B
40	0445		LZ Chevy, OP #3 partially overrun. OP 4 completely surrounded; OP #7 overrun. A-1-20: Recon and Mort Flat dug in at airfield at Ha Thanh.		28B
41	0400		LZ Fat City, recd 5 82mm mort rds. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E). 1 VC KIA. Recd CS gas.	M	28B
42	0415		Tien Phuoc, B-3-16 Arty: 5 WHA(E); 2 WHA(M) 1 10 kw generator dam; 1 1 kw generator dam.	M	28B
43	0550		Ha Thanh, commo restored w/OP #3. OP #3 and OP #7 still in friendly hands.	M	28B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	0550		Ref entry #24: 2 WHA(E).	M	THB
45	0146		1/1, TOC, BT231315 at 0145H ref entry #9: recd 8 rds 122mm rkt.		THB
46	0235		1 CAG, CAP 117, BT342272 at 0235H compound recd 9 rds 60mm. Neg cas. Firing counter-mort at 350285, 340285, 335290.		THB
47	0330		198th, TOC, BS578961 at 0211H, LZ Gator has 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Four 5 tons, two 2 1/2 tons and two 3/4 tons recd maj dam.	M	THB
48	0345		MACV Duc Pho, Recd SA fire and 4 mort rds. Rptd by a PF amb that flashes came fm BS796198.		THB
49	0410		11th, TOC, dam rpt: 1 rd on roof of CL #1 shed, 60th Spt. Hole in roof. NCD elsewhere.		THB
50	0425		TFG, Ha Thanh, Lost CP #7; neg contact w/CP #3. Req Spooky, firing arty at this time. (Ref entry #43).		THB
51	0433		Da Nang, III MAF, Naval Hosp: 3 rds 122mm rkt recd. NCD. I Corp TOC: recd 4 122mm rkts. 7 ARVN WHA(E). MAG 16 (vic Marble Mt) recd 15 rds 122mm rkt and 15 rds 82mm mort. NCD. FLC: recd 25 rds 82mm mort. NCD.		THB
52	0550		CLDC, Return to normal working cond at 0630H.		THB
53	0640		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS376695 at 0625H. Obs 1 VC evdg W, fired on and believed hit VC. Body is not visible. Will check area at first light. 0700H A/1/20 upon approaching area were they had engd VC earlier, fd 2 VC playing dead. Yes; 2 VC KIA., 1 carb CIA.	M	THB
54	0705		198th A/2/5/46. Ins fm DZ Chippewa coord LZ 645914. 1st PZ 0740H - last LZ 0807H; comp. B/5/46 PZ Gator, to LZ 645887. PZ 0715H - LZ 0731H comp.	M	JH
55	0710		198th 1/6. Req tracker team ASAP in area of pkt pkt. ETA - 150r 20 min chopper. Called to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55	0710	(on't)	tracker team of pickup time - Sgt Martindale.		JH
56	0735		198th D/1/46 H.54 at 0310H. Recd 2 122mm rkt's no cas.		JH
57	0740		TF Galloway HA THANH BS377698 at 0730H. CP at above coord is occupied by VC at this time. Unit firing arty on CP. CP is not numbered.		JH
58	0745		196th SF/Franklin. D/2/1 CA vic AT948346 at 0719H 1st PZ - at 0736H 1st LZ, cold. 2d PZ 0743H - LZ 0750H, cold. 3d PZ 0759H - LZ 0808H cold. 4th PZ 0816H - LZ 0824H, cold, comp.	M	JH
59	0750		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS376694 at 0721H. Engd 1 NVA evdg. Res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK47.	M	JH
60	0755		11th B-19th Eng BS774455 at 0730H. Rec sniper and AW fire fm W side of road. Rtn fire, next cas.		JH
61	0800		26th Eng Co E FAT CITY fm 0400H to 0445H. 2-105 severely dam. 1-105 total dest. 10M60 missing. 1-Hut dest. 8 to 12-Sachel charges used in area. 8 to 10 mtr rds fire unk, undet SA fire. 2 elem of VC 1 Gp approx 8 fm S, 1 Gp approx 6 fm SW. 100-150 meters apart. VC had blk PJ'S no wpn web gear, and chicom grenades. Change 1 KHA AND 4 WHA(E) to 2 KHA and 3 WHA(E). Erf: Journal #41.		JH
62	0800		USASF. TIEN PHUCC - P-210, (46 personnel), 220400H to 251800H, BT0620 - 1220 - 1216 - 0916. HA THANH - P-220, closed 212200H. BA TO - P-175, (50 personnel), 221800H to 271800H, BS5433 - 6433 - 6327 - 5426. P-174 (50 personnel), 221800H to 261800H, BS4840 - 4832 - 5732 - 5741. TRA BONG - C-145, (104 personnel), 220500H to 271900H, BS2788 - 2780 - 3580 - 3588. MINH LONG - P-160, (59 personnel), (230500H to 271930H Cpt Henderson) BS4753 - 4750 5153 - 5150. P-159, (61 personnel), 220500H 251930H, P-159 (61 personnel), 220500H to 5853 - 5850 6050 - 60523.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	0830		198th TOC BS396145 at 0400H. Ref Journal #44 should read H.54, recd 8 60mm rds, 2 122mm rkt rds, 5 satchel charges. Res: 2 WHA(E), fm 1/52.	M	JH
64	0830		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS377698 at 0810H. 3 WHA evac fm frag wounds fm HG and 1 WHA(E), fm SA fire - total - 4 WHA(E).	M	JH
65	0830		11th TOC. Ref Journal #49. Airfield also took some mtr rds. Res: some Holes in air field, minor dam (LZ Bronco).		JH
66	0830		198th TOC. Ref Journal #23. Should read, Binh Son recd 100 rds of mixed 82mm and 57RR rds. Res: 36 civ WHA dusted off, 2 PF's WHA dusted off, 40 civ treated at aid station. VC got into PW compound and tried to get PW's to come out, PW's would not come out so VC engd, resulted in 20 PW's KIA.		JH
67	0838		11th C/4/3 BS898317 at 0750H. 1 US WHA(M), recd SA fire. Dust off comp 0800H.	M	JH
68	0840		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS380697 at 0840H. Sometime during night VC took over un-numbered OP at above coord, Overlooking A/1/20 psn. A/1/20 now in contact to regain OP.	M	JH
69	0840		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS380696 at 0850H. 1 NVA CIA. Will evac to LZ Chevy for interrogation. PW said he is fm the 24th Regt, he said he has been in area for 2 to 3 days. His rank - PVT.	M OB, IPW, MID	JH
70	0849		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS380696 at 0846H. Engd 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	JH
71	0855		198th Lt Blanco. Informer told 1/46 that VC put mines on hwy #1 N of excess road to Fat City after mine sweep team went over road this morning.	CSIC, 9th Engr	JH
72	0855		198th H-17th Cav BS580960 at 0810H. Road sweep team fd small mine, blown in place.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	0901		196th C/1/52 BT159172 at 0837H. Rec sniper fire fm woodling. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 2 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). C/S	M	JH
74	0935		198th H-17th Cav BT331209 at 0320H. H trp engd several VC in water. Fd 1 VC KIA, w/aprox 300 to 500 lbs exp.	M	JH
75	0944		TF Galloway A/1/20 BT380696 at 0905H. Engd en force in bnkr and tunnels. Res: 10 NVA KIA. CIA the following items. 3 AK47, 1 RPG 7, 1 RPD MG, 1 57mm RR, chicom HG not counted yet.	M C/S, III MAF USARV	JH
76	0945		198th Lt Blanco BT305182. En unit at above coord - Mar mobil training team req gunships. Col Bolte cleared area w/ARVN and Mar. Passed to Lt Blanco 198th. Ships to come up on Tam Ky push - Junky Sprays. Blueghost fm 1/1 Cav diverted fm 198th VR to eng est en plt.		JH
77	1000		G-2. 0945H to 1800H. Thunder storms CL area, nin conditions. 500 ft broken, 1000 ft overcast, vis 1/2 mile, thunder storms and rain showers. Wind variable 5 knots gusting to 30 knots.		JH
78	1015		26th Eng Co E BT436083 at 0400H. Brass series patrol (CAP) fd 1 rkt launch in vil at above coord, had been recently fired. Vil has been VC controled last 2 to 3 nights, VC moved fm vil in early morning, movement to W.		JH
79	1047		G-2 LTC Baxley, at 1047H. Notified by S-3 of 11th Bde that the 3/1 Inf would move today, and the 1/20 Inf on the 23rd. Notified the 198th Lt Blanco. This will delay by 1 day 11th assuming responsibility for Southern Chu Lai AO.		JH
80	2130(Dlyd)		198th F-8th Cav req for 22 Sep as early in morning as poss. Priority #1 @ BS648863 - 681877 - 647940 - 618922. Neg frdlys in area, before entering area contact Wicked Risker 8 Freq 62.40. Priority #2 BS4485 - 5585 - 5591 5091 - 4797 - 4495. Frdlys A/5/46 at BS4794. Biter Lion 23 - Freq 46.40. Contact Wicked Risker 8 fm 62.40, prior to entering and leaving area.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2130	(Con't)	Aero Scts to TF Galloway 22 Sep 68, informed 198th. Passed to 1/1 Cav F-8th at 212200H, to Sgt Paul.		JH
81	1125		198th D/1/6 BT443074 at 1030H. Fd a mtr site and med supplies. Also fd blood trails leading W fm mtr sits. Tracker Dog will check blood trails.		JH
82	1133		D-39th Engr BS577964 at 0815H. Fd BT HG tied to pickets w/trip wire across road, blew in place.		JH
83	1134		D-39th Engr BS593933 at 0900H. Fd 105mm rd on left sholder of road, blew in place.		JH
84	0810		Amcal Div TOC. To III MAF G2. Atks on civ population centers w/rktandmtrs. Binh Son - recd 100 rds mixed 60 and 82mm mtr, 6 city blocks burned. Undetermined dam to hamlets S of Binh Son. 20 prisoners were killed as Binh Son PW compound was center of acty. Thang Binh BT167415 recd unk # of mtrs. Cas are not known at time of rpt. THANH BINH recd 40 82mm and gnd rprobe 220230H - 8 VC KIA, 4 IAC, 2 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA(E), 40 civ WHA(E), Fat City recd 5 82mm mtr atk, used CS in the mtr rds.	G2	JH
85	0925		196th D/4/21 BT202171 at 0910H. Recd AW fire fm old night logger. Res: 2 US WHA. Dust off in sight now.	M	JH
86	0955		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS380696 at 0940H. On redon obs 20 to 30 people in fortified pen sending up 1 rifle sqd to keep area under obs and calling in arty.	M	JH
87	1019		26th Engr D Co BT426077 at 0820H. Fd 1 mtr rd, dest in place, neg sec.		JH
88	1035		196th MAOV Thang Binh at 0220H. Recd 40 rds 82mm - 0230H light ground probe fm S and W. 8 VC KIA, 2 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA(E), 40 civ WHA(E). CIA - 2 M-16, 1 K44, 1 AK47. 1 VC KIA a plt ldr - docu being transacted. 0330H structure dest in surrounding area. (Info Only)		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1040		198th 1/46. Req tracker team to follow VC trail mtr team. Sgt Martendale DIT. Lt Blanco 198th Picking up 10 min. Only 1 team available.		JTH
90	1045		196th 26th Eng BT192163 at 0930H. Recd 12 rts of SA fire, btnd fire w/unk res. Neg cas or dam.		JTH
91	1045		39th Eng Co B BS630854 at 0800H. Fd 15 lb satchel charge by bnkr, dest in place.		JTH
92	1112		Tien Phuoc A-1 at 1110H. Spot rpt fm Hau Duc (MACV). Cas: Prdly 14 RF/PF KIA, 23 RF/PF WIA - En 50 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA. Wpns CIA. 33 indiv, 1 75 RR, 6 B-40 rkts, 1 MG (type unk) En moved to BT065035 and 062095. En identified as 3 companies of the 31st Regt.		JTH
93	1128		198th 1/46 at 1100H. Agent Rpt: 5 VC are in a day logger at BT404138. VC are laying mine BT442097. 16 VC day logger vic BT4417.		JTH
94	1138		26th Eng Co E BT437086 at 1100H. Fd 1 82mm dud rd. Blown in place, no sec exp.		JTH
95	1139		26th Eng D Co BT442073 at 1100H. Fd impression 82mm mtr plate and bandages and blood trails leading away, fd unk type of clothing, chicom HC, blood on clothing and bandages will be used by tracker team. 2 chicom gnds, unk amt demp bags - spider holes unk amt.		JTH
96	1147		198th A 1st plt/1/46 at 1050H. CA fm H.69 to BT437157. PZ 1050H - LZ 1052H cold, and comp.		JTH
97	1153		TF Galloway A/1/20 BS380695 at 1135H. 1 US recd gunshot wound in stomach, came out hip. dusted off at 1145H.	M	JTH
98	1216		198th GC/1/6 BT432024 at 1127H. Obs 8 to 9 VC in unif using ponchos for cover. Arty being fired at this time.		JTH
99	1245		196th B/1/1 BT185184 at 1220H. While moving w/a bull dozer covering spider hole, killed	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99

1245(Con't)

1 VC hiding in a spider hole. Bull dozer ran over him.

100

1315

11th D/4/3 BS755485 at 1125H. Dtdnd 1 MAM, VCS w/ID. Will evac to Bronco.

101

1320

TOC to 198th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 24 Sep 68. TGT is as follows: fm BS3693 to 4797. TOT 0700H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit in tgt box. Freq 62.40 - Callsign Wicked Risker. Air force req rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. OK. Passed to 198th at 1345H. Approved by SP/4 Hodge at 1410H.

102

1325

TOC to 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 24 Sep 68. TOT 0735H. TGT is as follows: fm 202115 to ATE119 to 9124. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit in tgt box. Reptile Riser 8 66.05. Air Force req rtn of fire for fire under control of Amcal FAC. Passed to 196th at 1340H. Approved by SP/4 Ackerman at 1415H.

103

1325

TF Galloway C/1/20 BS390580 at 1215H. Sniper fire, 1 US WHA(E). Bust off req.

104

1325

TF Galloway A/1/20 BS380694 at 1202H. Recd sniper fire; 1 US WHA(E). Bust off req.

105

1420

196th A/4/21 BT107476 at 1406H. Obs 1 VC in blk PJ'S engd at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

106

1420

39th Eng Co B BS577965 at 1340H. While traveling N on hwy #1 obs 1 smoke rd and 1 HE rd fm mtr land at above coord. Neg cas cont msn.

107

1340

196th D/3/21 BT182184 at 1200H. Obs 2 VC dressed in blk, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, or ID, the other VC evaded E.

108

1340

196th C/3/21 BT199190 at 1215H. Obs 2 VC evdg E at 200 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID, cap a shadhel card. Will evac to Baldy.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
109	1347		198th B/1/6 BT407037 at 1337H. Loc old tunnel in bnkr complex well camf, check neg res.			JH
110	1420		TF Galloway SE/4 Felix. AMV of D/3/1 fm BS 466589 to Cork. PZ 1325H - LZ 1330H comp. C/3/1 fm BS455590 to Cork. PZ 1336H - LZ 1342H comp.		M	JH
111	1440		HA THANH A-1 BS396714 at 1438H. OPN C-223 on a sweep OPNS of vil encountered 2 sqds of MF VC armed w/AK47 and HG. Cas frdly - 1 RF KIA, 1 USASF, 2 CIDG, WIA. En 5 VC KIA (confirmed) equip CIA-4 AK47.			JH
112	0943		11th B-19th Eng BS750505 at 0807H. EM was digging for mine when VN on motor bike det mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 VN KHA, 2 US in area WHA(M), Also fd a bouncing betty mine at BS774555, dest in place. (Info Only).		M	JH
113	1045		39th Engr Co A BT111141 at 0440H. Recd 15 rds mtr and rkt fire, neg dam or cas.			JH
114	1435		196th AO ext req 130600H to 231200H Reason: sniffer msn fm 4 to 31 AO S along 92 NS grid to 07 then E to 10 NS grid then N along 10 NS grid to Tien Phuoc, no fire zone then up to AO boundary. Approved Maj Hedbery 221445H. Req approved fm Tam Ky on coord AT920153 S to 920070 then E to 940070 for fly over. Called to Cpt Mieh 221500H Approved 221605H. Passed to 196th..			JH
115	1500		39th Engr D Co BS587953 at 0825H. Fd barbed wire across road in five different places along 300 meter stretch of road. Removed wire and cont msn			JH
116	0710		198th AO BT429035 at 0700H. Loc 2 rkt site saw 4 back blast areas at 0700H today.			JH
117	0830		TF Galloway CC/1/20 BS386704 at 0813H. CC Recd 1 hit fm unk type wpn, acft had to land on airstrip at Ha Thanh, neg cas. Col Henderson believes acft was hit by RPG fire, acft not flyable		C/S, III MAF, Div Avn	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
117	0830	(Con't)	further info acft was hit w/RPG rd.		JH
118	1020		198th FAC BT388024 at 0940H. Recd AW fire while putting in air strike, took no hits and cont msn.		JH
119	1045		39th Eng Co A BT111141 at 0400H. Recd 25 rds mtr fire, neg dam or cas.		JH
120	1500		39th Eng Co D BS568983 at 0730H. Fd 3 signs warning people that hwy #1 was mined. Removed signs and dest.		JH
121	1500		39th Eng D Co BS575982 at 1000H. Obs great increase acty by civ in area digging fox holes and preparing bnkr.		JH
122	1105		CLDC. Res of dam by rkt atk last night. In sub sector IV 9 122mm rkts landed, 8 rd landed in the sand w/no dam, 1 rd landed on a sec defense bnkr, bnkr dam, neg cas. In sub sector II rd landed out side perimeter vic BT519098, res 2 civ WHA.		JH
123	1225		196th D/4/21 BT221210 at 1200H. Recg 60mm mtr fire and SA fire. Res at this time, 5 WHA(E). C/S, III MAP, 1300H dust off trying to get in to pick up WHA USARV neg hits. 1345H contact broken.	M	JH
124	1530		1st CAG, Tam Ky S-2. 1 plt of VC w/NVA advisors were loc at BT196272, they have moved into mtns at this time. Wpns 1 122mm, 1 60mm, 1 30 cal MG, and AK47's. 1 plt of LF moved into mtns fm BT217277. 30 VC loc at BT195255, wpns 1 60mm, 1 30 cal MG, and carb. 50 NVA is loc at BT175253 and will be there for 3 days, wpa 1 57 RR, 1 60mm, 1 82mm, 1 122mm, 1 50 cal MG, and AK47's. All eval C-3 by Tam Ky S-2. Passed to 198th SF/4 Hansen.		JH
125	1607		TF Calloway Cpt Henderson. A/3/1 ARMV fm Cork to Dragon. 1st PZ 1528H - LZ 1540H. 2d PZ 1533H - LZ 1543H comp. B/3/1 fm Cork To Liz. 1st PZ 1557H - LZ 1612H. 2d PZ 1614H - LZ 1628H comp. D/3/1 fm Cork to Bronco. 1st PZ		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125	1607	(Con't)	1544H - LZ 1556H. 2d PZ 1557H - LZ 1610H comp. HQ to Liz. 1st PZ 1615H - LZ 1630H. 2d PZ 1625H LZ 1640H. 3d PZ 1631H - LZ 1645H. 4th PZ 1634H LZ 1650H comp.		JH
126	0846		Gia Vuc, BS409276 at 0445H Opn P-218 was amb by 6 VC vic above coord. 3 WHA, (Ind only).		JH
127	1215		Ha Thanh, Opn C-222 came upon a sqd of VC vic BS362693. Neg friendly cas.		JH
128	1415		TFG, A-2-10, BS282695 at 1330H moved into vi late. Res: 15 NVA KIA(C); 8 AK-47s CIA, 1 cal .45 CIA, 2 Chinese flare pistols CIA.	M, III MAF USARV, C/S	JH
129	1500		Update on Binh Son: 100 wounded, including the PWs. 19 Civ KIA. 38 Civ WHA(E), 18 houses dest. The attack was centered on the PW compound in order to release them. Only 5 would leave. Res: 10 PWs and 3 PFs KIA.	III MAF	JH
130	1500		TFG, BS380896, Ref NVA detainee NGUYEN VAN NGUI CPTD BY 1ST Sqd 1st Plat 2d Co 11th Bn 2d Bn: He stated he left NVN 21 Mar 68. It took 3 months to get here. He said he had been in a camp near Song He River for 3 months during which he went AWOL. He said it took he and 12 men 3 nights to get to Ha Than.		JH
131	1505		198th, Hill 54 recd 2 122mm rkts. NCD.	C/S, G3	JH
132	1515		198th, Hill 54 recd 3 122mm rkts. Neg cas.	C/S, G3	JH
133	1600		Tam Ky, 2d ARVNs, have indications that Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc will be attacked tonight.	G3, FSB, SB 196th	JH
134	1607		198th, D-1-6, BT434024 at 1415H det BT HG; 4 WHA(E). M		JH
135	1610		14th Avn, Plt rpts on fortified pos at BT431024. A CH47 recd hits fm Hiep Duc area. Hvy W fire between LZs West and Center. 1 A/C shot down 2 km SE of Ha Thanh.		JH
136	1640		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, rec SAF. 22 WHA, 15 KHA. Dust off called not get in at this time.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
137	1655		TFG, A/S, BS382696 at 1435 eng 7 NVA; 7 NVA KIA. M, III MAF, C		JH
138	1720		Ha Thanh, recd 5 82mm rds. NCD.	M	JH
139	1725		TFG, CC-1-20, tried to land at Ha Thanh; had hard landing. Res: 4 WHA(M).	M	JH
140	1725		A-39th Engr, BT111141 at 1600 recd 4 82mm rds. NCD.		JH
141	1727		TFG, Fighter jet at BS364693 recd SAF. NCD.		JH
142	1730		TFG, Ha Thanh recd 5 60mm rds. NCD; called arty.		JH
143	1742		196th, LRP Abilene extracted; pos compromised.		JH
144	1800		196th, B-1-52, BT198176 at 1720H, trvf SA/AV RR and RPG fire. Contact broken at 1905H. NCD.	G3	JH
145	1840		196th, A-1-1, BT197184 at 1740H recd 1 RPG rd in ACAV. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA. US and scout charged enemy position. The US WHA.	M	JH
146	1840		196th, B-1-1, BT008188 at 1803 recd SAF. NCD.		JH
147	1843		TFG, Ha Thanh recd 10-12 rds 82mm mort. NCD.	M	JH
148	1850		1 CAG, MTT, BT317178 at 0615H recd 7 82mm rds. Ptl sent to check pos recd SAF. Res: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WHA. 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG-2 CIA, 1 AK-47, 10 field packs and 10 Chicom HG CIA.		JH
149	1850		196th, C-4-21, BT144479 at 1735 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
150	1850		1 CAG, MTT, BT306182 at 1000H unit was informed that VC were in area. Sent ptl and called gunships and APCs. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E), 2 PF WHA(E). 8 VC KIA, 4 VCS detained, 2 AK-47s CIA.		JH
151	1903		Tien Phuoc, recd 15 mort rds in compound and ank mr of rds in village. Recd grd atk fm est 2 Cos to 2 Bn WVA. Spooky on station.	G3	JH
152	1908		Ha Thanh, recd 2 82mm rds outside wire.	G3	JH
153	1930		196th, C-3-21, BT199190 at 1715H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0601	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
154	1940		Tam Ky, Hau Duc req Spooky. Need flare ship; grd contact increasing. Rec mort rds and SAF. Req for flare ship through AP channels at 1955H.		gfb
155	1950		TFG, 1/4 ARVN, Wpns cache fd by 1/4 ARVN: 10 Sov SKS; 1 Base plate for 60mm.		gfb
156	2015		Tien Phuoc, 6 US cas. 3 WHA(E); 3 WHA(M).	M	gfb
157	2045		196th, Hq-4-31, AT934243 at 2000H recd 25 rds 60mm. 1 WHA(M). Fire ret'd w/artty.	M	gfb
158	2105		196th, B-1-52, BT198183 at 2030H recd SAF. Res: 1 WHA(E). Contact brkn at 2052H.	M	gfb
159	2105		196th, B-1-52, BT198183 at 1725H recd 1 unk type mort rd. Also det 2 indiv.		gfb
160	2107		196th, Req tracker dog tm for 0600H. Req approved. Tm will be at IRP pad.		gfb
161	2110		CLDC, 176th Avn, obs 5 trenches 2'x5' w/numerous projectiles - pos mortars at BT581025. At BS 604982 obs a freshly dug well w/a tunnel leading into hillside. At BT614009 obs 1 3' hole in hillside.	198th, FSE	gfb
162	1845		11th, Agent Rpts: #1 - 130th VC unit near Base area BS387870, 390812, 393814. Bunkers and defensive posns - approx 100 laborers plus cadre transport supplies daily. Cmdr: LE VAN QU. Susp some type of transportation unit. #2 - A Bn size unit at BS318762 has gray uniforms and helmets. They have 4 unk type mort. Approx 100 laborers. They have transported ammo to this area. They were at Ty Bong on 17 Sep. #3 - A Div CP is loc at BS325708. All loc in men 1-3 are going to call in arty. #4 - NVA and VC plan a 3 phase atk on Ha Thanh. 1st Phase: 22 Sep 68 thru 24 Sep 68; 2d phase 28 Sep thru 3 Oct 68; 3d phase - sometime in Oct. The 40th VC Bn is loc at BS370702. Cmdr: Tran Tran. They are in bunkers. They have 400 men and 100 laborers. Men: atk Ha Thanh. K-11 Bn moved fm BS354665 and BS370688. Same men.		gfb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Sep 68	2400	22 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
163	2115		1 CAG, CAP 135, BS696932 at 1000H informer: Info concerning NVA Co: P-31, approx 90 men at above coord and BS702937 and BS712974. 2 cal .30 MG, 1 60mm, 2 B-40s, indiv wpns. VC told people to vacate area. Msn: hit LZ Paradise, CAP 133, 135 between 22 and 30 Sep.	FSE	JHB
164	2115		Tien Phuoc, FSE, rec incoming mort rds. 4 82mm rds landed outside perm.		JHB
165	2130		11th, C-4-3, BS813363 at 2030H rec 1 HG. Neg cas.		JHB
166	2139		11th, C-6-11, Tgt dam assessment: 4 VC KIA. Credit given to C-6-11 by MACV.	M	JHB
167	2135		A-39th Engr, BT111141 at 1900H rec 5 rds 82mm. Neg cas or dam.		JHB
168	2305		198th, D-1-46, BT396745 at 2130H MP's rptd VC in village outside Hill 54. Sent small ptl into village. Det 2 VCS.		JHB
169	2340		III MAF, BS638769 at 1930H recd 3 rds unk type mort and gas (unk type). PF state gas tastes bitter and smells like fertilizer. 4 pers unconscious.	C/S, G3	JHB
170	2345		198th, Binh Son Dist Hqs rptd that the trng center vic BS645753 recd some sort of chemical agent. It is odorless, has a bitter taste; affected the hearing. 198th: Indiv were out for 2 hours and are still groggy.	C/S, G3, III MAF	JHB
171	2359		TFG, BS428718, LZ Chevy recd 3 rkt rds. Neg cas.		JHB
172	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd opns throughout the AO w/light to moderate contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO D-2-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Ross into a LZ vic AT949344 at 0824H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat A-1-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Chippewa into a LZ vic BS640900 at 0807H. 1 Plat B-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator into a LZ vic BS640900 at 0807H. In the Champaign Grove AO D-3-1 airmoved fm BS446589 to LZ Cork and to LZ Brown at 1610H.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 68

2400

22 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

172

(cont'd) C-3-1 airmoved fm BS455590 to LZ Cork at 1342H. A-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Cork to LZ Dragon at 1543H. B-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Cork to LZ Liz at 1628H.

283

173

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 40 WHA(B), 5 WHA(M). 38 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA; 16 IWC, 4 CSWC.

283

174

2400

Journal closed.

283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E Medberry

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 22 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT4620/2'

A Co

BT431985

B Co

BT389034

C Co

HILL 270

D Co

HILL 76

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

BT438051

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

HILL 69

B Co

OPCON 11th

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT396145

E Co

"

Recon

FAT CITY

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BS485967

B Co

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT 578961

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS630855

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT188157

A Co

kBT239142

B Co

BT198183

C Co

BT181171

D Co

BT197171

E Co

BT188157

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

"

A Btry

LZ BUEF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812883

3/1st Inf Bn CP

~~XXXXXXXX~~ BT428718

A Co

~~BS752436~~ BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS448612

D Co

BS812383

E Co

CHEVY

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT528824

A Co

BS909299

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS812383

2-

recon

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

HA THANH

C Co

BS394625

D Co

"

E Co

CHEVY

Recon

HA THANH

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT105455

B Co

BT134453

C Co

kBT144491

D Co

BT202171

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT150475

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS731528

A Btry

BS872324

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

HA THANH

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT1861454

B Trp

BT232178

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT113375

B Co

BT082395

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT966350

E Co

BT027342

Recon

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT189188

C Co

BT193192

D Co

BT189185

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

BT052217

B Co

AT934243

C Co

BT048198

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

BT041191

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
⑤

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		THB
2	1500	(Delayed	fm 22 Sep) Quang Tin Dist, Res of Hau Duc contact: 50 VC KIA, 11 VC CIA, 1 75mm ER, 3 BAR, 6 B-40 rkt lncrs, 27 AK-47s, 3 unk type Sov rifles, 1 cal .45 pistol, 1 AA type MG (unk cal), 500 bangalore torpedoes, 500 HG, 7 PF KHA, 23 WHA.	C/S, G3	THB
3	0015		196th, INTSUM, BT181191 at 1615H C-1-52 obs several VC in open. Called gunships. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	THB
4	0225		198th, CAF 137, BS596943 at 222300H eng 15 VC. Res: 1 USMC WHA(M), 1 PF WHA(M) (fm HG).		THB
5	0230		Quang Ngai, Recd 11 rds 82mm mort. Cas or dam unk at this time. Also impact area unk.		THB
6	0350		196th, 1-52, BT239142 at 221843H recd 8 unk type mort rds. Retd fire and called arty. NCD.		THB
7	0425		TFG, A-1-20, BS377698 at 0355H recd SAF. NCD.		THB
8	0426		TFG, Ha Thanh, BS390708 at 0350H recd 3 mort rds outside trng camp area. NCD.		THB
9	0610		CLDC, Resume normal daylight ops at 0630H.		THB
10	2330	(Delayed)	198th TOC. Blueghost req for 230730H, Sep 68. 1st priority BS4692 - 4688 - 4691 - 5689. No frdlys - MVR. 2d priority BT3012 - 3214 - 3705 - 3807. No frdlys - MVR - contact is c Central Lion 8 Freq 67.35. 3d priority BS 6594 - 6894 - 6586 - 6886. No frdlys - MVR. Contact Wicked Riser 8 upon entering and leaving Freq 62.40, passed to Sgt Moffit 0717.		THB
11	0659		Tam Ky TOC BS298231 at 0650H. Recd 3 Rkts at approx 0650H.		THB
12	0700		39th Engr A Co BT111441 at 0200H. Recd more in 122 and 82 unk #. 3 WHA(E).		THB
13	0700		A-39th BT111441 2310H. Recd 7 82mm, NCD.		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0700		198th Ly Tin BT481058 at 0100H. IF amb, engd unk size VC force. Res: 3 MMA RB (E), 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. (Info Only).		203
15	211628	(Blyd)	Amcal Div TOC. AO ext to 196th For USN OPN in area 262100H to 270530H. Grid SQBT2440 - 2343 (P) LZRH LORH. and (E) QZDG LCPH QZDZ QIVG BT2641 2841 and 2643 2743. 242100H to 250530H. Passed to 196th Sgt Ream 1650H. SP/4 Franklin 196th Approved 2034H 21 Sep 68. Message sent by Maj Medbery 06815H to 220550Z 68.		203
16	0855		11th B/3/1 BS748443 at 0845H. Engd 1 VC evdg Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	241
17	1940	(Blyd)	198th 1/46. AO ext req for 1/46 Inf. Fm 320117 S to 3210 then E to 3310 then S to 3309 then E-N to present AO boundary. For CBT sweeps in area. This will take 1KM out of Ky Tra CFZ. Req political clearance fm these people ASAP. 230600H to 252400H Sep. Pass to Tam Ky Pfc Cogner 222028H. Pass to 196th SP/4 Berkol 220024H. Approved at Tam Ky by Lt Can 222110H. Approved at 196th by Lt Vosbury, 222120H. Approved by CG 1004H. 198th called Seatok 1011H.		241
18	0745		198th TOC. C/1/46 CA file BT3311. PZ 0735H - LZ 0820H cold comp.	M	241
19	0925		26th Engr A Co BT102415 at 0908H. Recd sniper fire at above coord, neg cas or dam. Cont mine sweep.		241
20	0958		C-2 SP/7 Wyatt. Weather warning: Thunder storms in Chu Lai area; min condition. 700 ft broken - 2500 ft overcast - vis 1 to 3 miles Thunder and rain showers. Winds 15 gusting to 25 knots.		241
21	1005		198th B/5/46 BS573968 at 0930H. Dtdnd 1 VCS He told at BS521928 was 1 VC plt w/1 50mm and indiv wps - VCS is leading to this loc at this time.		241
22	0800		Co C 5th SFG Sit Rep fm 211200H to 221200H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0800	(con't)	TIEN PHUOC - OFN 1-217, 219, 210 cont. P-200, 202, 211, 218 closed 211800H. GIA VUC - S-210, P-214, S-215 P-216 cont. P-212, S-213 closed 211900H. HA THANH - C-222 closed 221600H. P-221 closed 221700H. BA TC - P-173 closed 211830H. TRA BONG - P-143, P-144 cont. C-141 closed 211900H. MINH LONG - C-155, P-157, 158 cont. P-155 closed 211800H.		
23	1009		TIEN PHUOC A-1 at 1008H. Tien Phuoc taking 82mm mtr (3 to 4 rds) just outside the wire.		JH
24	0900		198th TCC. 198th Reg AO ext for LRP Memphis BT1810 - 2010 - 2008 - 1808 - 231200H to 261800H. Passed to 196th 0940H. Approved by 196th - Klco. Passed to 198th Seaton.		JH
25	0928		196th CC/2/1 AT965301 at 0830H. Recd 40 rds of AW fire acft took 2 hits in tail, neg cas. Acft cont fly.		JH
26	0928		196th B/1/52 BT201178 at 0910H. Recd 4 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Firing arty on en loc, will check area when arty is lifted.		JH
27	0948		11th MACV Duc Pho BS815359 at 0940H. VC blew bridge 110 sometime last night. 1012H. road still passable.		JH
28	0950		196th TCC. Reg LRP AO ext for Chicago, fm 231500H to 241800H. Msn to determine post strike assessment and select LZ for ins of RON plt to be CA'd into area. Must have decision by noon to day. LA AO BT0015 - 0012 - 0412 0415.		JH
29	1000		39th Engr Co A BT111141 at 0140H. Follow up: Recd 18 82mm mtr fire, 3 US WHA(E), equip dam 2 5 ton trks, 1 front loader, extent of dam unk. (Info Only) Ref Journal entry #12.		JH
30	1012		198th TCC. Reg Blueghost VR msn ASAP. BS 4696 - 4688 - 4991 - 5691 - 5688. A/5/46 frdlys at Bitter Lion 23 - Freq 4675. Passed to 1/1 Moffit. Ref Journal #10. This VR cancels		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: 1st Lt VR 3-2-196th.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1018		196th TOC. AO ext req. Time: 231500H to 241800H. AT9917 S to 9911 E to BT0511 N to 0515. Reason: check on area in which an arc light was employed. Unit R/4/31. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th SF Kaloc. Passed to Tien Phouc Sgt Shedler.	FSE	
32	1030		TF Galloway TOC. ARMV of C/3/1 fm Cork to LZ 1005H comp. B/6/11 fm Cork to Buff. LZ 0940H comp.	M	
33	1030		198th LRP Atlanta BS387993 at 0930H. LRP ins at 0930H acft insg LRP recd sniper fire, neg hits gunships stayed on station, LRP did not rec fire.	G2, FSE	
34	1110		26th Engr Co A. Ref Journal #19. 2 PF's KHA as a res of sniper fire.		
35	1113		11th D-19th Engr BS804385 at 1050H. 2 1/2 ton trk hit mine; res 7 WHA(E), 3 serious. 1200H correctdn 8 US WHA(E). 1254H Change est at 20 lbs B-19th Engr.	M	
36	1115		26th Engr Co B BS567988 at 1045H. VN working on hwy #1 saw 2 20 lbs mines, 95 meters apart on hwy #1. Removed and dest, no dam or cas.		
37	0905		TF Galloway TOC. ARMV R/1/20 fm HA THANH to Dottie. Comp at 0730H. A/1/20 fm HA THANH to Dottie, comp 0753H. B/1/20 fm BS395626 to Buff, comp 0839H.	M	
38	0920		39th Engr C Co BS718596 at 230920H. Fd 1 25 lb mine, ROK type w/pressure firing device. Mine was BT - removed mine and cont sweep. Dest mine.		
39	1120		TF Galloway Aero Scts BS380560 at 1040H. Rec hvy AW fire, acft took hits and went down. C/S, G3, G2, Crew of 3 got out 2 were burned, both evac to Quang Ngai. The other dusted off to Chu Lai. Acft was total loss.	M III MAF	
40	1135		TRA BONG A-1 BS334833 at 0800H. OPN F-145	11th Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1135	(Con't)	ambd 3 NVA vic of above coord, cas frdly None. En 1 WIA, CIA. This PCW is at TRA BONG undergoing med treatment. Source states he knows where 40 NVA are who want to Chieu Hoi, 198th has interest - but 5th SF will not release PW until they exploit him.		JH
41	1107		196th D/1/52 BT197175 at 1045H. Recd 60mm and SA fire, unit in contact. Gunships on station. Broke contact 1200H, neg cas - no body count, still recg sporadic SA fire.	M	
42	1120		TF Galloway Aero Sets BS386605 at 0830H. Obs several camf sampans, fresh AW psns, ponchos covering baskets. Also obsd 6 VC in area engd, res; 6 VC KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
43	1145		198th C/1/46 at 1120H BT336103. Recd 20 rds SA fire NE fm 300 meters, no cas or dam.		JH
44	1150		198th C/5/46 BS700972 at 1115H. 1 plt checking out area where recd sniper fire earlier, engd and killed 1 VC. No wpn, had AK47 casings. Another VC evaded fm area and got away.	M	JH
45	1235		198th CC/5/46 BS702972 at 1050H. CC rec BA fire, rtn fire, neg cas or dam.		JH
46	1236		198th 1/6 BT428028 at 1020H. D/2 engd 1 VC w/wpn, neg res. Called in arty, will check area after arty is lifted.		JH
47	1247		11th Maj Henry. R/3/1 may have to stay in pen tonight. Can only move two (2) red legs at a time.		JH
48	1258		196th 1/52 BT207178 at 0955H. Recd 2 rds of unk size mtr fire outside of perimeter, neg cas.		JH
49	1328		11th A/4/3 BS831410 at 1310H. Fd and dest 20 to 30 punji pits.		JH
50	1410		196th A/3/21 BT089254 at 1100H Redd AK47 and SMC fire fm their E side. Rtn fire w/M 79 and SA, neg res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1418		TRA BONG A-1 BS326837 at 1245H. CPN F-145 ambd 3 LF VC in BIK PJ's vic of above coord. Cas frdly - none, en 1 KIA, equip CIA - 2 SKS and personal items. Significant info gained. Point for lger unit - frdly amb was discovered.		JH
52	1442		BTCC. Recd red rkt exercise message on common user circuit at 0628Z and on secure radio at 0642Z. Passed to III MAF COC G3 watch 1X1 fo		JH
53	1527		196th C/4/31 ARMV fm BT013224 to West. FZ 1330H - LZ 1520H comp.	M	JH
54	220625	(Dlyd)	III MAF COC. 20th Montagnard Bn loc (BS390755) and are constructing bamboo platforms to bridge defensive wire for an atk on HA THANH SF Camp during the period 20 to 30 Sep. 1 Co of the 30th Bn and 1 LF Co loc at BS740620 and BS750550 respectively. Msn of there units is to mine rte 1, dest the bridge (NFI) N of MO DUC (D) Hqs and mtr allied posts in the surrounding area. Date of info 22 Sep 68. (III MAF EVAL (F-3)). 1. Rpt of 20th Montagnard Bn sounds good. They have been rptd as operating in the area around HA THANH and are probably participating in the atks there. 1st rpt of bamboo platforms. 2. 1st rpt of 30th Bn, but LF Co's in the area are thought to have mns of harassment, atks by fire, and interdiction of loc's (e.g. hwy #1). EVALUATION: -/2. Passed to 11th Bde at 230200H. Passed to TF Galloway at 230145H.		JH
55	0958		1/1 Cav Neg readout on Sniffer msn for 196th. AT920455 S to 9207 E to BT1007 N to 1010 then along boundary to 4/31 AO.		JH
56	1515		196th D/1/52 BT199179 at 1342H. Pd 5 bodies NVA's dressed in khaki unif, KIA by A/S this morning. 1 of them weighed approx 175 lbs dressed in khaki unif w/red name tag. Neg tools or wpns at this time.	M O/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
57	1520		11th HQ/3/1 BS804395 at 1340H. HQ/3/1 a 2 1/2 ton veh hit line. Rec: 4 US MIA. 2 in serious condition evac to Chu Lai. 2 minor - 1 released for duty other expected to be released tomorrow.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1540		11th TOC. Ref spot rpt Journal #35. Source should read C-26th Engr and not D-17th Engr.		JH
59	1558		11th B/3/1 BS745405 at 1520H. Engd 6 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
60	1606		MA THANH A-1 at 1605H. Ma Thanh recd 1 57 RA on un-numbered CP, 2 82mm rds between CP 3 and 4, also Ma Thanh vil is on fire fm being mtrd. No rds fell inside camp.		JH
61	1330		DTOC, to 196th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation man to be flown on 25 Sep. Tgt #1: AT9404/8019. TOT 0750H. Tgt #2: AT8924/9121/9119/9316/9314/9313. TOT 0705H. Approved by 196th at 1605H.		JH
62	1600		Div Chem, Ref unk type gas recd during mort atk on Son Tinh. Appeared to be some sort of vomiting agent and tear agent. It was non-persistent.		JH
63	1600		196th, IRP Chicago will not be inserted due to bad weather.		JH
64	1604		11th, Hq-1-20, assumed responsibility on 231445 for the Southern Chu Lai TACR.		JH
65	1720		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
66	1723		196th, Airlift for 4-31 standdown will be delayed one day.		JH
67	1812		196th, D-1-52, while firing arty on suspected enemy loc one rd fell short. Res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E). Incident was investigated.	M, G3, FSE	JH
68	1815		Tam Ky, ARVN obj 8218 and 0777 will be taken instead by "Grand Blotter.", (Info Only)		JH
69	1827		2d ROK, BT057568 at 1400H 2-51 ARVN totals: 23 VC KIA, 7 IW, 2 CSW, 8 KHA, 20 WHA(E), 8 VC KIA, 5 POW, 4 IW.		JH
70	1855		196th at 1840H LZ Young recd 1 rd SAE. Neg cas.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

71

1845

Quang Ngai, Nat Police, 1 VC MF Regt (designated, strength 1000) infiltrated from N to W Son Tinh Dist of 17 Sep 68. Loc: BS505748, 515759, 564788, 540782, 545787. Wpns: hvy MG, SKS, 75mmRR, 107mm rkt, B-41 rkts, 82mm and radios. 1 VC regt (designated, strength 2000) loc at Da Son, BS485703, 475235, BS531716. Other Bns, 48th, 107th and 81st are loc eastern Son Tinh, BS705805, 685798, 722795. They are armed w/neg wpns. LF units loc 594779, 582793, 575759, 594802, and 590821. 100 laborers with them. Plan to atk Quang Ngai Prov and Son Tinh, Nghia Khuoc Bridge and infiltrate Tran Ung Xuan, BS621744, BS600730 and Son Phu BS660730. 22-23 Sep will be the date of atk. Eval: F-6).

72

1900

26th Engr, BT424116 at 1700H recd AWP fm hut while in HQ Co veh. Veh did not stop.

73

1900

CLDC, at 1600H 723 Maint Bn ptl fd 7 82mm rds at BT572025. Also fd some propaganda material. Rds were fd outside CLDC perm.

74

1913

196th, LZ Young, BT192145 at 1830H recd 1 mort Res: 1 WHA. At 1845H recd 3 or 4 more mort rds. Rd landed in gun pit and started a fire. Res: 4 WHA(E). At 1950H recd 2 more mort rds. Res: 1 WHA(E). Total of 6 WHA(E); 5 were arty personnel.

C/S, FSE,
III MAF, USARV
M

75

1920

DTOC, Maj Carrol III MAF, called to determine the delay in receipt of a red rkt msg. The msg was sent from III MAF to Amcal C/C. The operator on duty was not familiar w/red rkt. He called his signal CO to determine his action. The msg was recd at 0615Z. After calling his Co he sent the msg to DTOC C/C. It caused an 8 minute delay.

76

1940

198th, Air move - 1st Sqd 3d plat of D-5-46 from Buff to Gator complete at 1830H.

77

2005

Tam Ky, compound recd 3 rds 122mm rkt.

G3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78 75	1205		Tam Ky, Update con contact at Hau Duc. One Bn of 31st Regt in village at BT046053. Believe 31st Regt there. Res to date: 14 KHA, 20 WHA; est 94 KIA. CIA 1 57mmR, 3 IMG, 3 IW. Dust off took fire coming out. 0503 - 0409 - loc of enemy. Present strength of friendly approx 80%. Expect 2 Bns to atk.	OB, 198th, 11th, 196th IPW	
79 74	1743		Tien Phuoc, Recon force of 1 plat searching for VC mort posn. At est Co of VC vic BT083144. Friendly cas: 5 WHA. Enemy: 3 VC KIA. Enemy seems to be building up in this vic.		JH
78 80	1840		198th, D-1-6, BT432025 later rpt: fd 1 bunker and 1 hut, w/1 surg mask, bloody bandages, 3 NVA belt buckles, 1 raincoat, 5 M-79 rds, 1 canteen cup, 3 death markers.		JH
81 76	1915		Tam Ky, 1/1 Cav going on opn tomorrow. Send obj to LZ Bowman: BT4858/6640.		JH
77 82	1935		196th, R-4-21, BT141430 at 1845H recd sniper fire. Spotted sniper and pursued. Res: sniper wounded 1 US. WHA(E). Dusted off.	M	JH
78 83	1920		196th, A-1-52, LZ Bowman, recd 4 mort rds at 1910H. Neg cas.		JH
84 79	1935		196th, A-4-21, BT091456 at 1837H fd 1 AP mine; blown in place.		JH
85 85	1950		196th, C-4-21, BT166484 at 1935H recd 5-6 RPD rds fm SE. NCD.		JH
86 81	2020		196th, R-4-21, 125433 at 1940H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
87 82	2058		196th, A-4-21, BT093457 at 2015H 3d plat fd 2 bouncing betty mines. Both blown in place.		JH
88 84	2103		196th, Hq-1-52, BT239142 at 1940H LZ Bowman recd 4 additional rds of 82mm mort fire. Res: 2 WHA(E). Returned fire w/artillery with unk res at this time.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	23 Sep 68	2400
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	23 Sep 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
89 88	2145		III MAF, National police rpt Danang rpts that NVA Regt is dispersing its troops fm Xom-Xom to Duc Chien Mtns in the Village of Son Phuc (AT895364). Enemy troops are thought to be concentrated in the area S and SW of Danang. This is the 1st rpt of a Regt size unit in the vic, although it is possible for a unit to have moved into the area (known as Antenna Valley). 2. A Convoy of camouflaged armored veh (NFI) is transporting gun barrels and ammo at the ferry terminal at AT897244. This is the 1st Rpt of enemy vehicular activity in this area and it is thought unlikely that armored veh are operating there.		ZHB	
89 90	1850		198th, Immediate AO ext req: fm present 1-46 AO boundary vic BT3013 S to BT300114 E to present 1-46 boundary. Purpose: The friendlies C-1-46 moved out of their boundary to vic BT 311119 and do not want to get hit by Div Arty. Fm now until 242400H. Approved.		ZHB	
91 90	1945		1 CAG, Intel: Village chf and RDs rpt 1 VC Co vic B3617958, 619955, 623955. To Atk Binh Phuy and CAP 131 tonight. Wpn: 1 60mm, 1 75mmRR.	FSE	ZHB	
92 91	2254		DTOC, Men fm Maj Medbery to 198th: In the morning you will release 2 slicks and 2 gunships in sufficient time for them to be at the air field at Tien Phuoc NLT 1030H. They must be fully refuel and rearm. To 196th: In the morning you will release 3 slicks in sufficient time for them to refuel and be at Tien Phuoc NLT than 1030H.		ZHB	
93 92	2300		196th, LZ Young at 1830H recd 6 unk mort rds. 1 landed in gun pit. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M	ZHB	
94 93	2330		CLDC, rptd incoming - Yellow alert. 2335H: SS 4 - r rkts appear to have landed behind bunker line. NCD. 2334H: All major elements notified; III MAF notified. 2344H: FSE rpt firing CF w/arty on 397078, 403063, 405060. 198th firing on 412072.		ZHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE, E. MURBRY, GS, MAJ, ASST G3

SIGNATURE Wade E. McPherson

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

REVISED EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NPC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 23 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT431984</u>
E Co	<u>BT397033</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11th</u>
C Co	<u>BT311119</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT199176</u>
C Co	<u>BT186186</u>
D Co	<u>BT198173</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ1BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT428718</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS793366</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS809402</u>
RECON	<u>2 BS872324</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~Room~~~~Room~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

YBS872324

A Co

BS 630855

B Co

VR BUFE

C Co

BS 630855

D Co

"

E Co

"

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT093482

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT2001/4

D Co

BT160487

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT125425

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>BT208285</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LIA</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>B</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TLEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT02/342</u>
B Co	<u>BT083381</u>
C Co	<u>BT02/342</u>
D Co	<u>AT96/350</u>
E Co	<u>BT02/342</u>
Recon	<u>BT0001316</u>

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

"

B Co

BT185184

C Co

BT189185

D Co

BT189185

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT934243BT033235

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT990250

D Co

"

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DT OC
①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					JHB
2	0032		198th, D-1-46, 381167 at 0020H IF amb recd SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire; will sweep area at 1st light.					JHB
3	0048		198th, TOC, recd 3 sec explo at 412074, 397 078, 404066.					JHB
4	0229		198th, C-5-46, BT311119 at 0021H recd 1 rd 60mm and 1 HG. Neg cas.					JHB
5	0254		GLDC, recd incoming in SS 5. SS 5 on Yellow Alert. 0258H: all Bdes notified. 0310H: SS 8 on Yellow Alert 0315H: All sectors green.					JHB
6	0050		Tan Ky, at 0045H Hau Duc rec light grd probes. Type unk at this time. Contact brkn at 0100H. Illum fired; neg cas.					JHB
7	0200		196th, A-1-52, BT239142 at 0200H LZ Bowman recd 1 mort rd. Neg cas.					JHB
8	0200		198th, C-5-46, BS700976 at 232345H firing M&I. 1 mort rd fell short and hit Bunker #5 at LZ Paradise. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Dusted off at 0324H.					JHB
9	0215		198th, D-1-46, 404148 at 232400H recd ANF. Neg cas.					JHB
10	0215		198th, D-1-46, 379174 at 232230H element at Ba Bau Bridge recd SAF. 2 PPs WHA(E).					JHB
11	0325		123d Avn, Eagle Watch was scrambled and is back on station. No tgts available.					JHB
12	0355		11th, 4-3 Inf, BS928225 at 0322H 4-3 Inf rptd that Sa Huynh had 3 mike boats hit by satchel charge. 1 hvy dam; 2 light dam. Est 50 lb charges. Mike boats were M-8; 70' long. They can carry 20 cdt troops. Squad went off boats at 0100H.					JHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0450		198th, A-5-46, BS485967 at 0443H poss perimeter probe; trip flare went off. Also recd HG. Neg cas.		283
14	0530		198th, 5-46, BS602922 at 0320H Binh Son recd 3 rds mort. Neg cas. Fired on susp mort pos at 608924.		283
15	0535		196th, B-1-1, BT208185 at 0500H recd 5 RPG rds fm BT225177. 1 tank took 2 hits. Neg cas or dam. Retd fire w/neg assessment.		283
16	2040		Amcal TOC Maj Medbery. Maj Medbery informed Cpt Blieberger 198th TOC it was negative on the Dragon Valley OPN.		283
17	1945(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req for sniffer msn flown tomorrow 24 Sep. Time Frame: 250600H to 251800H. Fm AT9217 to 9207 to BT1007 to 1010. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Condner 0715H. Approved by Tam Ky Pfc Condner. Approved by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th Lt Vosbury. Tam Ky called told them of time change Cpt Mihn 0828H. Approved by Cpt Mihn Tam Ky. Passed to Sp Ackerman 196th.		283
18	0115		198th TOC. Req for Blueghost for 3 msns at 240700H Sep. BT315175 - 280130 - 340110 - 365130. Frdlys: C/1/46 BT310119. Contact Central Lion 8 - Freq 67.35. 2d msn BT340109 380110 - 380055 - 400085. No frdlys - contact Central Lion 8 - Freq 67.35. 3d msn BS455970 490960 - 495920 - 565910 - 455882 - Frdlys A&B/5/46 Chippewa BS485970 A/1 BS490944. Contact Wicked Risker 62.40. Passed to Warlords to fly instead of 1/1 Cav.		283
19	0700		196th C/4/21 BT164486 at 0642H. Recd 5 RPG rds at 231935H. Fd a dud satchel charge and a launching site while checking area this morning at 0642H. Also fd a 15 lb charge of Nitro Starch, the hole for the launching site was 12 in by 8 in by 6 in. Nitro Starch will be blown in place.		283
20	0735		1/1 BT225177 at 0500H. B/1/1. Ref Journal # 5	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0735	(Con't)	add 1 NVA KIA - wearing green unif, had 8 chicom grenades and no wpn.		
21	0801		USASF. GIA VUC - S-221 (51 personnel), 252100H to 301900H, BS3617 - 3721 - 4116 - 4121. C-220 (82 personnel), 240400H to 291900H, BS3336 - 3340 - 3736 - 3740. F-219 (30 personnel), 242000H to 291900H, BS3117 - 3517 - 3122 - 3522. F-214 closed 230800H. MINH LONG - P-161, (16 personnel), 230530H to 291930H, BS 5146 - 5142 - 5446 - 5442. C-155 closed 221930H.	M	AB
22	0830		2d ROK Pfc Gray BT053595 & Rpts bridge blown at above grid - not repairable, today. Passed to CMBT SPT.		AB
23	0909		198th A/1/46. ARMV fm 445151 to H.69. PZ 0815H - LZ 0820H comp.	M	AB
24	0910		G-2 TCC. Weather warning, fm 0900H to 1800H. Thunder Storms in CL area. 500 ft broken - 1000 ft scattered. Vis 1/2 mile; wind var 15 to 30 knots gusting.		AB
25	0830		DTOC Maj Medbery. Passed to 198th Cleared to move 1 plt fm LAAM sight. Relieved fm security msn. Lt Blanco. Col Baxley desired that info be passed to Col Marlow, Col Marlow was not in, passed to Maj Cowling.		AB
26	0955		196th B/2/1 BT067385 at 0923H. Recd 6 rds of AW and SA fire, fm 200 meters E of their loc. Rtn fire w/M-79, M-16, and M-60, neg cas. Checking area at this time.		AB
27	1005		11th D/4/3 BS806406 at 0845H. 2 plt dtnd 3 females and 5 kids, VCS no ID. Interrogation on spot.		AB
28	1014		196th 1/1 F-8th BT237161 at 0950H. Obs 1 NAM evdg dressed in blk shirt and green pants. Wpn and web gear, engd. Res: 1NVA KIA. B 1/1 trying to rtve wpn at this time.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1015		198th H-17th Cav BS587947 at 0930H. Road sweep team fd a mine w/20 lbs of exp. Removed and dest.		AB
30	0916		BTCC Maj Medbery at 0913H. To Lt Blanco 198th Bde. Conduct immediate investigation of the mtr incident that happened at Paradise and get the information to the C/S ASAP.		AB
31	0850		2d ROK BT053595 at 0850H. Bridge blown at above coord. Maj Lee Asst G-3 req convoy fm Baldy to DaNang be cancelled as bridge can't be repaired today and is not passable - Civil Affairs Convoy. Notified CBT SPT 240853H. Called G-5 at 2112 240857H don't know of any convoy originating in Amcal to Da Nang. 24 0942 convoy supposed to leave Wed not Tues origin III MAF Cpl Hughes. III MAF Col Marks not positive when convoy to QN will start at this time.	III MAF	AB
32	1023		196th B/1/1 BT238168 at 0955H. Recd a burst of AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Rtn fire w/unk res.	M	AB
33	1027		11th A/4/3 BS855358 at 1015H. Fd a comp roster of all officers of the 1/1 Cav. Dest, unit published.		AB
34	1028		11th B/3/1 BS775455 at 1015H. Engd 1 VC evdg Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 45 pistol, Sng 24280, also docu, maps and 7.62 ammo. Equip will be evac to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco.	M IPW	AB
35	1055		198th Col Thomas. 1-52 Inf rptd obsg 12 VC moving SE fm vic LZ Bowman into "Dragon Valley" vic BT2514.		AB
36	1058		196th 2B/2/1 BT077379 at 232300H to 240100H. At 2300H in night logger recd 6 to 8 M-79 rds over a 2 hour period. Rds came fm approx 350 meters NW of their loc. 1 US WHA(E) - grazing schrapnel wounds treated in field. Rtn w/M-79 fire, swept area this morning w/neg res. Delayed Report.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1115		196th 4/31 AT985272 at 0930H. Acft leaving LZ West, recd unk amount of ground fire. Neg hits to acft. Arty fired in area w/good coverage.					AW
38	1116		196th CC/3/21 BT046248 at 1010H. Obsd 1 VC setting BT on road, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		AW
39	1128		196th. Req permission to leave D/4/21 w/the 1/1 Cav until 26 Sep 68. Permission denied by G-3 in the interests of the CG's desires. Passed to Lt Watson.					AW
40	1130		39th Engr Co D BS574973 at 0830H. Pd 1 mine removed mine, had electrical firing device.					AW
41	0600		11th. Req UDT team for Mike Boat incident to check boats for poss mines, req was passed to Naval people at Swift Boats - duty officer is working on req, Lt Yankora. 0850H. Divers short on Air will be able to perform msn morning 25 Sep. Lt Gehman Swift Boats. Passed to 11th Maj Henry they want it 25 Sep 68. Passed to Swift Boats Lt Gehman. EOD divers fm DaNang arrived Chu Lai 241315H. Passed to Maj Henry 11th.					AW
42	1115		11th TCC BS928225 at 0322H. Ref Journal #13. Arty was fired on susp en loc. PF's in area did not hear anything. Also CF at BS931220 did not hear or see anything.					AW
43	1120		196th B/1/1 BT238168 at 1010H. Engd 1 NVA evdg, dressed in gray unif w/wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA, AK47 CIA.			M		AW
44	1212		Tam Ky TCC Sgt Spiller. Req for AO ext. Time: 241900H to 250700H. Coord: BT230428 270420 - 273403 - 281410. Reason: To conduct peace defense training. Passed to 1/1 SF Bracci 1230H. Disapproved by Maj Medbery 1303H. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller.					AW
45	1306		196th CC/5/46 BS697977 at 1128H. CC recd 2 rds SA fire. Neg res.					AW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1320		1/1 SSG Moffit BT245163 at 1150H. A/S between 1130H to 1150H on objective, neg assessments as yet. Will rpt after assault on assessments.		AB
47	1336		198th D/1/52 BT200179 at 1206H. Pd chicom 53 bolt action rifle. Believed to be just dropped because it was in the open and in good condition. Sn# 2243. 1230H. Pd thin tube w/carbon inside, believed used as a 60mm mtr tube. 1259H B/1/52 in same area fd 600 to 700 lbs of rice in huts. Dest by burning.	M	AB
48	1344		198th 5/46 BS522948 at 1300H. 2 F-8 Cav acft recd 1 or 2 rds sniper fire, 5/46 sent out patrol picked up 2 VCS, one male 1 female. Evac to Gator.		AB
49	1400		196th. E/3/21 ARMV fm Young to Center. IZ 1050H - LZ 1110H comp (-) ammo. D/3/21 ARMV fm BT187184 to East. PZ 1114H - LZ 1215 comp. C/3/21 ARMV fm BT187184 to East. PZ 1114H - LZ 1215H comp. B/3/21 ARMV fm BT 187184 to East PZ 1114H to LZ 1215H comp.		AB
50	1407		196th A/4/31 BT014266 at 1255H. Recd SA fire minor AK47, neg cas. At BT015263 atnd 1 VC no wpn. Fake ID will be evac to Hq loc.		AB
51	1408		1/1 A/1/1 BT198173 at 1400H. Pd 3 82mm CS rds. Gray body, had 1 to 1 1/2 red stripes around the widest part of rd. Rth to H.H. They want someone to tell them how to dest them. Sgt Campell EOD says to dest them by putting them in a hole and blow w/C4. Passed to 1/		AB
52	1411		1/1 SSG Moffit BT238166 at 1410H. 2d A/S no assessment as yet. Will send res after assault.		AB
53	1418		39th Engr Co B BS619682 at 1317H. VN trk hit mine, est charge 20 lbs. Res: 2 VN KIA 1 VN wounded. Left crater 8 ft in dia 3 ft deep. Traffic was stopped until team swept road again.	III MAF, CSTS	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1426		198th LRP Atlanta. AO ext req: fm 3796 to 3796 to 3996 to 3998. Reason: Will take longer than one day to get back to AC.	G3, G2, FSE.	Aut
55	1440		196th A Co 26th Engr BT200179 at 1335H. Obsd a GI go into a hut they thought he was a VC engd w/shotgun. Res: 1 US WHA. Further Info: A member of A Co 26th Engr was walking around a hut. A soldier fm D/1/52 came out of hut and surprised the Engr. Res: 1 US WHA fm D/1/52 by shotgun.	M C/S	Aut
56	1500		198th C/1/46 BT322119 at 1445H. Redd SA sniper fire fm above coord. Rtd fire and calling in arty at this time.		Aut
57	1518		11th CC/4/3 BS892322 at 1422H. Dtd 4 VCS all had false ID's, will evac to Bronco.		Aut
58	1630		Tam Ky Sgt Spilling. Req by the 196th. AO ext for 1/1 fm present bdrv. BT2229 S to river E along River to BT2326 S to 2323 E to 2423 S to hwy 539 SW along hwy to present bdrv. Time now to 252400H. Note: RF Co on hill at BT233188. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spilling. Approved and passed to 196th.	M	Aut
59	1326		198th VN Interp at 1500H. 1 VC plt loc at 554979 consist of 26 men carrying AK50's, carbine's, and AK44's. 1 VC plt loc 546979 consist of 30 men. Wpns: AK50's, AK44's, and carbine's. 1 VC plt 550976 consist of 20 men and 4 females. F-6 Eval by 198th.MI.		Aut
60	0815		11th Maj Henry. Maj Henry req to turn-in AO ext Champaign Grove at 242400H. Notified Sfc Sheeler SF 0818H. Approved Maj Medberg. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Henry.		Aut
61	1615		198th B/1/52 at vic BT200179 at 1550H. Loc 16 large tunnels, 2 trenches and 2 store rooms 8 ft by 8 ft. Dest by Eng.		Aut
62	1511		198th Aero Scts BS540890 at 1410H. A recor	M	Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62 1511(Con't) chopper obs and eng 1 VC efdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn was obs. 1525H called Sp Kelly for coord not available at this time. 1555H Sp Schwelger Aero Scts left area and did not take coord.

63 1610 198th C/1/52 BT180174 at 1535H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire. Arty called in, neg res.

64 1110 DTCC Cpt Miller. 198th TF opn will terminate at 241200H Sep 68. Release CFCON 1/1 & AO EFF 241200H. Release CFCON 1/52 lnd & AO EFF. 241200H to 198th D/4/21 company close Baldy today release AO ext EFF on Troor, clearance. Recd by Sp Ackerman. 198th Resume control 1/52 & AO 241200H. Recd by Sp Deam. 1/1 Cav Return to Div control & AO 241200H. Recd by Sgt Moffit.

65 1115 Tam Ky, AO ext for Opn Ice Water fm 250600H to 251800H fm BT3008/2808/2804/3207. Approved.

66 1130 1/1, B-1-1, at 1130H recd SA/AW fire and some RPG rds on their way to link up with B Co. Helix on station.

67 1325 DTCC, To Quang Ngai Prov Hqs: Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown on 26 Sep. Tgt: BS4161/BS4969/BS4675 at 0800H. Approved.

68 1435 1/1, B-1-1, BT243167 at 1430H ACAV took a direct hit fm RPG rd. Res: 6 WHA(E). at 1600H change to 1 KHA, 5 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). 8 NVA KIA.

69 1444 198th, Req Aero Scouts to check area BT2813/2814/2913 ASAP. BT2613/2713/2813/2913/2814. Diverted to Quang Ngai.

70 1600 A-26th Engr, BT201180 at 1600H dest 16 tunnels varying in length fm 25' to 75'. 1 tunnel reinforced with tree limbs. Also dest 1 RPG-5 rd, 3 20mm rds and 1 Chicom gren, 1 gas mask and 1 bear trap.

71 1700 CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1724		198th, B-1-52, BT300179 at 1640H fd 1 large tunnel w/VN male inside. Sending VN in for interrogations.		AWB
73	1800		2d ARVN, Req gunship for ARVN unit 1/4. In contact. Req cancelled; ARVN called arty.		AWB
74	1816		11th, A-4-3, Air Move: LZ Thunder to LZ Charlie Brown complete at 1742H.		AWB
75	1820		B-39th Engr, BS619882 at 1610H mine tm fd 1 mine w/5 lb explo. Dest in place.		AWB
76	1825		196th, B-2-1, BT065364 at 1300H unit on road block came to their loc and said there were 15-20 VC 1000m S of their loc. 1 Sqd was sent to above coord. They recd AW fire. Retd fire and checked area. Fd 1 VC KIA. Sqd continued to move and recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 more VC KIA.	M	AWB
77	1834		198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC Dist Force Co 706th, CO: Trinh, loc BT362093, BT357086, BT364087. Msn: to atk Bau Bau Bridge and Ly Cay. Wpns: 2 82mm 3 60mm, 2 57mmRR and 2 PRC-10 radios.	1 CAG, CLDC	AWB
78	1840		1 CAG, Ly Tin, Agent Rpt: on 24 Sep 1 VC Co called to 72d, CO: Khanh, is loc at BT488019, 403015 and BT486011. Strength is 100. Msn: to mort US OPs in Ly Tin Dist fm now until 25 Sep. Wpns: 2 82mm, 2 60mm, 1 57mmRR and 2 cal .30 MG.	198th, CLDC	AWB
79	1842		11th, D-6-11, 2 1/2 ton trk det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M). Veh total loss.	M, C/S, G3, G2	AWB
80	1905		198th dropped 15x55 gal drums of CS at BT430036.		AWB
81	1908		196th, C-4-21, BT176493 at 1600H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
82	1925		198th, C-1-52, 203183, fd and evac 1 cal .45 US pistol #2204410.	M	AWB
83	1930		1/1, 243167, 4th A/S at BT243167. Last A/S started 1840H and ended 1855H. 3d had 2 sec explo.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
---------	-------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Sep 68	2400	24 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1617		1/1, Reg AO ext fm 2d ARVN AO: now until 25 2400H. BT260140 N to BT260189 SW along Hwy to present AO bndry at BT209165. Approved.	1/1	AWB
85	1713		1/1, A-1-1, BT225165 at 1710H ACAV hit by RPG. at 1825H: 12 NVA KIA by F-8, 12 NVA KIA by D-4-21. A/C putting in A/S took 1 cal .50 hit.	C/S, G3, III MAP, USARV	AWB
86	1930		1 CAG, CAP 114, BT264277 at 1100H VN told CAP arty had killed 3 VC. Fpl went out and id bodies. VN said 50 VC at BT244285. Firing arty.		AWB
87	1940		196th, A-2-1, BT025396 at 1850H det BT. 4 WMA(E),	M	AWB
88	1940		198th, 1-52, BS239122 at 1840H recd 1 mort rd.	NCD.	AWB
89	1955		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1900 recd 3 B-40 rds.	NCD.	AWB
90	2003		DTOC, G2, Tam Ky notified that the 1 plat will be at their loc 250700H. Due to weather they cannot go tonight.		AWB
91	2010		198th, D-1-52, airmove fm 200179 to LZ Young complete at 1620H.		AWB
92	2120		Tam Ky, Dau Duc under grd atk at 2055H. All quiet at 2115H.		AWB
93	2120		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc recd 5 82mm rds.		AWB
94	2130		G3 Plans, Maj Powers through 198th: At 240900H Bcty at Hawk LAAM site was turned over to organic bcty (Ref Frag order 93068).		AWB
95	2130		198th, Aero Scout req for 198th for 25 Sep at 0800H. Priority #1 - 2310 to 2307 to 2914 to 3012. Priority #2 - 1309 to 1307 to 2107 to 2109. Priority #3 - 1314 to 1512 to 2019 to 2117. B&C-1-52 vlc 2812.		AWB
96	1628		DTOC, Ao ext to 198th for US Navy: BS7984 in 282100 to 290530H.	198th, 11th	AWB
97	2110		MAG 13, 1 Ren Co moved fm BT425026 to Ky Thuyong (V). Will atk PFs at Ky-Thuyong (V).		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	2110		MAG 13, 1 Co 72d, Cmdr: Tran Dinh Vhoch, 72 men, moving fm Quang Ngai to BT487018, BT482160, BT487018. Wns: 1 57mmRR, 2 82mm, 2 60mm, 3 cal .30s, B-40s and AW. Men: shell and atk US installations neighboring Chu Lai on 24 or 25 Sep.	FSE, CB	
99	2115		1/1, B-1-1, Update: 1 KHA in a track. Had to pull back and the track blew up. Body will be recovered at 1st light. 11 WHA(E), 23 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 #1002910 CIA.		
100	2225		DTOC, Maj Medbery notified Col Marlowe that B&C-1-52 were to be released to 1/1 Cav. 1/1 assumed OPCON of B&C-1-52 effective 2230H.		
101	2230		11th, Ref entry #12: only 2 boats had exploded on sides. Boats were partly beached at time. At 0310H the guard rptd seeing a man in scubbe gear, and threw HG w/neg res. UDT checked area w/neg res.		
102	2330		DTOC, Informed Cpt Logan that effective 242230H he has assumed OPCON of B&C-1-52. Loc BT201 179 at the present time. D-4-21 became OPCON at 241200H. Recommend you contact B&C-1-52 and give them necessary instructions on what you want them to do tomorrow. We need your plans and scheme of maneuver to atk Hill 94 and also for any subsequent atk on Hill 94.		
103	2245		1/1, TCC, Update on cas: 1 MHA. B-1-1: 10 WHA(E), 1 WHA(E) fm 3-16 Arty. A-1-1: 11 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). 1 WHA(E) fm 3-16 arty. Update on hills: B-1-1: 23 NVA, A-1-1: 33 NVA, F-8: 13 NVA, B-4-21: 12 NVA.		
104	2320		198th, B-1-52, BT203176 at 1509H fd 1 VC killed by SA fire. Res: 1 VC, disc.		
105	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd, and moderate contact 7 km SW of Tam Ky. In the Wheeler/Mallows AO B,C&D-3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT 190187 to LZ East at 1215H. B-3-21 airmoved		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION	LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI
-----------------	---------------------------

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

	HOUR
1	0800-0900
2	0900-1000
3	1000-1100
4	1100-1200
5	1200-1300
6	1300-1400
7	1400-1500
8	1500-1600
9	1600-1700
10	1700-1800
11	1800-1900
12	1900-2000
13	2000-2100
14	2100-2200
15	2200-2300
16	2300-2400
17	2400-2500
18	2500-2600
19	2600-2700
20	2700-2800
21	2800-2900
22	2900-3000
23	3000-3100
24	3100-3200
25	3200-3300
26	3300-3400
27	3400-3500
28	3500-3600
29	3600-3700
30	3700-3800
31	3800-3900
32	3900-4000
33	4000-4100
34	4100-4200
35	4200-4300
36	4300-4400
37	4400-4500
38	4500-4600
39	4600-4700
40	4700-4800
41	4800-4900
42	4900-5000
43	5000-5100
44	5100-5200
45	5200-5300
46	5300-5400
47	5400-5500
48	5500-5600
49	5600-5700
50	5700-5800
51	5800-5900
52	5900-6000
53	6000-6100
54	6100-6200
55	6200-6300
56	6300-6400
57	6400-6500
58	6500-6600
59	6600-6700
60	6700-6800
61	6800-6900
62	6900-7000
63	7000-7100
64	7100-7200
65	7200-7300
66	7300-7400
67	7400-7500
68	7500-7600
69	7600-7700
70	7700-7800
71	7800-7900
72	7900-8000
73	8000-8100
74	8100-8200
75	8200-8300
76	8300-8400
77	8400-8500
78	8500-8600
79	8600-8700
80	8700-8800
81	8800-8900
82	8900-9000
83	9000-9100
84	9100-9200
85	9200-9300
86	9300-9400
87	9400-9500
88	9500-9600
89	9600-9700
90	9700-9800
91	9800-9900
92	9900-10000
93	10000-10100
94	10100-10200
95	10200-10300
96	10300-10400
97	10400-10500
98	10500-10600
99	10600-10700
100	10700-10800
101	10800-10900
102	10900-11000
103	11000-11100
104	11100-11200
105	11200-11300
106	11300-11400
107	11400-11500
108	11500-11600
109	11600-11700
110	11700-11800
111	11800-11900
112	11900-12000
113	12000-12100
114	12100-12200
115	12200-12300
116	12300-12400
117	12400-12500
118	12500-12600
119	12600-12700
120	12700-12800
121	12800-12900
122	12900-13000
123	13000-13100
124	13100-13200
125	13200-13300
126	13300-13400
127	13400-13500
128	13500-13600
129	13600-13700
130	13700-13800
131	13800-13900
132	13900-14000
133	14000-14100
134	14100-14200
135	14200-14300
136	14300-14400
137	14400-14500
138	14500-14600
139	14600-14700
140	14700-14800
141	14800-14900
142	14900-15000
143	15000-15100
144	15100-15200
145	15200-15300

DATE _____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE

0001

24 Sep 68

2400

24 Sep 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Mather

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jacobus

Unit Locations as of 24 Sep 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT042672

A Co

BT432984

B Co

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

HILL 69

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT410080

B Co

OPCON 11th

C Co

BT328117

D Co

HIL 54

E Co

"

Recon

BT6420178

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS485967

A Co

BS485967

B Co

BS578961

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS485967

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT578961

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT201179

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT188157

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT5494016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LB BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS731528

A Co

"

B Co

BS752436

C Co

"

D Co

BS812383

E Co

-

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A Co

BS871324

B Co

BS775378

C Co

kBS884315

D Co

BS827396

2

BS872324

RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL~~XXXXO~~~~XXXXO~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS630855LZ BUFPBS630855""BT133453"BT081461BT133453BT171464OPCONBT133453BT012383"BS731528BS872324BT051253HA THANHFATCITY**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT239315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT025398

C Co

BT074385

D Co

BT027342

E Co

AT971344

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT136203

C Co

BT132200

D Co

BT129203

E Co

BT-52253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT007254

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT143453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485957

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		283
2	0100		198th, FFs (through 1-6), 455080 at 0030H recd SA fire. Neg cas.		283
3	0130		196th, B-4-31, AT934243 at 0040H recd 8 HG fr southern part of hill. NCD. Arty and illum fired w/neg assessment.		283
4	2040 (Dlyd)		196th at 261000H to 261130H. - Blueghost req for 196th Inf for 26 Sep 68. Time on station 261000H to 261130H. If 1st sqdn 1st Cav is hit in contact. NW BT0923 - SW BT1020 - NE BT1123 - SE BT1321. Type msg: Recon. Ground contact: Amber Cobra Alpha. Freq: 35.60. Erdlys: 3 company sweep vic BT1121. En psn unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav by secure at 242143H to SP/4 Thompson.		283
5	N/A		Ly Tin Dist. MSG CLDC - Lt Flynn 242044H Bat City thru 198th - H.69 thru 198th - 198th Cpt Ferry 242045H. Agent rpt evaluated C/3 indicates that the 409th Sapper Bn will atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs tonight, probably before 0100H. A preliminary atk will take place fm the S the main atk will be fm the N.		283
6	0257		198th Sgt Stover. 1/6 Inf would like to have there AO ext - ext time wise fm 242400H to 272400H 4FSE Sep 68. Approved. Relayed to 198th to Pfc Fultz 0729H.		283
7	N/A		Co C 5th SFGA. Reply to 4317T for information, 20 Sep 68. Ref: Co C 5th SFGA Intsum M2 256 68. 1. Following information is supplied as you req. A. HA BAC (V) ES3764. B. Agent Abtained info fm U/I Montagnard C. Unk D. Due to en situation freely opns could not reach the area of rptd tanks. E. Same as line B F. Cannot be determined G. Unk.		283
8	0600		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Assume normal working condition at 0630H.		283
9	0637		1/1 S/3 at 0635H. Reg A/S to be moved up fm		283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0637	(cont)	0700H to 0800H. Informed 1/1 Cav Sgt Paul that A/S are on a 1 hour weather hold -		
10	0831		196th 2A/2/1 ATO11293 at 0812H. 1 US BM tripped BT, 5 wounds in lower back and shoulder not serious - treated in field. Unk type gnd in C-Ration can, buried in hedgerow.	M	DMB
11	0835		1/1 Cpt Logan at 0830H. C/1/52 closed w/A/1/1 field loc at 0830H. B/1/52 was right behind C/1/52.	C/S, C3	JHM
12	0840		Tam Ky Cpt Meehan. AO ext to 1/1 in changed to read 2518 S to 2514 to 2116 to 2214. Sent to Sgt Moffit 250906H. 250953H passed to Sgt Moffit to disregard as Cpt Meehan revoked this change.		JHM
13	0905		Co C 5th SFBA Sitrept 231200H - 241200H. TIEN PHUOC - CRN C-214 20CSF, 1 VCSP, 1 INTR, 100 CSF, search and clear 240400H to 281800H. 4 COR coord BT0416 - 1016 - 1010 - 0410 - P-213 closed 231800H, P-210 closed 231800H, P-209 closed 231500H, P-207 closed 231800H, GIA VUC - S-221 will DPT 252100H, P-219 DPTD 242000H. S-215, P-216, S-217, P-218 C-220 cont S-210 closed 231900H. HA THANH None. BA TO P-178 20 CSF RCN 4 COR coord BS5827 - 5832 5432 - 5427, 261800H to 291800H. P-177 20 CSF RCN 261800H to 291800H, 4 COR coord BS6032 - 6037 - 5532 - 5537. C-176 1 VNSF, 70 CSF, 10 CRF search and clear 261800H to 301800H 4 COR coord BS5327 - 4824 - 4631 - 5533. TRA BONG C-147 4 VNSF, 80 CSF, PLT ATK 270500H to 011000H four corner grids BS2388 - 2988 - 2385 - 2985. P-146 20 CSF RCN 250500H to 291900H 4 COR grids BS3588 - 3988 - 3581 - 3981. C-145 cont, 144 cont P-143 closed 231900H. MINH LUNG - P-162 1 VCSP, 45 CSF, 15 CRF RCN 270500H to 301900H 4 COR, grids BS5650 - 5647 - 6050 - 6047. P-161 will DPT 250530H. P-160, 159, 158 cont, 157 closed.	M	JHM
14	0914		196th 27 CML DET. (LA) 190930H to 191600H Sep 68. (LE) Ten (10) drums. (LC) Rockpile complex loc at AT988299. (LD) 100% detonation plus dust		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0914	(Con't)	of several lge rooms w/demolitions. (IK) Underground (IF) 35 ft.		
15	0815		1/1 TOC BT245165 at 1430H. Summary of 1/1 Cav contact 24 Sep elem of A&B 1/1 F-2 Cav and D/4/21 make contac w/Bn size ice dressed in Gray and green unif. En was in a defensive psn and were well organized. An used Aw wps, 50 cal fire and RPG's against 1/1 Cav, gunships and tactical A/S were called on en psn, en started withdrawing to the E then S to vally vic BT268163. No PW's cap or no docu cap to identify unit 1/1 Cav was in contact with.		JHM
16	240825	(Dlyd)	III MAF, National Police DaNang. On 20 Sep the Quang Ngai provincial council issued an emergency order to move all military elem(NFI) and supporting forces (NFI) to be used in an emergency msn. (Man Unk). An artillery battalion (NFI) was ordered to BS540650 and BS562610. On night of 20 Sep worksites 2 and 3 (NFI) belonging to the VC SAC VANG Div assembled forces, W of TU NGHIA (D) and moved into 3 areas w of Son-Tinh Dist at following locs BS493763 494762 - 540782 - 536780 - 542755. Also rptd was a Regt brought fm KHE SANH and 15 loc of TU-NGHIA Dist (exact loc not rptd). On approx 20 Sep an arty Bn (callsign 406) moved to BS648724 and BS652724. The msn of the Regt fm KHE SANH and the arty is to atk bases in Quang Ngai and Nghia Hanh (D), Tu Nghia (D) and Mo Duc. Additionally 2 Sapper companies (506/A and 506/B) reinforced by 3 gun units (NFI) loc at BS460775 - 463761 - 646754 - 464740 in coord w/the 38th Bn (NFI) camp and Son-Tinh Dist. Forces are to atk one Tien mtr (NFI) camp Thachbich (NFI) and camp Yeu-Khu Tra Khue (NFI). All of the above units were to launch cord atks and atks by fire on the nights of 22 and 23 Sep. Date of info 22 Sep 68. National police rating C-2. III MAF OOB Comment: III MAF OOB holds the 3rd NVA Div in this area. The 3rd Div is known as the SAC VANG - (Agent states SAC VAND) the worksites are 2nd and 22nd as opposed to 2d and 3d the	11th, 198th, 196th, 1/1	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	N/A(Con't)		arty Bn is held in this area, however it has no known AKA as 406th. CB holds a 406th (MF) Sapper Bn. Also the local force Sapper Co's 506/A and 506/B are in this vic. III MAF G-2 Comment: Alleged atks may have been postponed incident to termination of opn Champaign Grove. III MAF G-2 rating C-3. ARVN agents rptd that on 22 Sep en tanks were loc on RT 534 between Kam Duc and Hiep Duc. A more specific loc or time was not rptd. Rptd unevaluated by NAT Police. III MAF G-2 rating F-6.		JTH
17	1030		1st CAG, CAP 137 BS611939 at 0830H. Vil officials said the 26th NVA Co is working in their area, unk type wpns and msn.		JTH
18	1053		198th Lt Blanco. CP 1 OPCON to 1 of 20. 1/20 responsible to resupply CP 1. 1057H notified 11th Bde - Sgt Johnson.		JTH
19	1103		11th Bde 3/1. E - fm Dragon to Bronco. FZ's 1000H and 1020H. - LZ's 1010H and 1030H comp. D fm Bronco to Dragon. FZ's 1010H and 1030H LZ's 1020H and 1040H comp.	M	JTH
20	0940		G-2 SGM fm 0930 to 1900H. Weather Report? Thunder storm vic CL. Clouds 500 broken, 1000 overcast. Vis 1/2 mile w/thunder showers Winds varb - 15 knots gusting to 30 knots. Passed to Div Avn Cpt Chamber. Passed to 198th SP/4 Hansen. Passed to C/S SP/4 Johnson.		JTH
21	0950		196th AT978332 at 0900H. D/2/1 Obsd 1 VC w/ wpn engd w/neg res. VC dropped wpn, res 1 SKS CIA. Sn# 7058398.	M	JTH
22	1011		196th TOC. ARMV D/4-31 PZ 1000H - LZ 1130H comp.		JTH
23	1033		2d ROK Pfc LaBlanc BT053594 at 0835H. Trk fm 7th Engr hit 40 lb rock mine. Res: 1 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WHA. (Info Only)		JTH
24	1055		TRA BONG USASF A-1 BS303843 - 304841 at 0912H. F-145 ambushed 3 VC wearing blk PJ's at above coord.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1055(Con't)		Results: 5 frdly WIA, en none. Cptd 1 SKS.		JH
25	1100		TCC. To 198th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 26 Sep. TGT is as follows: fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900. TOT for this TGT is 1040H. Is target clear? Yes. Freq and callsign of unit in TGT box. Freq 66.10 Callsign - Staple Traps. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of Ameral FAC OK. Passed at 1110H to 198th. Approved by Cpt Bleiburger at 1355H.		JH
26	1100		TCC to 198th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation msn for 27 Sep 68. TGT is as follows: fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902 - TOT for this TGT is 0810H. Is tgt clear? Yes. Freq and Callsign of unit in tgt box. 66.10 - Staple Traps. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of Ameral FAC. OK. Passed to 198th at 1110H. Approved by Cpt Bleiburger at 1355H.		JH
27	1123		TIEN PHUOC A-1 BT123109 at 0930H. F-216 was ambushed by est plt size en at above coord. Res: Frdly - 1 PF KIA, 9 PF WIA, En - 3KIA. Equip CIA - 1 M-1 carbine.		JH
28	1132		1-1 A-1-1 BT243160 at 1115H. ACAV hit by RPG and 1 AW fire 30 NVA KIA. WHA unk at this time. AW knocked out, 251147H. CO A-1-1 wounded minor, XO taking over. 251330H should now read 2 US WHA(E), no minor.	M	JH
29	1150		Tam Ky SQ2. Up date on HAU DUC Action - 22 - 25 Sep. 186 EN KIA, 5 PW (WIA), 4 X50 CIA 16 AK47, 4 chicom carb, 4 CMG, 1 RPG 7, 2 RPG 2, 1 57 RR w/70 RDS ammo, 1 pistol, 2000 HG, 500 bangolero torpedos. Frdly cas. 28 WHA, 32 WHA, 16 indiv wpn lost.		JH
30	1200		11th Cpt Henderson at 0355H. There were 3 boats (LCM) in causeway (docked). The area has barbed wire around it except for place where the boats enter and leave. Security of boats is responsibility of Navy, however 11th Bde does have a reaction force of 2 APC's close by. A man sleeping on one of the boats		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1200	(Don't)	heard some noises so he got up to see what they were - obs a frogman in the water called to guard on bank - they threw HG - req res about that time two of the boats exp - it is believed 250 lb charges were used because 1 engine (1000 lb) was blown 25 meters - the saboteurs entered by way of water through the gate that the boats use.		
31	1200		196th D/3/21 BT133207 at 1115H. Pd 1 SRS neg Sns, fd in grass while on ptl.	M	JH
32	1215		1-1 A/1/1 BT243160 at 1200H. CIA 1 RFG launcher. 5 more NVA KIA. C/1/52 - 2 NVA KIA.	M C/S, III MAP, USARV	JH
33	1235		1-1 F-8 Cav BT235158 at 1220H. Engd 1 NVA engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JH
34	1257		198th A/1/52 BT247141 at 1120H. Man dusted off for gun shot wound in back. It is not known where shots came fm. However it is thought it may have been a stray rd fm 1st Cav. Synopsis: WHA(E).	M	JH
35	1303		1-1 D/4/21 BT243160 at 1200H. Recd AW fire. Res: 2 US KIA.	M	JH
36	1345		39th Eng Co B BS636795 at 1225H. Culver blown at above coord. Comp dest. left crater 12 ft by 8 ft by 30 ft. Filled crater road passable to one way traffic.	CSIC	JH
37	1405		198th A/1/52 BT249143 at 1345H. Dust off called 1 US WHA, shot in back source unk. Sgt Seaton also rpts that they are pulling the people back off the Hill.	M	JH
38	1140		HA THANH USASF A-1 BS371726 at 0810H. F-226 encountered 1 sqd VC in sweeping - action at 371726 res frdly cas neg, on 1 KIA 1 AK47 and expended 75 RR rd cap. En believed to be security for mtr crew.		JH
39	N/A		Co C 5th SFGA CL. We are becoming increasingly		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Sep 68

2400 25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	N/A(Con't)		concerned w/the on situation at HA THANH. Req any new intelligence that G-2 may have on the on situation withing the TACR. Need to know above information as soon as poss in order to prepare our plans for reinforcing the camp. Ref your msg DTG 230535Z Sep 68, PW is in serious condition at this loc. Wil send you all info as it becomes available.		JH
40	1509		196th C/1/46. ARMV fm 336105 to 362084. PZ 1401H - LZ 1414H comp.	M	JH
41	1510		196th R/4/21 BT135413 at 1452H. Engd 1 VC evdg SE. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wpn or equip.	M	JH
42	1515		TOC G-2. Ref Item #163 22 Sep 68. Journal Info concerning NVA Co - should read info concerning local force Co.		JH
43	1419		1/1 Melix 11 BT243158 at 1415H. A/S in. Res: 10 NVA KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
44	1325		Amcal Gen Galloway. Gen Galloway directs that 11th Bde conduct Opns for the next 2 or 3 days along hwy QL-1 S of Mo Duc. Passed to 11th Bde D.N. SP/4 Falknek 1331H.		JH
45	1410		196th CC/2/1 AT997307 at 1255H. 1 VC MAM in blk PJ's w/white shorts was spotted evdg area when VN were harvesting rice shortly before the Bn CO went into area. Engd 1 VC res; 1 VC KIA. Unable to observe if pack or wpn evdg E/.	M	JH
46	1412		196th CO/2/1 AT984315 at 1303H. 1 NVA MAM was obsd evdg S fm where VN were harvesting rice before Bn CO went into area. 1 NVA seen wearing gree unif and pek engd res; 1 NVA KIA.	M	JH
47	1415		196th CC/2/1 AT983115 at 1315H. Acft 67 - 17546 UH1H recd AW fire of undetermined cal intensity of fire light. Acft reaction -		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1415	(Con't)	continued men. VR air speed when hit - 80 knots. Single chopper - flight level. Altitude 1,400 Ft.		JH
48	1433		11th Bde B/3/1 BS769443 at 1425H. 2 VC hiding in hole, threw grenade in hole. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.	M	JH
49	1435		1/1 A/1/1 BT243160 at 1115H. Ref Journal # 20. Change to read 7 WHA(E).	M C/S	JH
50	1440		196th C/4/21 BT191481 at 1428H. Recd approx 20 rds NW fire, fm 100 meters, recon by fire neg res.		JH
51	1500		196th TOC. Req for AO ext (Arty only) Time 251500H to 262400H. Coord Bdry AT193480 - E to BT200490 - S-E to BT220450 - W to Bdry. Approved by Hoi An. 2d BOK. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Approved by Maj Medbery 1545H. Passed to 196th SF/L Klee.		JH
52	1335		198th TOC 1 plt A/1/6 move fm H.77 to H.69. PZ 1315H - LZ 1400H. 1 plt D/1/6 fm H.69 to H.77. PZ 1300H - LZ 1355H.	M C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	JH
53	1412		1/1 D/4/21 BT243168 at 1407H. Engd unk # NVA evdg. Res: 33 NVA KIA, 6 AK47 CIA, 5 RPG CIA, 37 RPG rds CIA. 1540H add 15 NVA KIA by A/S, 9 NVA KIA by F-8th total KIA 57 NVA. 1550H. Add 12 more KIA by A/1/1, 5 more KIA by F-8th.	M CC, C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	JH
54	1615		1/1 A/1/1 BT246159 at 1600H. Eng and killed 18 NVA.	M C/S, G3, III MAF, USARV	JH
55	1625		1/1 A/1/1 BT243158 at 1535H. Dtnd 1 NVA susp cap some papers he had in his bilfold. PW said he is fm 1st Bn, 1st Regt. He is loc at Hawk Hill at this time and interrogation cont.	IPW, G3	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1631		HA THANH USASF A-1 BS396714 at 242200H. CIG ambushed 1 pit VC at above coord at above time. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 BAH CIA. Frdly losses neg.		JTH
57	1655		198th A/S 1/52 BT145073 at 1635H. Engd 8 NVA res; 8 NVA KIA.	M C/S, III MAT	JTH
58	1658		198th C/1/46 BT366083 at 1605H. Acft recd SA fire while landing. Res: 1 WHA(E). Acft did not take any hits, WHA was fm C/1/46.	M	JTH
59	1700		198th LRP Atlanta BS377967 at 1550H. Disc ed 1 VC KIA, 5 to 6 days KIA.	M	JTH
60	1721		198th Aero Scouts BT202072 at 1700H. Recd fire fm 2 50 cal at this loc. No hits.		JTH
61	1721		CLDC Sgt Jones. Alert condition Green at 1800H.		JTH
62	1723		198th 2C/1/6 BT440044 at 1550H. CC was landing for resupply, VC paped smoke at their loc. 2C/1/6 sending trps to investigate.		JTH
63	1725		198th 1/52 BT2007 at 1630H. Aero Sets spotted several MAM in green unif.		JTH
64	1101		196th TOC. AO ext fm BT070476 W along rail- road tracks to AT910486 then S along 91 gridline to 910380 then E along road to AT962363. Sniffer Man: 260600H to 261800H. Need to know frdlys in area and OP's also need ground contact and freq of such units. Lt Cronin 1 Mar Liaison Off passed to G-3 watch off 1st Mar Div. Lt Farberg. Approved by Lt Farberg Frdlys West Orange 32.10 AT998463, Stillway or Elfskin 43.60 AT952845, 5th Mar AO Gunsmoke 43.05. Approved Maj Medbery Passed to 196th St Ackerman.		JTH
65	1654		1/1 B/1/1 BT255160 at 1645H. 1 US WHA(E) fm sniper fire. Fired 3 rds.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1710		1/1 Cav S-2 BT243158. PW captured by A/1/1 Name: Pham Van Dang 22 yrs old. Rank/Pos: Sgt LBN - Unit: 1st Sqd, 2d Plt 2d Co, 2d Br 1st Regt. Strength: unkn. Infil Grp-304. LBN - unkn, Unit loc unkn msn to atk DNG in future. Capt Unit A/1/1 251535H BT243158. Present loc of Source - 1/1 Cav Hq. Other info: 1/1 Cav was in contact w/anti tank company yesterday - His Bn was moved in fm E last night to reinforce the pos - Pointed out to Forces where other NVA were loc and contact was made at that loc.	IPW, OB	
67	1727		1/1 A/1/1 BT243158 at 1515H Cap 1 RPG launcher and 2 NVA KIA. Late Rpt.	M	
68	1728		1/1 A/1/1 BT243158 at 1725H. Engd unk # NV res; 18 NVA KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	
69	1740		1/1 D/4/21 BT242156 at 1730H. Has 5 NVA KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	
70	1800		1st CAG MTT-2 BS592910 at 1230H. Fd 5 VN w/ false ID cards - took to Binh Son.		
71	1916		196th, C-4-21, BT200461 at 1910H recd AW fire. NCD.		
72	1940		196th, ARVNs, at 1545H a grp of laborers working for 4 months have ret'd fm Hwy #14 to Van Phuoc Son. 20 armored veh used this road to AT8319. An unk NVA Regt used this road to haul ammo fm Tien Phuoc to Nui Van Phuoc Son.		
73	2000		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT345272 at 0800H fd 1 bunker and 1 K-44. Also fd docs.		
74	2000		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT335268 at 1830H eng 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		
75	2030		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BT665014 at 1600H 25 VC got food at above grid; live in a tunnel at BT665010.	PSE, 198th	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2030		1 CAG, CAP 138, BS561898 at 1800H ptl cptd 1 VC. While taking him to compound were eng'd by 15 VC. The cptd one tried to escape and was killed. Called arty on others w/unk res.		JH
77	2040		198th, C-1-46, BT363083 at 2000H recd unk nr mort rds and HG and AK-47 fire. NCD.		JH
78	1820		11th, TOC, LRP AO req 261800H - 300700H. BS 6937, 6934, 7237, 7234. Recon and observation (LRP Olympia).	SSO, G2, G3	JH
79	1830		PW rpt: Name: PHAM VAN DANG. Pos: Sqd ldr: 196th, 198th 1st Sqd, 2d plat, 2d Co, 2d Bn, 1 VCMF Regt, 2d NVA Div. Infiltration Grp nr: 304. Msn: to atk Danang sometime in the future. Cptd by A-1-1 Cav, BT243156 at 251535H. The 1/1 Cav was in contact w/an Anti-tank unit yesterday. Subject's Co was moved in fm the East (fm vic BT268155) to reinforce a NVA pos. Subject helped US forces to locate other NVA, but there were no more detainees. Interrogation continues.		JH
80	2149		Ma Thanh SF Camp rptd trng camp rec grd probe fm unk size force. Spooky enroute to assist.		JH
82	2000		198th, S2, fm Ly Tin S2, Ratings: C-2. VC Co, designation unk, is loc at BT375116 and 380113. Cmdr: Tong Hue. Msn: to combine w/local VC forces and atk Bau Bau Bridge and Hill 54 fm now until 29 Sep. Strength: 100. Wpns: 2 82mm, 1 60mm, 1 cal .30 MG.		JH
82	2000		198th, S2 (fm Central Grievance). C-3 rating. Unit: unk. Strength: 100 VC. Cmdr: Le Dinh Tiel. Loc: BT401089. Uniforms: gray. Msn: to atk Rural Development, Tms 16 and 17, Fat City, Bau Bau Bridge. Wpns: 1 60mm, 1 57mmRR, 1 cal .30 MG.		JH
83	1930		198th, LRP Atlanta, BS375964 at 1530H extracted.		JH
84	2000		198th, S2, Intel rpt: Rating C-3. Unk VC Bn, Cmdr: Ho Zuan. Strength: 500. Loc: BT402028, 407026, 402022. Msn: atk Ly Tin, CLDC.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Sep 68	2400	25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84			(cont'd) and mine Hwy #1 fm now until 20 Sep. Wpns: 1 122mm rkt, 2 82mm, 3 60mm, 1 57mm.	FSE	
85	2145		198th, 123d Avn, BT132072 at 1200H loc of town .50 cal. 123d recd fire fm this area.		
86	2145		198th, Binh Son, 605911, at 2135H culvert blown at above coord. Are checking now.		
87	2147		G3 Air, flareship enroute to 1/1 Cav loc will support them throughout night.	1/1	
88	2310		Tam Ky, RFS, 070060 at 0800-1300H eng unk size enemy force. Neg cas; neg enemy assessment. Recd 14 rds 82mm. 2 airstrikes put in and arty fired on enemy.		
89	2035		198th, B-1-6, BT379044 at 1945H fd Bn size base camp. Not in use for 3-4 months. Bunkers in circular pattern. No fighting holes or spider holes; # of bunkers not counted. Will count bunkers at daylight.		
90	2240		198th, C-1-46, BT327116 at 1200-1400H fd 20-30 2-3 man foxholes. Used 8-12 days ago. Also fd 1 carb belt, 2 cal .50 ammo boxes filled w/rice.		
91	2225		198th, C-5-46, BS700976 at 2220H recd SAF and 3 HG at LZ Paradise. Neg cas.		
92	2300		1/1, Recap: A-1-1: 109 NVA KIA, 7 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M). 1 ACAV hit by RPG; minor dam. B-1-1: 17 NVA KIA, 2 WHA(E). F-8: 15 NVA KIA. D-4-21: 40 NVA KIA, 3 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M). CIA 7 RPG-7, 5 RPG rds, 17 Chicom HG, 1 RPD LMG, 2 RPD drums, 1 M-1 carb, 1 NVA CIA. B-1-52: 2 NVA KIA. C-1-52: 2 NVA KIA. Airstrike: 25 NVA KIA. Hq 1-1, 1 WHA(E).		
93	2400		CPMS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns w/light contact rptd throughout the AO w/hvy contact 8 km SW of Tam Ky. In the Wheeler/ Wallowa AO D-4-31 airmoved fm PZ West to Chu Lai TACR 2 plat D-1-6 airmoved fm PZ vic BT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
---------	-------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japs

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL
Unit Locations as of 25 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BT431984</u>
B Co	<u>BT380044</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 16</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN BDGE</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11TH</u>
C Co	<u>BT367084</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
E Co	<u>BT514962</u>
Recon	<u>BT516965</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>LZ CHIPPEWA</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>LZ PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BT513965 LZ CHIPPEWA</u>
Recon	<u>BT513965</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 1/1</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 1/1</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT428718</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT538824</u>
A Co	<u>BT872324</u>
B Co	<u>BS815357</u>
C Co	<u>BS920267</u>
D Co	<u>BS834384</u>
RECON	<u>2 BS872324</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS530855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027393

B Co

BT082386

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT966335

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER ROSS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~n

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS630855

B Co

LZ BUFF

C Co

BS601854

D Co

BS615840

E Co

-

Recon

BS7630855

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT062463

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT200461

D Co

1/1 Cav

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT120427

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631528

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT052253

D Btry

HA THANH

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT128231

C Co

BT125224

D Co

BT126204

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT997235

B Co

AT953225

C Co

AT990250

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT997235

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		DA
2	2400	(Delayed	fm 25 Sep), Tam Ky, Res of CT-99: started 240800H; ended 250715H. 3/5, 2/5, 2/6 ARVN. 52 VC KIA, 2 VCS, 1 ARVN WHA(M), 4 WHA(E). CIA 1 rkt lnchr, 5 mines, 10 HG. 3023/3014/1923/1914.		DA
3	0305		198th, D-1-52, BT188157 at 0300H recd mort and SA fire. Res: 6 WHA(E). Think there are VC in perimeter. Recd 30 mort rds. Grd atk fm W side.	M	DA
4	0455		1/1, B-1-1, BT234167 at 0448H recd 4 rds comort. Also recd 2 RPG rds. NCD.		DA
5	0515		198th, C-1-52, BT229179 at 0505H recd 4-5 mort rds and 5 RPG rds. NCD.		DA
6	0601		CLDC, Resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		DA
7	0602		198th, B-1-52, BT237168 at 0555H VC sprung amb by using HG. Res: 1 WHA(M).	M	DA
8	0135		198th TOC at 0700H. Priority 1 req for Aero Sets, 0700H. Areas 11280135, 290120, 230090, and 22110, frdly A/1/52 at LZ Bowman. Contact Central Bounty 8 Freq 61.10. Area 2 120100, 120070, 210070, and 210100. Area 3 160120, 130140, 200200, and 220180. Frdly D/1/52 at LZ Young; B&C/1/52 at BT220172 contact Central Bounty 61.10. Priority 2 req for Warlords 0700H. Area 1 640010, 660020, 700920 720950. Frdly C/5/46 at LZ Paradise; CAF 133 at BS665985, contact Wicked Risker 8 Freq 62.40 Area 2 510970, 540970, 540910, 460890, 440930 510930. Frdly None contact Wicker Risker 8 Freq 62.40.		DA
9	0515		198th D/1/52 via LZ Young at 0455H. 2 bnkr hit on line by mtr or RPG. The 106 bnkr hit by RPG or mtr. 2nd blew 106 of top of bnkr radar container hit by a mtr dud. 1 VC KIA, had HG strapped on him/		DA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0737		Go C 5th SF Sitrep fr 241200H to 251200H. THAN PHUC - F-216 and C-214 cont, F-215 closed 241800H. GIA VUC - S-221 DPTD 252100H, C-220 F-219, 218, S-217 cont, F-216, S-215 closed 241800H. HA THANH - F-226, 2 USASF, 60 CSF, 20 CCF, 1 INTRP, search and clear 250500H to 271700H, 4 CCR coord BS3776, 3771, 4076, 4071. F-225 and 224 RTN 241700H. BA TO - P-178, 177, C-176 will DPT 261800H, P-175, 174 cont. TIA BONG - C-147, DPT 270500H, F-146 DPTD 250500H, C-145, 144 cont. MINH LONG F-162 DPT 270500H, F-161, 160, 159, 158 cont.	M	
11	252000	(Olyd)	DTOC Sfc Susac. Req Ext. of time of present 1-1 AO ext until 262400H. Approved by Tam Ky Lt Cuong. Notified. Approved by Maj Medbery Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Moffit.		100
12	0825		11th 4/3. CA R/L/3 fm Thunder to BS358377 PZ 0727H - LZ 0732H cold comp. C/L/3 fm BS 895295 to 864348. 1st PZ 0742H - LZ 0754H. 2d PZ 0809H - LZ 0817H cold comp.	M	
13	0730		GSCIS COL Hoey at 0700H. VC road block hwy #1 vic BT424117. 0830H rocks piled in road obs fm air.	Convoy Control	
14	N/A		Amcal MID PW Section. Exploitation of docu. Ref: CDEC bulleting 16535, batch # 1898-68. Req CDEC send 3 copies of sketch map (poss 1/25,000 Scale) showing deployment of 3 Reg and Div CP for coord opns in area W of rte 1 between Ha Lam and Tam Ky to Amcal IPW section. Sketch map was in docu cap on 2 Sep 68 by 4/3, 196th LIB Amcal Div at AT850154.		
15	N/A		CG Amcal Div CHL RVN. Ref: A. COMUSMACV MSG 240650Z Mar 68. Name: PHAM VAN DANG (PHAM VAN DEANG) Rank and Possition: Sqd Ldr Unit: 1st Sqd, 2d plt, 2d Co, 2d Bn, 1st VQMF Rect. 2d NVA Div. Strength: Unk Infiltration group #: 304 - Unit Loc: Unk - Man: to atk DaNang some time in the future. Cap Unit: A trp 1/1 Cav, Amcal Div. Loc of cap: BT243158 - Time of Cap: 251535 Sep 68. Present loc of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	N/A(Con't)		Source: H.29 (Hqs 1/1 Cav BT231315) Other Information: The 1/1 Cav was in contact w/ an anti-tank unit yesterday. Subjects unit was moved in fm the E to reinforce an NVA per Subject helped US forces to loc other NVA but there were no more dtnees. Interrogation continues.		JH
16	0845		1/1 A Trp BT243160 at 0830H. 1 NVA KIA, body found.	M	JH
17	0855		11th A/4/3 BS866343 at 0810H. Dtdnd 1 VCS, no ID, will evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
18	0915		1/1 Cav S-2, Hawk Hill. Up Date on PW 1/1 Cav/capt'd 25 Sep. Strength - 120 men, however during the contact only 60 men were present due to illness - there were 3 companies in Bn all same size. Men - 1st was to atk 3 out-post W of Tam Ky - 2 were ARVN 1 was US and ARVN - 2d to atk Inf and Tanks in area. Equip AK47 - K 50 - RPD - RPG 2 & 7 - 75mm RR - 6 12.7mm AA - 4 DKZ - 82mm mtr. - Source knew of no other units in contact except his Bn unit in cont. On 24 Sep was a Co fm his Bn. Source does not know any routes of withdrawal states that if unit withdrew they would go the mountains - Direction unk - also stated that his unit was probably still loc in area of contact.	CB, IPW	JH
19	0915		198th TOC BS605911 at 252145H. Ref Journal #86 25 Sep 68. Road is passable where culvert was blown.	CSIC	JH
20	0930		1/1 Cav S-2. 2 dtnees picked up by 1/1 Cav who was classified IC - stated that 3 days ago approx 100 VC/NVA were obs moving through their vils Ky Long and Ky Que moving S along valley - The VC were carrying 3 bodies and they were in the #7th unit.		JH
21	0952		11th C/4/3 BS866357 at 0920H. Throw HC in tunnel res 1 VC KIA, neg wpm or ID.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0955		11th National Police BS872557 at 0935H. Cap 15 VCS names were taken fm the blk list. 2 of 15 cap were VC cadre.		JH
23	0955		198th C/1/46 BT363081 at 0925H. Recd sniper fire fm 2 VC in blk P/S, neg cas. rtn fire w/neg res.		JH
24	0956		198th C/5/46 BS707959 at 0941H. Lt Fisk hit 105mm rd B1. Res: 1 PMA, RMA fm D/1/46 arty C/S, G3, RSE Name: Fisk, Barry K. - Rank: 1st Lt - Sn: 05429634.	M	JH
25	1010		1/1 A Trp BT252165 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 NAM.		JH
26	1012		11th D/4/3 BS849364 at 0945H. Dtnd 2 VCS, no ID.		JH
27	1015		11th CC/3/1 BS703555 at 0936H. Started CA for D/3/1. PZ 0936H as CC went in to mark the LZ recd SA fire. Slicks rtn to LZ Dragon-arty being fired on LZ. Gunships will arrive at approx 1020H then CA will continue. Dragon PZ 1111H - LZ 1119H. 2d PZ 1123H - LZ 1127H cold comp.	M	JH
28	1021		198th B/1/6 BT379044 at 0700H. Pd en base camp consists of 15 bnkr and 4 huts w/bnkr inside capable of housing 10 to 15 trps. Base camp seemed to be a resupply pt or R&R center. Also fd 2 ammo cans and 1 old chicom HG.		JH
29	1024		198th TOC. LRF Memphis AC seq BT2911 - 2913 3111 - 3113 - Time: 261800H.	G3	JH
30	1031		198th Aero Sets BT183169 at 0925H. Spotted what they believed to be 4 rkt sites on grass sites, no more than 1 to 2 days old. Aero Sets will check area.		JH
31	1035		198th Aero Sets BT190182 at 0925H. Spotted 4 VC w/wps in gray unif hiding in hay stack. Engd VC rnd fire - chopper hit Crew Chief WMA(B), res; 3 VC KIA. Also obsd 3 mtr tubes lying on ground. Chopper made it back to LZ Young.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1035	(on't)	Called Sgt White - was arty delivered on that loc? He did not know but will check and call back. Arty was fired into area.		JH
32	1113		26th Eng 3 A-26th BT064363 at 1045H. 5 ton dump trk det mine. 1 US WHA(3), dusted off to Baldy. Left rear duals dest.	M	JH
33	1115		11th C/4/3 BS862353 at 1055H. Dtn 2 VC, will evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
34	1117		1/1 B Trp BT258189 at 1115H. DozerTR hit mine in road. Dust off being called in, 1 US in shock, 1 WHA(E). Hvy dam but salvagable. Crater 12 ft wide, 6 ft deep.	M	JH
35	1123		1988D/1/52 BT188157 at 0820H. Checked perimeter and fd 13 VC in Khaki shorts, fm 13 to 23 yrs old, fd 37 chicom grenades, 4 sachel charges, 1 RPG, launcher w/sight, 1 rd in launcher, 1 rd on ground, 4 NVA pistol belts 1/red star, 1 AK47 mag full, 4 bangolero torpedos, 1 US map, 1 block TNT.	M	JH
36	1124		196th R/4/21 BT092453 at 1025H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 094452 engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ'S. At 102449 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 096448 engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. Total 6 VC KIA.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	JH
37	1140		39th Eng B-39th BS609904. A bridge under construction was blown during night. Bridge only partly comp, and bypass was in use. Action taken, mine swept bypass. Bypass open.		JH
38	1140		196th 4/31 AT997273 at 1125H. CH-47 took SA ground fire 2,500 ft speed 100 knots, hauling supplies to West. Arty called. Also at, AT 987270 redd ground fire, neg hit. Called in arty and mtr, w/unl res.		JH
39	1200		196th A/2/1 BT036406 at 1140H. Recd 10 rds AW fire, neg cas. Rtn fire, called in arty w/unl res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1200		11th D/3/1 BS709569 at 1145H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
41	1215		S-3 26th Eng A-26th BT075384 at 1130H. Detected 1 30 lb Helite type bamboo press firing device, on 535, mine disarmed and removed.		JH
42	1215		2d ARVN. Req gunships at BS612669 - 612678 Call: Fremont Placket A71 on 66.95. Unit in contact - contact continues after firing arty Gunships are arming. Passed to Agt Billings. Quang Ngai 261235H.		JH
43	1225		G-2 SMG. Weather rpt fm 1200 to 1600H. Thunder storms in CL. Min conditions, cloud: 600 ft obsured. Vis: 1 to 3 miles. Winds: 10 gusting to 20 knots.	C/S, Div Avn 198th	JH
44	0720		198th D/1/52 vic LZ Young at 0300H. Young recg mtr and SA fire. 0320H. Recd 30 mtr rds and gnd probe, medium size fce. Gunships enroute. 0335H Gunships and Flareships on station firing counter mtr fire, 2 WHA(E). 0343H 3 VC in wire, 1 VC KIA, E perimeter rec AK47 fire. 0400H. Col Marlowe req Basketball recg sporadic mtr fire. 0427H Neg mtr or SA fire at this time, res 5 WHA(E). 0625H Res of atk 5 VC KIA, 6 WHA(E).		JH
45	1100		DTOC Maj Medbery. Road work on culvert will be implaced vic BT255295 before the road opens tomorrow. Projected opening 271200H. A sec culvert will be implaced after the convoy passes, the road being opened as the convoy will be able to rtn S during the afternoon. Passed to 196th Sp Ackerman. 1/1 Sgt Moffit, Tam Ky Cpt. Salazar.		JH
46	1130		198th Aero Sets TNF BT190182 at 1109H. Aero Sets went on station at 1109H w/14 infantry- man. They will check for mtr tubes at BT190182 that was rptd spotted by Aero Sets.		JH
47	1141		39th Eng A-39th BT189159 at 0330H. Follow up on atk on Young; Recd 30 to 40 rds 82mm		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1141	(Con't)	mtr. 1 hit on MG emplacement. Engr had no cas. Equip losses: 1 AN PRC 25 radio, 2 M-79, dest by En fire. En had 6 KIA. (Info Only)		JTH		
48	1151		11th BS868360 4/3 at 0900H. Dtn 1,126 VCS will check each on blk list. Will evac those on blk list to Duc Pho. 1120H 60 were VC, will evac.		JTH		
49	1158		26th Engr D-26th BT258189 at 1110H. CEV hit mine, believed command det either, 250 lb or 500 lb bomb. Crater 16 ft wide and 8 ft deep. 1 US WHA(E).	M	JTH		
50	1158		198th TOC. AO ext req for 1/52 fm 261200H to 302400H. 263135 NW to 270143 along trail to 260160 W to 250160 N to 250170 W to 230170 S to present boundary. Reason: C-B working in area at this area. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Eppa Approved by Tam Ky Cpt Salazar. Passed to 198th Pfc Eisenbarth 1447H.		JTH		
51	1220		196th TOC. Ref the sniffer msn ran this morning. Had no significant reading.		JTH		
52	1310		196th D/2/1 AT961321 at 1115H. CC/2/1 recd 10 to 12 rds AW fire fm 200 meters N-W of D 80 loc, neg hits.		JTH		
53	1320		11th C/4/3 BS864364 at 1245H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 K50 - # 1954K6056, 1 K44 - # 12 53144,, 2 sets equip, 1 chicom gren, 20' of det cord.	M	JTH		
54	1320		11th D/3/1 BS715569 at 1205H. Req dust off for dog handler, BT wounds in right foot. Comp at 1220H.	M	JTH		
55	1325		11th C/4/3 BS864364 at 1255H. Engd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, w/docu, will evac to Thunder.	M	JTH		
56	1330		TOC G-2. Ref Journal #130 22 Sep 68. Should read ref NVA dtn Nguyen Van Ngui cap by A/1 20 11th Bde. Stated he is fm.....		JTH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1400		11th MF Duc Pho BS919197 at 1340H. Convoy was ambushed at above coord. Convoy was enroute to Qui Nhon, neg cas. 1 veh was dam, minor but was able to cont. Size of force which ambushed convoy was not known, they recd AW fire and SA fire fm W side of road. Convoy fm 6 Spt Bn.		JH		
58	1400		11th D/3/1 BS707567 at 1330H. Req dust off for 1 WHA, 1 KHA, fm BT type unk. Dust off comp 1345H.	M C/S	JH		
59	1410		HA THANH USASF A-1. Camp took incoming mtr rds, number unk.		JH		
60	1415		1/1 TOC BT243168 at 1412H. Ref Journal #92 25 Sep 68. Add 9 AK47 dest by contact.	M C/S, III MAF, USAF	JH		
61	1430		1/1 TOC. Total wpns and ammo CIA fm contact 25 Sep. 7 RPG, 1 AK47, no Sn# available, 2 RPD, 5 AK47 Sns. #10086691, 10097312, 10036203, 1003823, BY 107. RPG # 121828, RPD 56 # 300212 1 M-1 #2986370, 9 AK47 dest in battle. Dest 45 RPG rds, 25 or 30 60mm mtr rds, 17 chicom HG dest.		JH		
62	1440		1/1 B/1/52 BT249160 at 1315H. Engd 3 VCS. Res: 1 VCS WIA, 2 VC dtnd.		JH		
63	1455		198th R/5/46 BS524963 at 1350H. Spotted VN woman evdg, called for her to stop, fired warning shots. Res 1 VN WIA, dust off comp 1412H to 2d Surg.		JH		
64	1523		196th C/4/21 BT209434 at 1405H. Recd 2 to 3 82mm rds. NCD. Called counter arty neg action at this time.		JH		
65	1035		11th OP/1/20 BS463780 at 0825H. Obs 100 VC in a vil moving N, dressed white hats, black PJ'S. Req arty, arty fired until 0840H. PAC went up to check area, and obsd 7 VC KIA, 2 huts dest, and hvy dam to 2 vils. OP 1 obsd approx 100 VC moving N. PE Co loc on OP 1 identified els as VC - Blk Ace 26 fm Quang Ngai, adjusted arty.	M C/S, USARV, III MAF	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1345		198th TCC BS707259 at 0941H. Info on BT(Dlyr) (C-5-46) Ref #24. While walking in single file w/close man 20 meters away, rate of travel normal walking seep, all pers had flack jackets. There were no warning signal or sounds. Mine was spotted by point sqd. Sqd walked around mine, carefully, and passed warning to the rear, meanwhile somewhere along the line 1 ele thought someone said stop, so unit halted in place. At this time pt sqd was cont, on info on the mine failed to get passed back, then indiv stepped on mine. Res: 1 KHA, mine was a M-16 rd shell used as det to a 105 rd.		JH
67	1500		HA THANH USASF A-1 at 1730H 25 Sep. Unk size. En unit mbrd camp w/82mm and 120mm. Res: Fully 3 WHA, En unk.		JH
68	1700		198th A/S-1-52 BT178188 at 1640H. Jet crashed at above coord. Jet in flames, into hill direct, plt did not eject. Jet hit at BT176179. (Info Only) Rptd by SP/4 Schwegler.	M	JH
69	1603		11th National Police 4/3 BS864364 at 1550H. Engd 2 VC in a tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpn or ID cards.	M	JH
70	1506		11th National Police BS863358 at 1452H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or wpn.		JH
71	1655		GLDC Sgt Jones. Alert condition green at 1800H.		JH
72	1707		198th D&C/1/46 at 1705H. ARMY D/1/46 comp 1705H. C/1/46 Comp 1710H.	M	JH
73	1731		196th D/2/1 AT960350 at 1630H. Recd 10 to 15 rds SA fire while going into maneuver. Neg cas or dam.		JH
74	1737		196th D/4/21 BT106473 at 1730H. Obs 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in blk PJIS no ID, 30 yrs old.	M	JH
75	1443		1/1 B-1-52 245158 1240H. Pd 3 NVA KIA, checking area.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Sep 68	2400	20 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1526		11th 4/3 BS868360 at 1515H. At this time have 68 VC who's name's are on blk list. They are confirmed VC this includes the 60 that were called in this morning.		JH
77	1615		196th A/2/1 BT036407 at 1435H. CH-47 and CC 2/1 recd 10 to 20 rds SA. AW fire, and 25 to 30 rds of semi AW fire. No hits to acft. Arty fired in area.		JH
78	1820		198th Sp Hodge. A/1/6 ARMV fm BS431984 to BT 442031. FZ 1355H - LZ 1740H comp. D/1/6 ARMV fm BT442031 to BS431984. FZ 1500H - LZ 1715H comp.	M	JH
79	0925		I Corp, Req for Arty FO party and AC-1 obs and A-AIH on station for a 115 veh convoy of food and ammo departing Danang at 271000H. Arriving Quang Ngai at 271700H. Marine Liaison Officer has been informed of entry and departure time. FO party meet American Advisor at northern AO boundary. Advisor in center of convoy. MPs will escort convoy fm N AO bndry to Tam Ky. Turn over to 198th MPs. 198th MPs will escort fm N AC bndry to Quang Ngai and return trip on 28 Sep. Passed to Tam Ky.		JH
80	1430		11th, TOC, At dedication ceremony in Duc Pho of a new market place, Col Henderson and GVN officials recd 3-4 rds SA fire. 1 VN official was wounded. One MAM was detained. The said 2 other VN came into the village w/a carb and did the shooting. They then evaded out of village.		JH
81	1445		1/1, Aero Scouts, 190182 at 1220H while dropping element of D-1-52 recd AWP. Attempt to make ext if Inf elements but not complete. Res: 1 Chopper dam; 1 WHA.	M	JH
82	1447		1/1, D-1-52, 190182 at 1330H sending 2 plats to help A/S. Recd hvy AWP. 1 obs chopper and 1 gunship down.		JH
83	1505		He Thanh, C-227 was amb by Co size force equipped w/MG, SA and mort. 2 KIA, 3 WIA. En unk.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 68	2400	26 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
84	0745	(Delayed)	196th, Req for cbt tracker tm and 2 instructors. Be on alert pad at 0715H 27 Sep. Notified track- tm.	296th	JH		
85	1310		DTCC: to 196th Bde. Req clearance for de- foliation msn for 28 Sep. ZC0608/0808/1812/ 2115. TOT is 0945H. Tgt is clear. Air Force req to return fire for fire under control of Americal FAC. Approved. No friendly troops in area. Approved by Maj Medbery.		JH		
86	1525		196th, AO ext time ext: The AO ext to the NE of the 196th AO that goes into the 1/1 Cav AO expires 262400H. Req time ext fm 1530H to 2400H. Approved by 1/1 Cav and Maj Medbery.	196th, M	JH		
87	1610		Ha Thanh, USAF, 374738 at 1845H C-226 amb by unk size enemy force w/MG, mort and SAF. Res: 2 KIA. Lost 2 carb to enemy.		JH		
88	1617		Ha Thanh, USAF, 377735 at 1345H C-227 amb by Co size element equipped w/MG, mort and SA. Res: 4 KIA. Neg enemy losses.		JH		
89	1825		196th, R-2-1, AT 04332 at 1815H called arty on 4 VC moving W. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
90	1830		198th, D-1-52, BT179184 at 1755H fd 8 VC KIA in a foxhole.	M, C/S III MAF	JH		
91	1830		1/1, TOC, A&B-1-1 closed base camp at 1825H.		JH		
92	1840		196th, 2-1, AT983323 at 1815H called arty on 6 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
93	1845		198th, TOC, extraction of Aero Scouts and 2 Plats of D-1-52 (all Inf elements) completed at 1828H to LZ Young.		JH		
94	1905		198th, A-1-52, LZ Bowman recd 1 mort rd. RCD.		JH		
95	1915		198th, PFs (1-6) 454068 at 1600H RD at Le Tin rpt rpt VE rptd a rkt at above coord. Sent sqd to check it out. Fd 1 RPG w/rkt, attached and ready to fire. Extracted them fd spider hole.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
96	1915		G3, Maj Powell, Called LTC Marlowe, 53, 198th and advised him that CG desires that the 2 downed A/C be secured ASAP in the morning for recovery. Further advised him that troops should be especially careful of BT in vic of the A/C, and that the acft armament systems are not safe and should be approached with caution. LTC Marlowe advised that all Aero Scout personnel have been accounted for.		MS
97	1932		11th, C-4-3, 861380-878350, Nat Police at 1200H dest 10 sampans. C-4-3 dest 22 sampans.		MS
98	2030		198th, B-1-52, BT226165 at 1730H fd and dest 2 RPG-7 powder charges.		MS
99	2100		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, 654975 at 1930H compound recd SA fire. Called 4.2" mort msn w/neg res.		MS
100	2105		198th, 1-46, BT360148, at 2040H 100 VC w/mort rptd by CAP 1-1-2. 3/18 Arty fired on above grid and recd 5 sec explo.		MS
101	2047		Tam Ky, Hau Duc, recd 8 rds 122mm rkt and 6 rds 82mm mort. NCD at this time.	G3	MS
102	1810		198th, TOC, 1440H: D-1-52 rptd contact; killed 3 VC vic BT176180. At 1443H Anti-Aircraft pos obs by FAC at BT188134; ext dug in NVA Co around it. At 1445H D-1-52 - 2 plats linked up w/D-2-2 at BT177181. 4 WHA(M). At 1500H D-1-52 killed 2 VC; 1 w/wpn. At 1510H Aero Scouts killed 1 VC w/wpn.	M	JH
103	1810		198th, TOC, at 1512H D-1-52 rptd 2 AW pos at BT177189. At 1537H D-1-52 rpt 1 WHA(E). At 1610H A/S went in at BT184185. At 1605H A/S Inf rpt 2 WHA(E). At 1610H 6 WHA(E) fm D-1-52. At 1620H Man fm VN at Young about a NVA Bn, said NW of a code name and could not move because of air cover. Also said CP under coconut trees. At 1630H Aero Scouts, low on ammo, need resupply.		JH
104	1810		198th, at 1640H A/S went in using 20mm, 50mm fm		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

26 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104			(cont'd) A/S. At 1645H 1 A/S crashed at BT178188. At 1654H A/S back on sta. At 1712H 1 lat ldr rptd he was w/in 50m of A/S, recd hvy sniper fire and ret'd fire w/HG. At 1717H A/S rpt seeing movement to N at BT180187.		
105	1810		198th, At 1735H D-1-52 rpt mov in same area. At 1738H D-1-52 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. Now securing area for extraction. Small force left behind to secure WHA. Dustoff comp at 1828H.	M	
106	1900		198th, At 1900H rpt fm Maj Cowling: At 1200H two ships were shot down. 1 Gunship, 1 LCH, at BT190182. Aero Scouts said they don't think ships are salvagable. Total of 5 ships were hit. At 1320H gunship OH1B at BT176178, est battle dam and poss structural dam; mini-guns and rkts not secure. 2 WHA(E).		
107	2000		198th, S2, fm Central Grievance: C-3 rating. 706th unit, Cmdr: Tron Trinh, at BT388109/384113; strength 80 men. Wpns: 1 60mm, 1 57mm RR, 1 IMG. Msn: atk Hill 54.	FSE	
108	2000		198th, S2, fm Central Grievance: C-6 rating. 409th NVA Bn, BT379861/383055, Cmdr: Duoc, Unit: green, Wpns: 1 122mm rkt, 2 82mm mort, 3 60mm mort, 1 57mmRR. Msn: mort CLDC.	FSE	
109	2059		1 CAG, CAP 138, 3 sqds of NVA set up along river; 1 sqd past word to people that they would give 5 lbs of rice and 1 sqd will stay at 564900 to check on people. They have 1 cal .30 MG and 1 60mm mort.		
110	2200		123d Avn, Aero Scouts, BT179184/BT190182/BT176178. At 1200H LCH shot down at BT190182. Res: 2 WHA(E). At 1320H gunship shot down at BT188184. 2 WHA(E). At 1510H Aero Scouts Inf ele in contact w/USEP. 45 NVA KIA, 3 MHA, 2 WHA(E).	G3, III MAF, MACV	
111	2225		198th, 1-52, At 179184 the Aero Scouts moved into a well camouflaged enemy loc. The enemy waited until all was relaxed and killed 2 US at close range. Another KHA res on flank. Res 3 KHA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

NO OF PAGES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WADSWORTH, MAJ, GS, ASST CG	SIGNATURE Wadsworth
--	------------------------

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 762</u>
B Co	<u>BT384052</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
D Co	<u>BT431984</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN EDGE</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>BT378073</u>
B Co	<u>OPCEN 11th</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
D Co	<u>BT384075</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
Recon	<u>BT437067</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS531768</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS538964</u>
E Co	<u>BS485067</u>
Recon	<u>BS525972</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXX BS578961
A Co	BT239142
B Co	BT201161
C Co	BT188157
D Co	"
E Co	BT239142
Recon	"
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	LZ BUFF
B Btry	BT239142
C Btry	BS578961
D Btry	FATEITY
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BT428718
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	"
D Co	BS731528
E Co	-
Recon	BS752436
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BT538824
A Co	BS872324
B Co	BS812383
C Co	kBS932222
D Co	BS855375
	2
RECON	BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BZ BUFF

D Co

BS571839

E Co

BS571839

Recon

-

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS652453

B Co

BS652453

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT203444

E Co

BT133453

Recon

-

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT109456

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

-

B Btry

BS631526

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BT052253

26th Engr Bn CP

HA THANH

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT230315

"

"

"

~~XXXXXXXX~~YCHU LAI

BT529112

-

BT230315

TINE PHUOC

AT934243

-

BT396145

AT926238

BS630855

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT038395

BT076386

BT027342

AT960319

TIGER COBRAG DRAGON

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

"

C Co

BT093217

D Co

BT086209

E Co

BT103297

Recon

-

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990150

A Co

BT016224

B Co

AT967252

C Co

AT990250

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

-

Recon

BT016224

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DROC
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		AB
2	2250		Delayed fm 26 Sep) 196th, Que Son, 026249 at 2225H recd 2 rds 60mm fm NW. Fired at above grid w/neg assessment.		AB
3	0001		198th, CAT 134, 623008 at 262240H eng est sqd size VC force; recd SA/AV fire. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 civ WHA. 1 USMC WHA. Dustoff comp at 2310H.		AB
4	0030		198th, Aero Scouts, BT179184 at 261510H eng unk nr NVA. Res: 45 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA. 3 MHA, 2 WHA(E).		AB
5	0030		198th, D-1-52, 188157 at 0820H Ref Journal entry #35, 26 Sep 68: should read 8 NVA fd instead of 13 NVA fd.		AB
6	0300		196th, C-3-21, BT131202 at 270225H obs trip flare going off at above coord. Saw 1 VC. VC threw HG and ran. Eng w/HG with unk res. Fired illum and HE w/neg assessment. At 0315H recd 10 more gren fm E, S and W. NCD.		AB
7	0100		198th TCC. Req for Blueghost. Priority Area 1. 160120 - 130140 - 200200 - 220180. Fdly in area B/1/52 at 201161 - D/1/52 at Young. Contact: Central Boundry 8, Freq 31.60. Priority Area 2. 120100 - 120070 - 210070 - 210100. No fdly in area. Contact: Central Boundry 8, Freq 31.60. Priority Area 3. 280135 - 290120 - 230090 - 220110. Fdly in area. A/1/52 at Bowman. Contact: Central Boundry 8, Freq 31.60. Sp intat: Close coord should be made w/Central Boundry 8, several units will be moving. Time for req 270700H Sep 68. 198th Maj Parks - S. 2 - 0705H Passed to 1/1 - Mardis - 0715H.		AB
8	0620		CLDC Sgt Fickett. Resume normal working conditions at 0630H.		AB
9	0635		HA THANH A-1 SF Camp at 0440H. HA THANH SF CIDG Camp took three incoming 82mm mtr rds w/neg dam or cas.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0625		195th A, E and R/1/52 BT239142 at 0623H. 6 ? mlr rds. WCD.		9AB
11	0715		196th C/3/21 BT097212 at 0645H. Obs 1 VC, 20 to 25 yrs old, evlgr. Engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or docu.		9AB
12	0740		198th FAC BT213143 at 0725H. Unk ele popped red smoke at above coord. 198th Does not have any trps in that area.		JTH
13	0824		GIA VUC USASF A-1 BT409278 at 262400H. 3 CIG hamlet Secty, ambused 1 VC at 409278. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-26 HG, CIA. (Info Only)		JTH
14	0830		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - P-216 and C-214 cont. GIA VUC - P-224, 25 CSF, RCN, 281900H to 041800H, 4 corners, coord BS4317 - 4321 - 4717 - 4721. P-223, 39 CSF, RCN, 270430H to 011900H, 4 corners, coord BS3127 - 3527 - 3132 - 3532. S-222, 15 CRF, RCN, 262000H to 031500H, 4 corner, coord BS4127 - 4130 - 4728 - 4731. S-221 DFTD 262100H. C-220, P-219 218, S-217 cont. HA THANH - P-226 cont. HA TO P-178, 177, C-176 to DFT 261800H. P-175, 174 cont. TRA BONG - S-148, 15 CRF, RCN, 261500H to 011900H, 4 corners, coord BS3794 - 3788 - 4294 - 4288. (Passed to 198th - Pfc Fultz at 0935H.) C-147 DFTD 270500H, to P-146, C-145 cont. P-144 closed 251900H. MINH LONG - C-163, 1 VNSF, 65 CSF, 15 RF, search and clear 290530H to 031930H, 4 corners, coord BS5759 - 5753 - 6159 - 6153. P-162 DFT 270500H, P-160, 161 cont. P-158 closed 241800H. P-159 closed 25- 1930H. Passed to Sp Selk 0945H.	M	
15	0845		198th 1/52 vic Young at 0807H. Recd 1 RR rd neg cas or dam, unit does not know where rd was fired fm.		JTH
16	0853		26th Eng 39th Eng BS685658 at 0820H. Bridge blown at above coord, there is a bypass but it needs working on. Est time of repair, this afternoon. Road won't be passable until this afternoon.	CSIC	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0857		196th CC/4/21 BT199451 at 0711H. Recd 15 rds AW fire and 5 rds semi auto fire, fm 200 meters to the N. CC landing at LZ fired on while on the ground. Neg hits, CC making supply run. Msn comp.		JH
18	0908		11th C/4/3 BS920233 at 0835H. 1 VN approached ambush posn, he wanted to sell a M-79 for \$150.00. He was detained as a VCS. CC/4/3 will evac out to National Police for questioning.		JH
19	0912		11th Cpt Henderson. ARVN of A/3/1 fm Bronco to Dragon, comp 0837H. ARVN of B/3/1 fm Liz to Bronco, comp 0909H.	M	JH
20	0925		198th. A/1/52 Pz Bowman to Young. PZ 0815H LZ 0826H comp. C/1/52 fm Young to Bowman. PZ 0825H - LZ 0844H comp. A/1/6 fm Lampsight to H.76. PZ 0830H - LZ 0840H comp.	M	JH
21	N/A		Tam Ky 424 RF Co. 424 RF Co made a ambush at 261950H, at coord BS725723. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 gas. 261200H 2 RF Co tripped a BT at BT281299, res; 2 WIA. 261635H VC fired 7 rds of 82mm at Hoa Duc coord BT070060, neg cas.		JH
22	N/A		Tam Ky 6 Regt. Opn QT 152 terminated at 1630H 26 Sep 68. Frdly cas, 1 KIA, 33 WIA, en kills, 20 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 6 IWC. 262100H opn QT 67/6T terminated. Frdly cas, 6 KIA, 10 WIA, 1 MHA, ele involved 1/6 Bn 4/4 Bn, en cas, unk. 0035 26 Sep 68, VC fired 5 rds 82mm on HA THANH, neg cas.		JH
23	0857		Quang Ngai Cpt Smith. The ARVNS will have a CO as convoy security along QL #1 fm Binh Son to Son Tinh 271200H to 271600H.		JH
24	0910		1/1 F-8 BT218437 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC evdg w/neg res.		JH
25	1000		G-2 TCC. G-2 III MAF - COL Joeus, called req info on any developments in HAU DUC - will forward.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1010		39th Engr B-39th BS619886 at 0910H. Fd 1 and personnel mine 12 lb unk exp. Dest in place.		JH
27	1010		39th Engr B-39th BS619879 at 0845H. Fd 25 lb mine w/firing device. Dest in place.		JH
28	1050		198th S-3 BT178188. Ref downdd high performance acft at above coord, cle fm 1/52 to check area for 1 US MHA.		JH
29	1025		196th F-17 BT024315 at 0828H. Recd AW and SA fire. Rtd fire w/neg res, neg cas.		JH
30	1025		196th F-17 BT026316 at 0850H. Recd 15 rds of semi AW fire. Rtd fire, called in arty w/neg res, neg cas.		JH
31	1030		196th D/4/21 ARMV fm Hawk Hill to Baldy. PZ 1010H - LZ 1155H comp.	M	JH
32	1035		196th RCN/4/21 BT091461 at 1030H. Obsd 1 VC evdg W, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 50 ft of trip wire CIA.	M	JH
33	1038		26th Eng D-26th BT095408 at 1000H. E sweep team det 1 A/A mine S side of 535. Blown in place. 3 ft by 2 1/2 ft.		JH
34	1040		39th Eng B-39th BS618903 at 1005H. Recd 200 rds of AW fire, 1 ARVN MHA, 1 ARVN WHN(B). Rtd fire, called in arty, res unk.		JH
35	1114		198th D/1/52 BT177178 at 1055H. Loc 2 tunnels 15 ft long by 3 ft in diam. Dest.		JH
36	1115		196th C/4/21 BT203459 at 1112H. In contact w/unk size force, recg SA fire. Calling in arty. Contact broken at 1130H.	M	JH
37	1125		198th D/1/52 BT177172 at 1115H. Engd 1 VC running across rice paddy w/wpn. Recd 1 VC KIA, wpn not recovered as yet.	M	JH
38	1130		1/1 C/1/1 BT188298 at 1115H. Dtn 1 MAM, approx 40 yrs old w/neg ID.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1135		196th C/4/21 BT206465 at 1120H. Redd 10 to 15 rds 5" fire fm R-2. Neg cas, arty called w/neg res.		JTH
40	1145		196th D/5/46 B3545975 at 1145H. Loc 1 notebook and 1 Khaki unit while checking vil.		JTH
41	1158		26th Eng B Co BT083392 at 1130H. E sweep team dect MB 8 in below surface treadway rte 535. Blew in place, crater 3 ft by 1 ft.		JTH
42	1200		26th Eng CO 26th BT280197 at 1100H. Chopper rec ground fire MCD.		JTH
43	0830		Quang Ngai Cpt Fields. 3 sorties 1 - 60 packs, 2 - class 125 total 14,000 lbs sling loads. Priority 280900H. Pick up BT234315 ground contact Flaxen Sortie Freq 43.00 (Hawk Hill) Drop Area BT189155 Grd contact Flaxen Sortie Bravo Freq 42.80 (Young). Passed to Cpt Stinson Avn. Passed to Cpt Fields 1220H.		JTH
44	1105		196th 3/21 at 1100H. AO ext. Along NS grid BT10 to BT174 EW then E to AO boundary. 27 1100H to 292400H. They want to set up blocking psn. Passed to SF 1127H disapproved 1209H. Passed to 196th Sp Kleo 1215H.		JTH
45	1247		196th CC/4/21 BT210438 at 1230H. Recd 2 rds of 30 cal fire, neg hits.		JTH
46	1248		1 Corps Cpt Spencer. Ref Journal #79 26 Sep convoy cancelled at this time. Convoy fm Da-Nang to Quang Ngai. Lt Vosbury - Pfc Fults Cpt Salazar. Notified 196th, 198, Tam Ky, convoy control and G-2 Air 1250H.		JTH
47	1253		198th Pfc Fults BT190187 at 1253H. Gunships shot down yesterday lifted out at 1215H.		JTH
48	1133		196th A/3/21 BT052249 at 0855H. Marking a minefield, 1 indiv det 1 mine, res 2 US KHA 2 WHA. 1 serious, 1 minor. Both evac. In mine field. NKB. they were stringing wire thru area where mines were, 1 man accidentally	M C/S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 27 Sep 68

2400 27 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1133	(on't)	stepped on mine.		JTH
49	1248		196th D/3/21 BT109180 at 0930H. Obsd 1 VC evdg, dressed in blk PJ'S, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.	M	JTH
50	1312		11th A/4/3 BS843317 at 1240H. Fd 1 M-60 and 1 M-16 cleaning rods. Also dtnd 4 VCS, no ID and are being questioned at this time. 1353H Dtnd susp will be released when unit leaves the area.		JTH
51	1317		196th CC/3/21 BT063295 at 0900H. CC recd 2 burst of 10 to 20 rds of MW fire, neg hits.		JTH
52	1415		G-2 TOC. Pa ssed En loc to Cpt King Quang Ngai.		JTH
53	1422		1st CAG, CAP 112 BT356154 at 1055H. While on patrol fd 8 bodies had been dead for at least 30 days. Graves were shallow.		JTH
54	1442		11th RCN/4/3 BS898314 at 1325H. Dest 35 sampans out in opening at above coord.		JTH
55	1450		11th TOC BS704357 at 1345H. IRP Olympia ins. G2, FSE		JTH
56	1515		11th C/4/3 BS920233 at 0835H. Ref Journal #18. Add that C/4/3 fd M-79 and it is considered at CIA.	M	JTH
57	1447		198th D/1/52 BT179184 at 1421H. Delta Co. extracted 3 US KHA that were listed as missing.	M C/S	JTH
58	1635		198th A/1/52 BT181181 at 1620H. Fd some docu (1 bag) 1 38 cal SEW, pistol # 3495010 also dtnd 1 old VN male.	M	JTH
59	1240		VR men res. US27-1 at 1100H at BT174176 - USAF jet shot down yesterday was dest. Hvy use of trails fm crash. At 1110H, BT133164 - 60-70 water buffalo. At 1140H, BT179182 - 3 dead bodies, 1 in gray uniform, 2 in NVA uniforms. Large tunnel entrance nearby. Debriefing of tm indicates enemy moving N fm area of contact.	196th, 198th	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1300		Effective 010001 Oct 68, the following LRF names have been changed in compliance with monthly SOI change. 11th Bde: Olympia becomes Jack Daniels; Cleveland becomes Jim Beam; Monterey becomes Wild Turkey. 196th: Abilene becomes Crown Royal; Chicago becomes Old Crow. 198th: Memphis becomes Cutty Sark; Atlanta becomes Johnny Walker. Non-operational LRFs: Buffalo becomes Teachers; Tampa becomes Seagrams, Pillsburgh becomes Four "oses.		JH
61	1611		198th, D-1-52, BT179183 at 1530H fd the following equip: 2 82mm tubes, 1 60mm tube w/bipod, 2 RPGs, 2 AK-47s, 1 82mm bipod and baseplate, 43 82mm rds, 36 82mm fuzes, 8 RPG rds, 8 RPG fuzes, 14 Chicom HG, 1 RPG cleaning kit, 1 MG cleaning kit, 12 AK-47 mags, 1 field phone, 4 NVA helmets, 23 NVA packs w/clothes and food, some commo wire, med supplies, some rice and some docs. Also fd 27 bodies killed yesterday and counted in yesterday's totals.		JH
62	1045		11th, Reg Aero Scouts for 28 Sep in southern Chu Lai TACR (1-20). To conduct VR south and east boudries and to conduct a snatch. OK'd and passed to the Aero Scouts. 1st mission tomorrow. Make out another req for the 30th and hold it. Passed to Aero Scouts and 11th Bde.		JH
63	1839		196th, D-3-21, Req clearance along 12 grid line, Tien Phuoc NFZ. Fm 280700H to 281800H. Req for easier route back west; would eliminate using high grd; will be approx 500 meters into NFZ. Disapproved at 1919H by Maj Medbery. Passed to 196th at 1920H.		JH
64	1715		198th, VA A-1-46 FZ 375073 to LZ Hill 69. 1st FZ at 1755H; last LZ 1838H. LZ complete and cold. D-1-46 FZ 375073 to LZ Hill 69. 1st FZ 1750H; last LZ 1846H. LZ complete and cold.		JH
65	1730		196th, CC-4-21, BT195450 at 1640H C&C, UH1H, recd 6 rds cal .30 fire; neg hits or cas. Alt 1000'; fire fm 1000 meters away.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1550		198th, C-1-52, BT405053 at 1515H called arty on 1 VC w/unk res.		JH
67	1558		Ha Thanh, P-231 contacted 1 en Co. Enemy withdrew SE. 1 en KIA, 1 rkt lchr and 1 AK-47 CIA.		JH
68	1559		198th, A-1-52, BT181181 at 1530H fd 1 NVA ruck-sack and 3 B-40 rkt charges.		JH
69	1600		11th, A-3-1, BS695553 at 1540H det 2 VCS.		JH
70	1656		GLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		JH
71	1721		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1530H recd 1 RR rd. MCD.		JH
72	1725		196th, B-3-21, BT093217 at 1500H eng 4 VC; 2 VC KIA. M		JH
73	1740		Gia Vuc, Opn C-22- amb one plat LFVC. VC withdrew N. 3 en KIA, 3 CIA, 1 M-1 and 1 K-44 CIA.		JH
74	1758		196th, OP 2-1, called arty on 10 VC. 1 VC KIA. M		JH
75	1822		198th, A-1-6, move fm Hill 76 to Hill 54 complete at 1805H. M		JH
76	1835		196th, R-4-21, BT101462 at 1825H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		JH
77	1900		196th, OP 2-1, BT076235 at 1725H called arty on 4 VC w/neg res.		JH
78	1900		196th, A-4-21, BT196453 at 1840H recd M-79 or rifle gren fire. Neg cas; called arty;unk res.		JH
79	1904		198th, C-1-6, BT438040 at 1840H det BT Chicon HG. Res: 2 WMA(E); dusted off at 1852H. M		JH
80	1940		11th, C-1-20, BS545830 at 1917H req dustoff for 4 WMA(E). Dustoff comp at 1935: EM det BT. M		JH
81	0845		26th Engr; req scy for opns on 27, 29 and 30 Sep; A-39th Engr to move fm Young and Tien Phuoc to Chu Lai.		JH
82	0845		26th Engr, On 27 Sep desire scy to sweep fm Young to Tien Phuoc; pick up one Engr plat and return.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Sep 68	2400	27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	0755		G-5, C-3-21 generated 5 refugees fm BT177220; also 75 refugees fm BT104214 to Nui Loc Son.		JH
84	0900		198th, 5-46, AO ext req 280001H to 302000H fm 520893 S to 520870 W to 430870 N to 430930 E to 458930. Reason: to CA into foot hills. Approved; req withdrawn by LTC Marlowe (time be extended to 3 Oct).		JH
85	1005		196th, Reg Air Cav VR for 28 Sep. AT9733/9931/9933/9931. Time on station: 0900 to 1100H.	1/1	JH
86	2120		198th, AO ext req for 198th Cpn on 28 Sep fm 0200H to 2400H. Fm 0309 E to boundary then south to 0302 then east to 1302. Then N to present boundary. Approved.	198th, M, PSE	JH
87	2155		3-21, 130206 at 2130H recd 15 rds 60mm. Arty fired w/neg assessment. NCD.		JH
88	1530		Maj Parks, 198th S-2, asked for estimate of situation vic BT1819. Maj Kershaw informed him that a Bn or Bn w/AN elements was probably in the wooden valley vic BT1819. Elements in contact with 1/1 on 24 and 25 Sep had probably withdrawn to the SE vic big and little horseshoe vic BT270120 and BT280140.		JH
89	1900		Lt Blanco called on secure; said Col Thomas wanted to know basis for est of enemy presence vic BT1918. Maj Kershaw informed him that the basis is (1) friendly troops have not entered the area and (2) enemy which fired on Aero Scouts probably had not left the area and (3) terrain considerations.		JH
90	2000		198th, Reg for F-8 for 0700H 28 Sep; same as for 27 Sep req. Priority Area 1: 200135, 200120, 230090, 220110. D-1-52 at BT172127 and A-1-52 at BT171182. Priority Area 2: 160120, 130140, 200200, 220180. Priority Area 3: 120100, 120070, 210070, 210100. No friendlies in area. Passed to 1/1: they will fly only those they can in the priority listed. Passed to 198th.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

27 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1900		198th, Agent 512, C-3 rating, On 27 Sep VC Co P-31, strength 60, CO: Trung, moved to BS700 928 and BS668947. Intend sabotage AN CHAU refugee camp and recruit laborers fm eastern BINH SON to take food to the west. Comment: Reliable info about recruiting laborers.	11th, FSE	
92	1900		198th, 5-46, Agent 154, C-3 rating, 1 VC Bn designated and Co unk loc BS495890. Sent 1 Co with 3 C41 a plat of C-41 to BS582890 and BS575894. Also sent an element to BS586910. Msn: to mortar Binh Son; also to mort Chau O Bridge and Chi Khu OP.	11th, FSE	JH
93	1900		198th, Agent 516, C-3 rating, a VC Bn at BS 495890 sent a Co plus 2 plats fm C-41 Co to be loc at BS540919, 533907, 536893, 540900. 150 men. 1 60mm, 1 hvy MG, comp IWS. Msn: atk Co Soi at BS573923 also to atk Phu Le Post BS574937, also atk Tien Bao Refugee Camp and harass Chau O Bridge. Comment: atk on refugee camp is very reliable.	11th, FSE	JH
94	1900		198th, Central Grievance, C-3 rating, Villagers saw enemy on 250700H. Enemy was 1 plat of VC Dist Force C-41. Now at Binh Khanh, BS560903 and BS 569190. Strength: 32. Ldr is Huynh Nhung. He is fm the same village. Wpns: 1 60mm, 1 BAR and complete indiv wpns. Misc uniforms. Also have small elements at BS569903 and 568907. Msn: to snipe on people working in rice paddies.	11th, FSE	JH
95	2030		11th, C-1-20, BS545830 at 1917H change entry #80 to read: 2 KHA, 2 WHA(E).	M, C/S, G3	AB
96	2142		BTCC, AG ext req for 280001 Oct 68, fm the 198th has been withdrawn by Col Marlowe as per conversation w/Maj Powell. 4493/4487/5887/5890 Fm 4493 E to present boundary.		AB
97	2235		196th, B-2-1, BT059368 at 2220H recd 5 M-79 rds. NCD.		AB
98	2245		196th, B-4-31, AT966248 at 1230H 1 US stepped on punji pit dipped in human waste. 1 WHA(E).	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO OF PAGES

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Mather
IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 2/ Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 2/0</u>
D Co	<u>BT431984</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN BDGE</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
B Co	<u>OPCON 11TH</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
Recon	<u>BT42/087</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>LZ CHIPPEWA</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>LZ PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT570961

A Co

BT1/1182

B Co

BT188152

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT172177

E Co

BT188157

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT428/18

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS812383

C Co

LZ LIZ

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT528824

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS817347

C Co

BS924222

D Co

BS812383

RECON

2 BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS630855LZ BUFPBS545830"-BS630855BT133453BT052453BT133453BT200448BT133453-BT093462BS812383-BS732528BS872324BT052253HA THANHFAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

-

A Btry

BT230315

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

-

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS630855

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT033397

B Co

BT067372

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT970317

E Co

BT027342

Recon

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT0/3218

C Co

BT080205

D Co

BT122186

E Co

-

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

BT016224

B Co

AT978150

C Co

AT990250

D Co

CHULAI

E Co

-

Recon

BT0171224

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT008333

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 68

2400

23 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		AB
2	0207		198th, 5-46, 577923 at 0155H eng 1 VC in rice paddy (CAP 1-3-8). Res unk.		AB
3	0212		198th, B&D-5-46, BS578961 at 0205H recd 15 rds 82mm. NCD. Fired arty w/neg assessment.		AB
4	0245		198th, Binh Son Refugee Camp, BS598919 at 0145H recd SA fire. Res: 2 PF KHA, 2 WHA. At 0330H VC still harassing w/sniper fire.	03	AB
5	0258		III MAF, BS620003, CAP 134 eng and killed 3 VC at 272145H (info Only).		AB
6	0342		198th, A-4-3, BS485967 B2 Chippewa recd 2 82mm rds. Res: 5 WHA(L). 4 fm 5/46; 1 fm 1/14 Arty. Recd 2 60mm mort and 20-30 sniper rds and AW fire. Also recd 15 HG; 10 were duds. 4 VC KIA; 1 wounded. Contact broken at 0415H. The KIA were inside the bunker line.	M, C/S, G	AB
7	0540		CLDC, Resume normal daylight cond at 0630H.		AB
8	N/A		Ameral Div to III MAF. Red Rocket Exercise Message. Red rocket dedicated circuit recd 20082 rpt to III MAF at 0410H gunnery Sgt Lay. Red rkt center circuit recd at center circuit 20252 Ameral DTCC duty officer. Recd msg at 2030Z, rpt to III MAF at 0432H to Cpt Lowe. Red rkt over secure DN, recd at 2020Z. Rpt to III MAF 0422H to Capt Lowe		AB
9	0720		198th at 0720H. COL Marlowe called and said the hooks were not able to land at the destination due to ground fog. Postponed it for 1 hour, and then they will go in, in 30 minutes increments.		HH
10	0725		11th A/4/3 BS855312 at 0710H. Cptell VCS, neg w/eng or ID, or docu. Will evac to Thunder.		HH
11	0737		198th D/1/52. Sn# of wpm capt yesterday. AK47. - 4083233 - 11078529 - 10064802 - 578 - 10059100 - 60mm mtr 00772 - 82mm 130069 - RRC		HH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Sep 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	271850	(Dlyd)	198th AO est req - Time: 280001H to 302400H: Fm 160190 N to 160220 then follow the boundary SE to the present 198th boundary at 188208. Reason: Intel reports show enemy in this area they want to send a company into H.253. Passed to 196th Sp Ackerman 1931H. Approved by 196th Sp Ackerman 2000H. Recd fm Sgt Seaton 198th Passed to Maj Cowling 2130H.	FSE	
13	0728		198th TOC via Chippewa at 0728H. 6 VC KIA 1 PCW KIA, 3 AK47, 1 RPG Launcher. Follow up rpt to Journal #6. Change fm mtr to RPG rds.		
14	0850		11th R/4/3 BSS41307 at 0745H. Dtn 2 VCS, no ID. Evac to Bronco.		
15	0730		198th A/1/52 BT175183 at 0810H. Fd tunnel fd in tunnel 1 MVA rucksack, poncho, batteries 3 pr fatigues, 2 gasmasks, docu, will evac to Bayonet.		
16	0835		HA THANH USSF A-1 at 0730H. MSF Co, engd 1 loc VC during tunnel complex search. Res: frdly 1 WIA, En Cptd AK47, pers equip, bnkr dest, unable to confirm whether VC KIA.		
17	0845		39th Engr C Co. BS717603 at 0800H. Recd 2 rds SA fire. Rtn fire, cont mine sweep MCD.		
18	0904		1st CAG, CAF 114 BT258288 at 0100H. Ambush on bridge spotted 16 VC opened fire, 1 VC KIA, hitting unk #. 1 holster no wpn. (Info Only)		
19	0852		198th 2C-1-6 BT438040 at 0850H. Threw stick around bend in trail, det BT M-26 grenade, no cas.		
20	0852		198th 2 C-1-6 BT438041 at 0750H. Fd BT M26 grenade w/pin pulled 3/4 way out. Replaced pin and retrieved grenade.		
21	0915		196th 1A/2/1 BT033398 at 0825H. While entering vil area, at base of hill that CC had been recg fire fm in the last couple days. Spotted 1 female 25 yrs old wearing blk PJ'S. She was	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Sep 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21 0915(Con't) evading N at 150 meters fm their loc. Yelled
Dung Lai, she didn't stop. Eng, res: 1 VC KIA.
Neg wpn, ID or equip.

22 N/A Co C 5th SFG Sitrep 270 fm 261200H to 271200H.
TIEN PHOUC - C-220 2 USASF, 2 VNSF, 111 CSF,
1 INTERP search and clear 290400H to 021800H.
4 COR, coords BT1213 - 1913 - 1905 - 1205. P-
219 1 VNSF, 60 CSF, RCN, 271900H to 021800H,
4 COR, coord BT0712 - 1312 - 1207 - 0717. P-
216, 214 cont. GIA VUC - P-224 will DPT 281900H
P-223 DPTD 270430H, S-222 DPTD 262000H. S-22
C-220 and P-219 cont. P-218, S-217 closed
261800H. HA THANH - P-229, 228, DPTD 270500H.
C-227, 226 closed 261600H. TRA BONG - C-150
2 USASF, 1 INTERP, 80 CSF, PLT ATK 010530H
to 051900H, 4 COR, coord BS2394 - 3594 - 2389
3589. P-149, 20 CRP, RCN, 290500H to 041900H
4 COR, coord BS3087 - 3081 - 3478 - 3481. C-
147 DPTD 270500H, S-148, P-146, C-145 cont.
MINH LONG - C-163 DPT 290530H, P-162 DPT 28-
0500H. P-161 cont, M-160 RTN 261800H. BA TO
P-178, 177 DPTD 261800H, C-176 DPTD 261800H
P-175, 174, RTN 261800H.

23 0735 196th TOC. D/4/31 ARMV fm CL to West. PZ
0705H - LZ 0851H comp. B/4/31 ARMV fm West
to EL. PZ 0727H - LZ 0925H comp.

24 0955 39th Engr Co C BS720587 at 0840H. Fd 2 signs
warning of mine s in road, in English, Vietnamese
removed signs and continued mine sweep. Passed
to QN Sfc Billings. Passed to 11th Sp Hedlock.

25 0955 196th RCN/4/31 BT091469 at 0950H. Obsd 1 MAM
evading N dressed in blk and white, engd. Res:
1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.

26 1017 1/1 F-8th AT999329 at 0950H. 4 to 5 MAM hiding
in bunker left 1 rucksack, 2 ft by 2 ft in
size. 5 or 6 spider holes and bnkr dest - could
not get into bnkr people were hiding in.

27 1017 1/1 F-8th BT030370 at 0955H. 1 MAM evading
into spiderhole. Engd but don't have res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
28 Sep 68HOUR
2400DATE
28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0845		Tam Ky Cpt Salazar vic Hau Duc at 0835H. Hau Duc recg incoming 57 RH and B-40 rrt fire. Recd 14 rds, neg cas or dam.		JH
29	1000		198th Maj Cowling. Ref Journal entry #58, 27 Sep. A/1/52 at B1181161 also id parts of body sent to 2nd Surg. 198th was contacted and rpt will be forwarded to graves reg. as to log and details of remains discovery to Maj Cowling.		JH
30	1035		198th Maj Powell. Change in 198th plans. 1. release slicks for Div use. 2. Still require use of hooks. Passed to Cpt Reed 1040H.	G3, Avn	JH
31	1026		11th B-39th Engr BS613905 at 1004H. Had hvy contact fm unk size enemy force, 1/20 had convoy behind mine sweep team, they recd M-79 fire. Aero Sets on station at this time. Res: unk at this time. En fire stopped at 271015H MCD, convoy moving N at this time. Sp Hablock.	CG, C/S, G3, Eng	JH
32	1017		1/1 F-8th AT984429 at 0905H. 1 MAM blk shirt and shorts evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
33	1017		1/1 F-8th AT975333 at 0915H. 1 MAM evading wearing blk PJ'S, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
34	1025		26th Eng CO 26th BT258288 at 1022H. Obsd 1 VC KIA, believed to be killed by FF's last night. (Info Only)		JH
35	1030		1st Mar Div LNO. Relayed loc of Marine recon teams to 196th. Prime Cut AT 825455 - Handover Sue AT990450 - Page Ave AT9538 will be ins 29 Sep. Passed to SP/4 Klee.		JH
36	1030		11th Aero Sets BS600896 at 1006H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Inf on ground checking for wpn.	M	JH
37	1100		1/1 A Trp BT177290 at 1055H. Dtn 1 female susp, evac to Hawkhill.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1100		1/1 C Trp BT264278 at 1015H. Fd 1 VC w/wristed belt and holster, no wpn. Cause of death, shotgun wound, around 25 yrs old.	M	
39	1145		198th Maj Parks. Situation at Hau Duc. 180 RF's, 190 IF's, 20 ARVNS. 1 81mm mtr, no ill ammo, 8 60mm mtr. Recd B-40 rkt this morning fm BT063081 and 040060. -new appears to be N and S of outpost.		
40	1326		1/1 Med Cap Team BT241319. Departed H.H. to BT 241319.		
41	1017		1/1 F-8th AT997328 at 0940H. 1 NAM evading, wearing blk PJ's and HO CHI MIN sandals, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
42	1115		39th Eng B Co. BS610904 at 0915H. Fd 1 10 lb mine dest in place.		
43	1125		196th RCN/4/21 BT095474 at 1110H. Obs 3 VC evading at 50 meters to the E, engd w/SA fire Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk and white, neg wpn or ID. Other VC were wounded but evaded.	M	
44	1126		198th 5/46 vic Chippewa at 1110H. Dust off 1 US WMA for last night's action, comp 1110H. Carried on yesterday's rpt.		
45	1139		11th Aero Scts 1/20 BS794242 at 1105H. Engd 4 VC evading into a cave. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	
46	1146		1/1 C Trp BT177290 at 1140H. Fd a tunnel w/camp entrance, approx 75 ft long and 3 ft in dia. Dest w/shape charge.		
47	1215		11th CP#1 BS525747 at 1145H. Obsd 3 VC digging engd w/art. Res: 3 VC KIA. Unit took body count w/approval of Cpt Miller.	M	
48	1215		198th PF/5/46 BS604914 at 0130H. BINH SON recd mtr and SA fire. Contact broke 0203H. Res: 4 WMA, 2 KHA, 1 VC KIA. ext VC Co in area.		
49	N/A		TCC. To 196th Inf Bde. Reg clearance for		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ^{CONFIDENTIAL}

(AR 27-20)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	N/A(Con't)		defoliation men for 30 Sep 68. TOT #1 is as follows: AT9406 - 8120. TOT 0735H. TOT #2 is as follows: AT0925 - 9221 - 9219 - 9416 9415 - 9513. TOT 0920H. Are tgts clear? Yes Freq and call sign for unit in tgt box. 66.05 Neptune Miser. Air Force req to rtn fire for fire under control of Ameral FAC. OK. Passed to 196th 1340H. Approved by S/4 & Korman at 1352H.		JH
50	1010		G-3 Air III MAF Lt Col Grow. Req assistance to move 35 Pxs fm 74 Med Bn to Key Ha under control of Cpt Maxwell to 95 Evac DaNang LZ S. Monkey Mtn. BT064811. Pass to Cpt Maxwell Pxs will be moved by fixed wing tonight 1700H. 3805 Cpt Hood. Cpt Checkert OK.		JH
51	1139		11th Aero Sets 1/20 BS608890 at 1117H. Obs 6 VC evading just S of where B-39th Engr had recd SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 5 VCS CIA, evnc to LZ Dottie.	M	JH
52	1210		Tam Ky vic Hau Duc Sgt Spiller at 1208H. Recg rpts (unk type) at this time. 1315H further info. Ha Duc recd 6 rds of RPG or RR fire, NCD.	III MAF	JH
53	1305		11th IRP Olympia BS702360 at 1130H. At 1130H team split into 2 teams, a few minutes later 1st team heard 3 shots and have not been able to make contact w/2nd team. They have req a reactionary force. 11th has 1 plt on stand-by for reaction team. 11th will keep us informed on situation as they get it. 1320H further info: IRPS linked up, neg cas or res. Reaction team no longer need.	Reacti	JH
54	1433		196th CAF 138 5/46 BS568897 - 567908, at 1315H. PF rec 2 unk type mtr rds, and SA fire Res: PF had 1 WHA(E). Called arty and withdrew to Bn 50. 138 rec bvy AW fire, 1 VC KIA, 138 trying to cross river to CIA wounded VC. But fire was to bvy called arty then went across river but could not find any body.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1437		11th C/1/20 at 1348H. C/1/20 fm Buff to QN AF. 1st PZ 1348H - LZ 1355H. 2d PZ 1403H - LZ 1414H. 3d PZ 1423H - LZ 1432H comp.	M	JH
56	1505		11th D/4/3 AT866361 at 1429H. Dtd 1 VCS w/ID. VCS tried to evade.		JH
57	1527		196th 2B/2/1 BT100400 at 1420H. VN boy came to their loc said he would lead a patrol to the grave of a dead VC they killed yesterday. He did so, they fd 1 VC killed w/in the last 48 hrs. He was killed by M-60 MG fire, during yesterdays contact. Ref to 270939H Sep. VN boy indicated that dead VC was 1 of VC's that ambushed 4 PF's on 23 Sep. 2 PF were killed in that action. That rpt turned in on 23 Sep. Grave was 1500 meters SE of their loc. In ref to spot 270939H Sep. 2 VC were engd, res; 2 WIA. D Co was not aware of another VC due to rain where contact occurred. There could have been more than 3 VC.	M	JH
58	1532		1st CAG, MIT2 BS582907 at 1230H. 3 Marines went to meet blocking force, recd SA fire fm approx 30 VC - saw 1 VC evading in rice paddy - fired M-79 - res 1 VC WIA, CIA.	M	JH
59	1300		Div Avn 176th Avn BT669055 at 1200H. Obs a large boat on beach - appeared to have some type of cargo on deck. Swift boats notified, and checked it out - SB could not get close enough to boat. Passed to 198th. It was a licensed cargo boat a type common to this area - 198th sent chopper out to check boat - 1 man went into boat obs what appeared to be a fuze burning so he left the boat. It will be dest. Passed to Swift boats. SB engd w/50 cal and 81mm got 2 sec exp.		JH
60	1645		G-2 Air TOC. VR by Div Arty. 1315H AT945220 Obs 2 tunnels. 1 w/overhead cover. 1400H BT 092045 obs 4 bunkers, 2 w/overhead cover. 1430H. BT083087 obs 6 foxholes, est 1 week old.		JH
61	0745		Chudwa MSG Giesen. Reg hook to pick up 5,000		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	0745	(Con't)	lbs electrical equip and 3 pax at navy radar site on Cu LACON island and bring to Lhui Wa. If cannot bring to Chui Wa take to Chu Lai - they will pick up. Need ASAP. MSC Giesen Chui Wa 3254H Toy Hoa. Cpt Chambers notified hook to CuLacoe, island tomorrow will rtn to Chu Lai with equip and pax.		JTH
62	1405		196th F-8 at 1000H. 3 enemy grids: Engd 1 VC at each grid AT984329 - 975333 - 997328 Res 3 VC KIA. 1000H obs 3 MAM evad Nbin blk PJ'S, 2 wore white hats, neg wpns. AT999329 saw 2 white hats and 1 pack laying in bushes. Recon by fire, neg res. D/2/1 in area.	M	JTH
63	1606		1/1 F-8 BT286398 at 1520H. Dtn 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH
64	1607		1/1 F-8 BT325333 at 1515H. Dtn 1 MAM evactto Hawk Hill.		JTH
65	1533		11th D/4/3 BS869355 at 1500H. Fd 1 MAM in hut no ID. Speaks good english also 1 80 yrs old male who had sign in front of hut which read Yankee go home evac two VCS to France.		JTH
66	0713		196th C/4/21 at 0710H. AO ext req fm their boundary 50 EW grid S boundary 44 EW 1000 meters E of river fm now to 292400H. Reason to rtn fire in to AO. Arty fire and A/S. Passed to 1/1 Sgt Mardis approved. 1000 meters E of river. Passed to 2d ROK Sp Craig 0829H Approved by Maj Lee 0850H. Approved by Maj Medbery passed to 196th Sp Ackerman.	FSE	JTH
67	1239		198th Aero Sets BT159188 at 1120H. Obs 2 15 to 20 ft bamboo poles supported w/guide wires w/wire running between them. Called arty res unk.		JTH
68	1239		198th Aero Sets BT187199 at 1120H. Spotted foot trail showing hvy traffic moving N fm 48 to 72 hrs ago.		JTH
69	1318		1/1 F-8 at 1215H. Vr man res US-28-4. 1145H		JTH

196th Aero Sets BT159188 radio attached

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1318	(cont)	10 rolls of bamboo 15 ft to 20 ft high running N to S. At BT155193 same as at above coord except antenna running E to W. 1200H BT153193 15 head of water buffalo also indications are that the well used trail of yesterday rpt in this area has not been used in the past 24 hrs. Passed to 198th Recd by Lt Mitchell. 1345H.		
70	N/A		CG Ameral Div. exploitation of FWS. Name: Le Van (LSE VAAN) Rank and position: Pfc/str man. Unit: 2d sq 1st plt, 5th Co 95th Sapper Bn. Strength: 400 men. infiltration group # D-002 LBN: unk unit loc BS485916 (LAC S/N HAMLET, BINH KY VIL BINH SON DIST) Men: unk (However source believes that the 1st Co 95th Sapper Bn will atk a post in Binh Thuan VIL vid BS 7194. The type of post, and time of atk are unk. Cap Unit: A/5/46, 198th LIB Ameral Div. Loc of Cap BS485970. Time of Cap: 280345 Sep 68. Present loc of Source: LZ Bayonet. Other information: Source stated that 2 months ago the unit designation was changed fm the 95th loc force sapper company to the 95th MF sapper Bn. Approx 150 of the 400 men in the Bn are WA. 11th SP/4 Selk - 1/1 SP/4 Thompson.		
71	1435		198th, B-1-6 fm 435053 to Hill 69 comp at 1445H.	M	
72	1555		Ba To, BS494285 at 1040H C-176 amb 10 VC at BS494285 at 1040H. Res: 4 KIA, 1 female VC CIA. Four blood trails obs.		
73	1714		196th, C-4-21, BT185475 at 1525H recd AW fire for period of 45 minutes. Closed in on VC and fd one VC hiding in tunnel. Eng w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 MHA w/shrapnel wound in right side. Dusted off to Baldy.	M	
74	1600		196th, CS containation rpt: At 281530H at BT183266 to BT170270 15 drums of CS were det w/100% detonation and one sec explo. Drums were grd det.		
75	1900		Ref entry #4, 27 Sep: Change 3 MHA to read 3 KHA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Sep 68

2400

28 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1530		Tra Bong, BS374856, P-146 came under harassing fire fm 1 en plat armed w/SA/AW. En moved SW. Res: 1 friendly WIA.		JH
77	1846		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		
78	1859		198th, Airmoves: A-1-46 fm Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc comp at 1130H. C-1-46 fm Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc comp at 1130H. D-1-46 fm Hill 69 to Tien Phuoc comp at 1130H. E-1-46 fm Hill 54 to Tien Phuoc comp at 1130H.	M	JH
79	1904		1/1, MEDCAP ret'd to Hawk Hill. Recovery tm going to Marine CAP loc to recover bulldozer and crane off road.		JH
80	2233		DTOC, Req for AO ext fm Tien Phuoc. 1205/1213/1905/1913 fm 290400H to 021800H. 198th approved 1305/1313/1905/1913. Approved by Maj Medbery.	Tien Phuoc	JH
81	1955		1/1, B-1-1, 256297 at 1945H recovery tm moving on Hwy #1, ran into small fire fight between ARVNs and VC. VC were caught trying to mine road. Recovery tm gave assistance; contact broken NCD.		JH
82	2000		196th, C-2-1, BT027342 at 1950H LZ Ross rec'd 10-11 M-79 rds. Arty fired. NCD. At 2025H change to 4 M-79 rds.		JH
83	2025		198th, Cancel AO ext fm the ARVN N of Bowman.		JH
84	1800		196th, B-2-1, AT971323 at 1747H rec'd AW fire and hvy volume SA fire fm 2 loc. Neg cas. Air strike going in. At 1900H 1 WHA(E) fm airstrike bomb frags.	M	JH
85	1910		198th, TOC, APD man flown 1730-1830H. Hvy readings at BS455955, 458947, 458947. 456941. At BS4592 hvy smoke reading, poss fm mort fire.		JH
86	1945		MAG 13, Arty Bn 601 loc BS463975. 82mm mort and 57mm and 122mm rts. CB says there is no 601st Arty Bn, according to their records.	PSE	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 28 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Ede CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT431984</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>An Tan Bdge</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>Hill 54</u>
A Co	<u>BT103118</u>
B Co	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Co	<u>BT105117</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT578961

A Co

BT179197

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT189197

E Co

BT188157

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

LZ BUFF

B Btry

BT239142

C Btry

BS578961

D Btry

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT428718

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS812383

C Co

LZ LIZ

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

LZ LIZ

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT538824

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS802311

C Co

BS887326

D Co

BS860361

RECON

BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Exer~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS630855BS575862BS615719BZ BUFF-BS630855BT133453BT133453BT077467BT133453BT161486BT133453"BT067469-BS731528BS872324BT052253HA THANHFAT CITY

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT231315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT2391315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT035335</u>
A Co	<u>BT035335</u>
B Co	<u>BT076387</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT083327</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

"

C Co

BT055212

D Co

BT068197

E Co

BT124190

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT131202

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT003246

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT980250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT003246

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

-BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

GIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

TDC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		TAB
2	0216		198th, D-1-6, BS431984 at 0205H OP spotted 1 VC. Eng. VC retd fire. Res: 1 WHA. AT 0353H man died of wound. OP was 50-75 meters fm main body of the Co. Dustoff not called; man would have died before dustoff arrived. OP being reinforced and relocated.	C/S, G3, M	TAB
3	0250		11th, C-1-20, Quang Ngai, BS610720 at 0230H recd 6 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas. Impacted 200 meters fm airstrip.		TAB
4	0330		198th, D-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0325H rpt 1 VC inside perm. Neg findings. At 0435H will sweep area again at 1st light. At 0505H 1 VC WIA, CIA; will be dusted off.		TAB
5	0400		198th, CAP 1-1-1, 343189 at 0215H recd SA fire. Also recd unk size mort rds (5-7). 1 PF WHA. Ptl out to check area.		TAB
6	0400		198th, B&E-1-46, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0350H recd 20-30 mort rds. Bunker 19 recd 2 mort rds. 2 WHA(M). Stopped rec at 0400H.	M, G3	TAB
7	0412		198th, H-17, Fat City, BT435079 at 0405H recd 4-5 60mm mort rds. Neg cas. Stopped at 0410H.		TAB
8	0535		198th, Ly Tin Dist Hq, at 0345H recd 2 unk type incoming explosives. NCD.		TAB
9	0535		198th, H-17/26th Engr, Fat City, BT435079 at 0405H recd 4-5 incoming mort rds. 60mm type. NCD.		TAB
10	0535		198th, B&E-1-6, BT462072 at 0353H recd 15 60mm mort rds. Ended at 0400H. Bunker 19 recd 2 rds. 2 WHA(M). At 0445H 10 WHA(E). 1 VC WIA, CIA, evac to 2d Surg. Inside perm w/gren and K-50. Fired counter-mort and illum w/neg assessment. 1 VC CIA, WIA. 1 K-50 CIA #19626Y383.	M	TAB
11	0555		CLDC, cond "Normal" at 0630H.		TAB
12					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

IRN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Sep 68	2400 29 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
12	0655		198th, D-1-46, 099091 at 0630H eng 2 NVA moving S with SA. Neg res.		288	
13	281950	Dlyd)	198th 281950 to 302400H. AO ext req for 1/46 for the above times fm 0600 NE to 1012. Need approved as soon as possible. Approved by close coordination between TIEW PHONG and 1/46 confirmed by Cpt Miller by radio SF94. Passed to 198th.		288	
14	N/A		1 Mar Div Maj Sanfford. AO ext granted E and S of following within 5th Mar AO. Start fm 4 roses right 1312 2 up 1.8 SW along stream to right 2.0 up 0.4 to trail SW along trail and N shore of lake to down 0.1 then down 97 grid line to closed at boundary. Limitation RCN of fm fuel house R 2.0 up 2.0 right 2.0 down 2.0 to close at left 2.0. Hanover Sue call sign and freq on Ky-8 Hanover Sue M 261 32.10. Req you send msg on this req to 1st Mar Div. Passed at 0845H.		288	
15	0706		198th CAF 125 4/6 BT423102 at 0630H. Marines and PF's fm CAF 125 Khe Son patrol fm CAF 125 spotted 25 VC in open. Engd VC w/SA and called for gunships. 198th sending gunships. 1 VC KIA at present time. 0708H gunships cancelled by patrol. 0712H gunships arrived on station. INFO ONLY: patrol will go ahead and use them.		288	
16	0732		198th 1/6 at 0730H. Req for tracker dog team 0800HLP pad, to search trails. Passed to Sgt Votava 0734H - approved.		288	
17	0800		11th TOC. A/3/1 CA vic BS755565. 1st PZ 0731H - LZ 0737H cold. 2d PZ 0742H - LZ 0747H cold. 3d PZ 0751H - LZ 0756H cold.	M	288	
18	0819		11th A/4/3 BS861325 at 0740H. Dtn 3 female VCS no ID. Will interrogate before sending to LZ Branco.		288	
19	0827		11th A/3/1 BS742555 at 0805H. Dtn 1 VCS evac to LZ 11z.		288	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
20	0827		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - P-216 closed 271800H. HA THANH - C-232 (84, personnel), 280500H to 011700H, BS4372 - 4368 - 4072 - 4066. BA TO P-181 (34 personnel), 010530H to 030600H, BS 6034 - 6038 - 5734 - 5738. P-180 (30 personnel) 301200H to 041200H, BS5330 - 5333 - 4830 - 4833. P-179 (43 personnel), 291600H to 031600H, BS6632 - 6635 - 6032 - 6035. TRA BONG - P-151 (15 personnel), 010400H to 061900H, BS 3980 - 3980 - 4388 - 4380. C-145 closed 27-1900H. MINH LONG - C-164 (83 personnel), 300530H to 041930H, BS5340 - 5342 - 5746 - 5742.			
21	0835		198th Maj Cowling. Ferry at river boat S is not opn. The engine is inopn. No ETR.			
22	0856		198th 1/1/46 BT098085 - 087087 at 0828H. Recd 1 60mm mtr. Fired arty. Helix req A/S.			
23	0905		2d ROK Ffc Leblanc BT092550 at 0150 - 0400 - 0600H. Recd a total of 80 rds 82mm mtr. Res: 6 RPS WMA, 1 PF WMA, 2 civ KMA, 4 civ WMA(E).			
24	0918		1/1 C Trp BT273325 at 0915H. Dtn 1 NAM evac to Hawkhill.			
25	N/A		CG Amcal Div CHI RVN. Exploitation of PWS. Name: Le Van (LEE VAAN). Rank and Pos: Ffc mtr man. Unit: BWD sq, 1st plt, 95th MF Sapper Bn. Strength: 400 men. Infiltration group D-062. Unit loc: BS685916 Lac Son Hamlet, Binh Ky vil. Men? Unk (however, source believes that the 1st Co 95th Sapper Bn will atk a plt in Binh Thien vil vic BS7174. The type of post and time of atk are unk.) Capturing unit: A/5/46 198th LIE, Amcal Div. Loc of capture: BS485970. Time of capture: 280345H Sep 68. Present loc of source: LZ Bayonet. Other information: Source stated that two months ago the unit designation was changed of the 95th MF Sapper Co to the 95th MF Sapper Bn. Approx 150 of their 400 men in the Bn are NVA.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

IRNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Sep 68	2400 29 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
26	0839		198th S-3 at 0839H. Yesterday while CC 198th was on VM msn he noticed 3 culverts blown on road fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. 2 were E of Young and 1 W of Young. BT198159 and BT185140.			JH
27	0845		26th Engr S-3. Req US security for opn on 27, 29 and 30 Sep that will be necessary for the 39th Engr A Co to prepare to move and move fm Young and Tien Phuoc to CL. 27 Sep Desire security to sweep fm Young to Tien Phuoc 8 pick are engr plt and rbn to Young. 29 Sep Desire security to sweep out to Tam Ky road to repair culvert for convoy on 30 Sep. 30 Sep desire security for convoy of A Co 39th Engr to open road and depart area fm Young + Tam Ky - to CL.			JH
28	0901		26th Engr B Co vic Fat City at 0415H. Recd 7 to 10 mtr rds. No cas or dam - 1 man rtd fire, neg res. After daylight swept area and fd impressions of 30 82mm mtr rds where they were laid on the ground. Suspected mtr sight at coord BT445090H.			JH
29	0930		Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez BS620722 at 0711H. US jeep was ambushed at above coord by unk size enemy force. Elem attempting to get to jeep, VC are still in area. They think 1 US is KIA but not confirmed. ON will call us when they get more info.			JH
30	0930		39th Engr B Co BS632816 at 0800H. Culvert blown CSIC at above coord, engr repaired culvert, road open to 2 way traffic.			JH
31	0930		QN Pfc Lopez at 0706H. Acft recd 2 rds of SA fire E of airfield at ON. Acft took 2 hits, neg cas. Acft landed at airfield to check acft for dam. Acft was fm 282d Avn.		Div Avn	JH
32	0947		198th Air Obs BS724947 at 0930H. Spot 40 graves approx 1 week old. CAP 138 went in to check out graves. Area hvly mined 291100H.			JH
33	0947		198th Air Obs BS717946 at 0900H. Obs 12 new			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

25 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0947	(con't)	graves in line. CAP 138 went in to check out graves. Area hvly lined 271100H.		JH
34	0950		QN Pfc Lopez BSE620723 at 0715H. ARVN est 3 VC Cos loc at above coord. They said VC have occupied 2 homes in area at this time. ARVN are moving to area to clear area. This is same area where VC ambushed a jeep early this morning.		JH
35	0951		198th Col Marlowe. Progress Report. 1/46 reached BT093079 and being held up by hvly fire. ARVN went through 1/46 lines swinging to the W to take their obj. H.679. Intel: At least 1 enemy Bn around Hau Duc and approx 100 NVA fled vil into the hills. Continuing msn.		JH
36	1000		Amcal Div G-2, TCG. Est of situation at Hau Duc as of 1000H. Sources: IFW rpt, visual obs, captured wps and agent rpts. 3d NVA Regt is supported by Div arty and recon ele 2d NVA Div and poss supported by LF. There are at least 3 hvly antiaft MG and 2 mtr and RPG sites in the hills facing the outpost. The 3d NVA Regt, 2d NVA Div probably has only 2 CBT effective subordinate Bn's, due to recent losses of over 200 men. The enemy presently occupies portions of the valley floor and threatens the OP's to the SE of Hau Duc. G-2 III MAF Cpt FR Ritz 1046H. S-2 198th SF belly 1100H.		JH
37	1000		11th D/4/3 BSE64353 at 0945H. Fd some docu in a hut also ID cards w/no picture on them. Dtd 1 VCS in hut, evact to LZ Bronco.		JH
38	1010		198th D/1/52 at 0920H, BT180185. Engd 2 VC evdg, res; 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIB, 1 NVA pack CIA Will interrogated CIA in field.	M	JH
39	1030		196th AT970322 at 0943H 2D/2/1 fd 1 NAM dressed in blk D.I. He was killed yesterday by A/S also 9 huts dest and 12 spider holes uncovered by A/S.	M	JH
40	1030		196th B/4/21 BT059450 at 1001H. Obs 1 VC evdg	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAL, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1030	(Don't)	E dressed in green pants and white shirt. Engd at 50 meters away. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpn or ID.		JH		
41	1030		196th R/4/21 BT059450 at 1006H. 1 VC evading at 100 meters E, dressed in white and blk, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID about 20 yrs old, no wpn.	M	JH		
42	1109		11th B/3/1 BS774425 at 1050H. 1 VC KIA, evading. Decu evact to LZ Liz.	H	JH		
43	1130		198th 5/46. Req a tracker dog team, want to pick up 291630H. Passed to Sgt Martindale. Passed to Sgt White 198th - pick up team at 291630H at LRP pad.		JH		
44	282107	(Dlyd)	198th Blughost req for 29 Sep. Area #1: New Hau Duc vic BT0010 - 0810 - 0005 - 0805. Frdlys New Hau Duc - Junky Sprays 42.80. Area #2 - 4499 - 5099 - 4494 - 5094. Frdlys LZ Chippewa - Wicked Risker Mike - 62.40. #3 - 1310 - 2010 - 1307 - 2007. Neg frdlys closest frdly LZ Bowman contact Central Boundary E - 31.60. Time on station approx 0830H. Passed secure to 1/1 Cav 282145H. Sgt Moffit.		JH		
45	1041		198th TOC. AO req for poss LRP ins. LRP teams Atlanta and Memphis. 1st req - 1608 - 1606 - 1806 - 1808. 2dn req - 2709 - 2707 - 2909 - 2907. To be ins on 30 Sep.		JH		
46	1103		1 CORPS Sgt McCoy. Req AO for 110 veh convoy departing Da Nang 301000H. arrive AN 301700H. Rtn trip dept QN 011000H arrive Da Nang 011700H. Quang Nom 44.6 - Quang Tin 42.8 - Quang Ngai 33.1 or 40.3. 196th MP will escort fm N AO boundary to Tam Ky turn over to 198th MP. Convoy will be on 39.80 Dayton Favors. AO will be Cobalt Bundle. MP to come up on this push to communicate w/convoy commander or AO. Passed to 196th Sp Lico. 198th Provind MP escort fm their N AO boundary to QN bridge and rtn trip on the 1. Passed to 42 Air Maj Brunell.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Sep 68	2400 29 Sep 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
47	1135		1st CAG, CAP 138 BS578908 at 1000H. While looking for M-79 lost in action yesterday recd SA fire at same loc. Retrieved wpn and called in arty. Will sweep area after arty is lifted.		JH	
48	1135		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT413094 at 0615H. 2 elem engd 30 VC. VC was said to have 3 stretchers w/them. Call gunships swept area & 1 VC KIA, no wpn had 2 chicom grenades, cartridge belt w/canteen on belt.		JH	
49	1154		Tien Phouc USSF BT095098 at 1000H. Opn C-221 came under mtr atk fm unk # en at above coord. on 291000H. Res: frdly 1 KIA, 3 WIA, En unk.		JH	
50	1215		198th Maj Cowling. Req Warlords to check vic BT120102. Est en Bn in area. Grd contact Central Lion 28 67.37. Passed to Cpt Chambers On the way 291310H. Passed to 198th Maj Cowling.		JH	
51	1223		198th Lt Blanco. Progress Rpt. The ARVN have been stopped fm 086096 to 096096, recg hvy fire. A/1/46 will move to the W fm present loc. D/1/46 will move E fm present loc. C/1/46 will follow 800 meters to the E. All are recg hvy fire.		JH	
52	1230		198th C/1/46 BT096084 at 1200H. Has recd fire fm 3 flankas. 1 US KHA, 5 WIA. Dust off is on the way.	M C/S, G3	JH	
53	2100(Dlyd)		198th Req for Blueghost to perform BDA on arc light strikes in D and E area, tomorrow morning 29 Sep 68. Contact Central Lion 8 67.35. Passed secure to 1/1 282145H Sgt Moffit.		JH	
54	1155		196th 4/31 AT849166 at 1135H. Acft recd SA fire, neg hits. Gunships working over area.		JH	
55	1228		MAG-13 S-2 BT509030 - 508041 at 1228H. Medcap team went to vil at above coord to treat people they said that half the amount of people was there that's normally there. Medcap team think VC are in the area. Passed to CLDC: Sgt Jones, to 198th Pfc Eisenborth.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Sep 68	2400	29 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1243		1/1 F-8th fm 1030H to 1130H. VR msn res US 29-1 1050H at BT098023 numerous trails running fm S curving to E well used, about 2 meters wide, lots of trails running SW w/same specks. 1105 at BT094025 obs 1 camp hut, engd w/unk res, A/S dest 14 huts - obs lots of movement in area. They were old men and women and children. Passed to 198th Rec by Mahek at 1323H.		JTH
57	1250		196th OP 2/1 AT998374 at 1250H. Obsd 2 VC dressed blk PJS, neg packs or wps. Called in arty. During msn 1 rd hit close to OP Tiger res, 1 WHA(E).	M	JTH
58	1254		1st Marine Lt Dolberg. Marines have a unit at coord AT955500 approx 200 meters fm AU ext. Passed to 196th Sp Ewing 1300H.		JTH
59	1305		1st CAG, CAP 136 BS528946 at 0730H. Patrol was moving through area of contact 11 days ago, people told patrol 1 VC died fm gunshot wounds in contact. People took team to grave where they found 1 VC KIA fm SA fire. (Info Only)		JTH
60	1330		198th 1/46 fm 0828H to 1200H. Actions by 1 46. 0828H BT098085 A&D Co recd unk # mtr rds NCD. 0910H BT093079 D Co engd USEF in open. 0922H BT093079 D Co engd USEF s/ A/s - A, C, RCN ant ARVN ele on flanks. 0917H BT093079 D Co recd unk # mtr rds. 1040H BT093079 RCN req D/o for 1 WHA. 1140H BT088075 A Co recd 20 to 30 mtr rds, 3 WHA(E) - all four dusted off - and CC/1/46 recd hvy gnd fire fm area. 1140H ARVN rpt an En Bn loc at BT120102 - req A/Sct. 1200H. BT096084 C Co recd SA fire, 5 WHA(E). 1150H. BT094077 1/46 req A/S on grid above coord and BT088077. Res: 1 KHA, 9 WHA.	M	JTH
61	1403		196th TOC. ARVN of D/4/31 fm West to AT850160 LZ 1306H - LZ 1359H comp. ARVN C/4/31 fm West to AT850160. LZ 1135H - LZ 1157H comp.	M	JTH
62	1407		198th D/1/14 Arty via Pat City. His 2 hut		JTH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 68

2400

29 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1407	(Con't)	girls told him that they were going to be hit last night and they did catch a few rds, they also said that H.69 was going to be hit tonight by a lot of VC. They don't know how many VC or by what means. Passed to CLDC Sgt Jones.		JTH
63	1415		198th R/5/46 B3477554 at 1415H. Ed fresh cut trail, foliage still green, checked w/other units. Units have never been in that area to cut a trail. No other units have cut a trail today or for 4 to 5 days prior.		JTH
64	1431		196th TOC. ARVN C-2-1 FZ 1400H - LZ 1400H, Dross to 097417, comp. E/2/1 fm 097417 to Ross. PZ 1411H - LZ 1419H comp.	M	JTH
65	1431		198th D/1/46 BTO98081 at 1420H. Recd SA fire fm E of their loc. ENN fire at this time.		JTH
66	1514		198th BT180073 at 1420H Aero Scts. Spotted many NVA unif and pith helmets laid out to dry, no NVA seen. Aero Scts checked area good and did not have any other sighting so they did not take any action about unif.		JTH
67	1515		11th TOC. ARVN D/4/3 fm 872317 to Charlie Brown. LZ 1430H comp.	M	JTH
68	1110		198th 5/46 AC ext req. Time: 010001 to 042800H. Fm B3525890 S to 520870 W to 430870 N to 430930 then E to present AC. For C into area. Passed to 11th - Selk 1140H. Approved by 11th - Cpt Henderson. Disapproved and passed to 198th Sp Schwegler.		JTH
69	1115		196th 4/21 AC ext req fm grid BT0450 along 50 grid line E to river then follow river to existing AO boundary. 290600H to 142400H. Passed to Cpt Dewey 1451H. Approved last night ARVN in the area until 1800H. Passed to 196th Lt Watson.		JTH
70	1319		11th D/4/3 B3865348 at 1235H. Dtd 2 VCS, will evc to Bronco.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 68

2400

29 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1555		1/1, C-1-1, BT308360 at 1520H det 2 VCS.		JH
72	1558		Tam Ky, BT076060 at 1550H recd SAP. 3 RVN WMA.		JH
73	1625		198th, D-1-52, BT167181 at 1555H eng 3 VN w/1 MIA.		JH
			Obs 1 fall. Unit checking area at this time.		JH
74	1638		1/1, C-1-1, BT308335 at 1600H det 5 VCS.		JH
75	1645		Quang Ngai, BS627722 at 0700H rpt fol: At 0130H recd 8-9 mort rds. At 0700H 1/4 ton bomb. Res: 1 WMA on aerial recon. 5 VC KIA, 11 VCS det. 1 82mm mort and 1 hvy MG on wheels CIA. 4 INC, 3 NG and med kit CIA. (MTF).	8/5	JH
76	1645		11th, 1-20, AC ext req fm 300600H to 301700H at BS6491 N to 6495 E to South China Sea. For armed recon. Approved by 198th.	11th	JH
77	1650		GLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1300H.		JH
78	1702		198th, D-1-52, BT170180 at 1540H det 1 female VCS.		JH
79	1710		198th, Bomb rptd earlier is not a new type. EOD tm said it was a bomb casing of a bomb that exploded. Unit still haven't fd the unexploded bomb. Moving to LZ West at this time.		JH
80	1727		Tam Ky, BT070067 at 1425H contact made w/VC. Res: 83 VC KIA and 12 AK-47s and 1 LMG CIA. Ftl has 6 WMA and lost 1 carb and 1 M-1 rifle.	G3, G2	JH
81	1741		11th, C-1-20, Quang Ngai airstrip at 1717H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WMA. Dustoff requested.	M	JH
82	1805		198th, Airmove fm 443059 to Hill 69 comp 0920H.	E	JH
83	1900		198th, Arty AG, BT133086 at 1600H recd cal .50 fire; obs 2 WMA in AW pos. Neg hits.		JH
84	1907		11th, C-26th Engr, BS634202 at 1834H 2 dump trks hauling sand fm Quang Ngai to Dottle were amb by 6-7 VC. Fire came fm west side of Hwy #1. Res: 2 flat tires, 2 holes in cab of trk. Neg cas; trk ret'd to Dottle.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI LVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Sep 68

2400

29 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
85	1920		198th, A-1-6, BT395142 at 1100H ARVN rptd mine at above loc. They went down with him and found a 7 lb satchel charge. ARVN also said a Co of VC was in village at above loc on 27 Sep and they moved SW last night into the hills. They had 1 60mm and 1 82mm mort.		JH
86	1945		G2, TOC, Ref entry #10: change 1 VC KIA CIA to 1 VC KIA.	M	JHB
87	1950		1/1, G-1-1, BT285398 at 1820H det 2 VCS.		JHB
88	1645		Quang Ngai, est 1-2 VC Cos entered Quang Ngai City. At 0140H 2 B-40 rds fired at BS629722. 4 B-40 rds fired at Prov Hospital. At 0225H 2 82mm rds fired at Tra Kuc Bridge. NCD. 4 B-40 rds fired at Q.N. City Power station, NCD. A number of B-40s fired at RF Co at BS623714. 3 VC KIA. At 0300H 5 82mm rds fired at RF Co at BS641724. Military warehouse 100% burned. ED Hqs heavily dam by satchel charge. SF house recd 82mm fire. 2 VN NHA. Red Cross house recd 1 B-40. NCD. At 0200H Jeep amb at BS 617722. VC blew up gas station at BS617722. At 0710H Chopper (Black Cat) recd 2 hits, forced down at MACV pool Neg area. Early morning Song Ve Bridge (BS695635) recd 50 B-40 rds. ARVNs and RF/FP eng enemy 290710 vic BS617722. Still in contact. Res: 2 RPG-2, 2 82mm mort and 4 IWC CIA. 2 LP Returnees and 1 returned fm recon ele, 3d NVA Div (MTP).		JHB
89	1915		198th, A-1-46, BT096076 during day recd a total of 100 rds 60mm. Also 3 rds 82mm fm BT082087 and recd cal .50 fire fm 057056. Rpt fortification and bunkers running along ridgeline fm BT084077 to BT090076. Cas for 1-46 for the day: C-1-46: 1 PHA, 6 WHA(E); A-1-46: 1 WHA(E); A-1-46: 2 WHA(E).		JHB
90	0755		196th, E-3-21, BT114255 at 1745H called arty on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JHB
91	0825		Swift Hosts, weather too bad; Swift Hosts not operating tonight.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

29 Sep 68

2400

29 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1045		11th, Reg Aero Scouts 30 Sep in S Chu Lai TACR. To conduct VR S and E boundaries, particularly the E bndry and conduct a snatch.	11th	JH
93	1830		Tam Ky, Hau Duc rpts took 5 B-40 rkt rds fm NW. Started at 1830H and ended at 1840H. NCD.		JH
94	1955		196th, OP E-3-21, BT069288 at 1730H called arty on 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
95	2020		1/1, A hook fm the 178th ASHC set down at 1/1 Cav pad. had taken a couple hit at above coord (BT2639). A/C is still flyable.	Div Avn	JH
96	2055		198th, CAP 1-2-4, BT468082 at 2040H recd 2 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		JH
97	2110		11th, B-39th Engr, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 2100H eng element in bunker 15, NE side of Dottie. Recd SAF. NCD.		JH
98	2100		11th, B-1-20, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 2050H recd 2 rds 82mm mort. NCD.		JH
99	2125		MAG 13, Civil Affairs, 35 VC at BT503052. 409th Bn at BT474078. 20 VC at BT487054. Men: to atk Ly Tin Dist, An Ton Bridge, Ky Sanh, shell airbase. OB: 409th Sapper Bn confirmed BT2407.	FSE	JH
100	2305		198th, C-1-52, BT239142 at 2243H LZ Bowman recd 1 BG. Res: 2 WHA(E).		JH
101	2305		196th, D-2-1, 963322 at 2200H obs trip flare going off and heard movement. Fired claymore it had been turned around. Res: 7 WHA(E).	M, G3	JH
102	2335		11th, C&B-3-1 Inf, BS752436 at 2230H 1 VC threw HG at bunker 13. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M	JH
103	2345		198th, 32, Lt Seeny states he does not know where A&D-1-46 recd the morts today.		JH
104	2400		GENS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd ctb ops w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Will ows AC C-4-3 conducted a UA fm LZ West to an LZ		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

EMU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

NOVA

DATE _____

COO1

25 JUN 62

2400

24 SEP 68

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of Sep 29

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT431985</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69¹</u>
Recon	<u>AN TAN BDGE</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT101088</u>
B Co	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Co	<u>BT101088</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 54</u>
Recon	<u>BT101088</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT485967</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BA578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS472958</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT173187</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT175177</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFP</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT428718</u>
A Co	<u>BT782532</u>
B Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT538824</u>
A Co	<u>BT801361</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS932223</u>

FOOD

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

JBS630855

BS630862

BS615718

BS LZ BUFF

-

BS630855

BT538824

BT081461

BT133453

BT147486

BT133453

BT066475

"

BS812383

-

BS631528

BS872342

BT052253

HA THANH

EAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT046227

D Co

BT069186

E Co

BT12/183

Recon

-

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT990250

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

AT990250

D Co

V

E Co

-

Recon

BT004246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT1333453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ CIMLET

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Sep 68	2400	30 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0145		11th, B-3-1, BS778443 at 0010H 2d plat element enroute to loc caught VCS sleeping in hut at BS766446. Will hold and evac in morning.		MB
3	0220		MCB-71, BT520090 at about 1500H indiv was w/ a grp of EV on a civic action program. Seven in grp. 1st class Petty Officer St Jean was in charge. Builder 2d Class E-5 Carl Ferguson. Last seen at approx 1500H.		MB
4	0230		198th, A-1-6, BT379174 at 0137H 3d plat w/FP at Bau Bau Bridge (379174) recd SA fire. Tracks at loc, called arty. At 0200H, same locs, recd 2 mort rds and SA fire. MCD.		MB
5	2230	(Delayed)	fm 29 Sep) Quang Ngai, 2 ralliers taken via 579730 had little info of value. One taken via BS572689 (Fan Son) stated he was a member of a LF Prov Recon unit and recently attended at propaganda meeting at which the people were encouraged to take up arms and march on Quang Ngai City. LF Recon elements were to guide elements of a Div and a Regt to rfd the city (24 ARVN G-2 feels the 2d Regt 3d Div was the one being discussed and MACV Advisors agree on this point. Items CIA today: (29 Sep) 3 ea. 30 mm, 2 82mm mort tubes.		MB
6	0245		11th, C-1-20, BS615718 at 0155H ARVN loc 800 meters fm C-1-20 at Quang Ngai Airfield. Recd 15-20 rds 81/82mm mort. Res: 7 ARVN WNA.		MB
7	0412		ILL WAT. at 0255H Cau Vau Bridge, BT060550, blown. Suspect Sappers. Hwy #1 not passable.		MB
8	0442		198th, R-1-6, BT498066 at 0420H at An Ton Bridge recd A-5 incoming rds. Less M-79 rds or small hand charges. Fm village E of Bridge on S side of river. Neg cas.		MB
9	0245		11th C-1-20, BS615718 at 0155H ARVN loc 800 meters fm C-1-20 at Quang Ngai Airfield recd 15-20 rds 81mm mort. Res: 7 ARVN WNA.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 68

2400

20 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0555		198th, C-5-46 Inf, BT700976 at 0520H LZ Para- rise recd 15 rds SAF. NCD.		JS
11	0559		CLDC, resume normal daylight working cond at 0630H.		JS
12	2300(Dlyd)		198th Bluehost req to be run for 198th LIE at first light 30 Sep 68. Area #1 Hau Duc vic 0227 - 1207 - 0204 - 1204. Frdlvs-P's around Hau Duc contact Junky Sprays 83. Freq 42.80 for loc of frdlvs. Area #2 1619 - 1919 1615 - 1915. Frdlvs A/1/52 - 173186 - D/1/52 165186. Central Boundry. Freq 61.10. Recd fm Sgt Seaton 198th. Passed to 1/1 recd by Sgt Mardis at 0708H.		JS
13	0725		39th Engr B Co BS630855 at 292050H. Recd unk # satchel charges, 20 sniper fire, NCD. Rtn fire, neg assesment.		JS
14	0748		11th TOC. CA NPFF fm Bronco to AT802392. PZ 0707H. - LZ 0715H cold comp.	M	JS
15	0807		11th TOC. CA 1B/4/3 fm Thunder to BS772394. 1st PZ 0725H - LZ 0738H. 2d PZ 0728H - LZ 0744H. 3d PZ 0732H - LZ 0748H. cold comp.	M	JS
16	2300(Dlyd)		198th. Warlord req to be run for 198th LIE at first light 30 Sep 68. Area #1 4597 - 4997 - 4589 - 4989. Frdlvs R/5/46 472958 also LZ Chippewa. Contact Wicker Risker, Freq 62.40 Area #2 6506 - 6906 - 6598 - 6998. Frdlvs GAP 133 BS665985. Contact Wicker Risker, Freq 62.40, for info on this area. Recd fm Sgt Seaton 198th.		JS
17	0725		39th Engr B Co BS619877 at 291830H. Veh recd 40 rds sniper fire NCD. Rtn fire and cont moving.		JS
18	0750		2d HOK BT092550 at 0300H. Bridge blown at above coord, road is not passable.		JS
19	0825		26th Engr Recon Chopper BT061360 at unk time Culvert blown @ left crater 6 ft by 8 ft by 3 ft.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Sep 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Sep 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900		11th A/4/3 BS779369 at 0705H. Made contact w/est 6 VC, called in arty, checked area. Res: 2 WHA(M), 1 VC WIA, CIA, evac to Bronco.	M	JH
21	0910		196th 3C/2/1 BT086392 at 0630H. One water buffalo charged their psn, engd w/SA fire killing water buffalo. 1 KM recd SA wound in shoulder fm rickocheting rd, minor wound. Dusted off at 0847H.	M	JH
22	0920		198th A/1/46 BT087077 at 0730H. Obsd sec exp while arty was firing in area. Trps will check area when arty stops firing.		JH
23	0930		1/1 C Trp BT267423 at 0800H. Dtd 4 NAM, 1 w/ID, 1 came out of bnkr after frag grenade thrown into bnkr, no ID card. 2 more dtn, no ID card. Between ages of 35 and 50.		JH
24	0935		198th D/5/46 BT563003 at 0835H. Dtd 36 VCS in vil, will evac to Bayonet.	IPW	JH
25	1001		11th CC/3/1 BS798474 at 0930H. Recd hvy SA fire fm several loc at this coord, neg hits or cas. Req Aero Scts.		JH
26	1001		11th A/3/1 BS783534 at 0850H. CC spotted VC evading, A Co moved in on VC, 1 US tripped 105mm BT, res 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA(E). Dusted off Comp 0915H.	C/S M	JH
27	1005		196th TOC. ARMV of Civ workers fm Que Son soccer field to BT044400. FZ 0845H - LZ 0938H comp. ARMV of ARVN and PFs fm Que Son soccer field to AT963323. FZ 0845H - LZ 0938H comp.		JH
28	0845		DTOC Maj Bowden BS603917. 1st hamlet S of Binh Son, people seem to dislike the Americans G5 and show it through gestures, such as throwing rocks, profanity etc. Also convoy has recd sniper fire fm E of the road close to this hamlet. Passed to 198th.	198th, CA SECT,	JH
29	0911		11th TOC BS700343 at 0825H. Olympia was ext as planned.	G2, FSE	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 68

2400

30 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1040		11th A/4/3 BS785377 at 0955H. Fd and dest 8 spider holes, 4 tunnels and 15 huts. Tunnels were large enough for 4 people. Also fd and dest 10 AK47 ammo cans.		JTH
31	1047		196th TOC ARVN D/3/21 fm East to BT069185. LZ 0945H. - LZ 1040H comp.	M	JTH
32	1055		1/1 C Trp BT261424 at 1045H. While approaching spider hole recd 2 to 3 BU fm VC. Rtnrd fire res 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 ARVN WHA, 1 PP WIA, 1 US WHA(B).	M	JTH
33	1055		39th Engr BS727599 at 0810H. Recd 5 rds sniper fire. Res: no cas, rtnrd fire, neg res.		JTH
34	1057		198th MTT-2 BS599920 at 1018H. 1 Marine stepped on mine. Res: 1 US KHA.	M	JTH
35	1103		196th C/4/21 BT136497 at 1035H. Recd AW fire fm 200 meters NE of their loc. Neg cas. 1 man had his steel pot shot off his head but was not wounded.		JTH
36	1103		196th D/2/1 AT975308 at 1020H. Fd 1 VN male approx 40 yrs old KIA by arty. VC was killed last night.	M	JTH
37	1103		1/1 C Trp BT245386 at 1100H. Dtns tried to escape, engd. Res 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
38	1130		11th A/4/3 BS779369 at 1050H. Ref Journal #20. Add 1 VC KIA.	M	JTH
39	1125		11th B/1/20 BS634868 at 0943H. In ref to item #9, 29 Sep 68. Co B had 1 WHA(M) ARVN.		JTH
40	1135		11th B/1/20 BS669942 1035H. 1 APC hit BT 81mm, neg cas. BT blew 4 track blocks off APC, track being repaired at this time.		JTH
41	1148		11th A/3/1. Ref Journal #26 should read 2 US KHA, and 3 US WHA(B). 1 KHA fm A/3/1 the other fm C Co 6th Sup Bn. A medic.	C/S M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU 1A1, 17

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1150		1st CAG, C/I 136 at BS583640, at 0500H. Redd rpt 6 VC sleeping at above coord. Engd VC. Capt 2 VC, and 3 VCS. 1 VC escaped. Names of prisoners. NGUYEN THI HUI age 28: VO VAN LONG age 17: VCS: VO THUA: PAHAM THUC age 16: FEMALE: NGUYEN THI CUC age 18. 1 KIA by mine at BS598919. INFO ONLY.		JH
43	1133		11th A/3/1 BS766506 at 1100H. Dtn 1 VCS, will evac to Liz. 1105H BS783536. Dtn 2 VCS, had docu, evac to Liz.		JH
44	0600		Co C 5th SFG Site Rep 272. TIEN PHUOC - Opn C-221, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, 1 Bn ALVN, search and clear 290600H to 051800H, 4 COR, coord BT011, 1014 - 1010 - 0407. Opn C-220 DFTD 290400H P-249 RTN 290700H, C-214 RTN 282400H. GIA VUC P-226 30 CSF, RCN, 302400H to 051900H, 4 COR coord BS4534 - 4538 - 4830 - 4838. P-225 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 INTER, 60 CSF, 12 CH, RCN 300100H to 051000H, 4 COR, coord BS3636 - 3640 4036 - 4040. P-224, 223, S-222, S-221, P-219 cont. C-220 RTN 290830H. HA THANH - C-232 cont. BA TC - P-181 will DFT 010530H. P-180 will DFT 301200H, P-179 will DFT 291600H. P- 178, 177, C-176 cont. TIA BUNG - S-151 will DFT 010400H. C-150 will DFT 010530H/ P-149 DFT 290500H. S-148, C-147, P-146 con. MINH LONG C-164 will DFT 300530H, P-163 DFTD 290530H. P-162, 161 cont.	M	JH
45	1210		Tien Phuoc BT128068 at 1230H. Opn C-220 amb en sqd fm a distance of 100 meters at above coord on 301230H. En w/drew 3. Res: En; 1 KIA. Frdly, neg.		JH
46	1309		198th CG/1/46 BT116064 at 1120H. Recd 30 rds AW fire thought to be AK47 and RPD, neg cas.		JH
47	1130		11th Aero Seta 1/20 BS605815 at 0955H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1014H. Coord BS605814: Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M 1 Seta 3039462, 1 BAR Seta 435541, 2 sets web gear, and numerous docu.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 67

2400

30 Sep 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1030		198th TOC. Recd LRD AC for ins tomorrow. AC BT1905 - 1901 - 2105 - 2107.		JH
49	1245		196th TOC. Recd rpt fm Hoi An that NVA still hold A/S at Thong Duc. 1 acft was down 29 Sep, acft was dest. Also rptd a PW capt yesterday, was fm 21st Regt. Source stated that 2d Bn 459th Regt w/300 VN females, 2 US soldiers 1 Negro, 1 white and a doctor are loc at BT 020502 and BT022,18. The white soldier carries a PRC 10 radio.		JH
50	1905		S-3 39th Engr B Co B0615905 at 1100H. Work party recd 60 rds AW fire, 12 rds SA, MCD. Rtd fire, arty called in.		JH
51	1350		196th CC/3/21 BT057270 at 1040H. Recd sniper fire directly below acft at alt 250 ft, speed 20 knots, while making resupply run flying S and preparing to land. Arty and B122 called A/3/21 FC obs area well covered. Neg hits on acft, neg res of arty.		JH
52	1502		1/1 HQS BT376256 at 1130H. Cpt 3 K44. Woman dtne led force to tunnel where buried. Sniff 57531 - B3996 - 3277177.	H	JH
53	1500		198th CC/1/46 BT116064 at 1405H. Recd 150 rds of AW fire, think acft took some hits. Will check acft when it lands.		JH
54	1530		11th B/3/1 BS773428 at 1435H. Recd sniper fire fm woodline. 1 MIA(E).	H	JH
55	1545		1/1 C Trp BT242453 at 1450H. Dtn 4 MAM, evac to Hawkhill.		JH
56	1545		1/1 E-8th BT242453 at 1450H. Dtn 4 MAM evac to Hawkhill.		JH
57	1550		196th TOC fm 301100H to 301145H. Res of Sniffer G2 Air msn. Max reading at following coord. BT068283 078168 - 073158 - Significant - BT067156 - 082231 094228 - 147192 - 083185 - 018175 - 016183 005183.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU 1A1, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 68

2400

30 Sep 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1605		ON 2d ARVN Div BS614684. Reg gunship at above coord to aid ARVN trps. Forest Bob Cat Charlie on freq KAC code 1A1 RJFV Straight VAC. 2 MHA plts dug in 600 meters from posn of frdly forces. Fm Sgt Billings. 1615H Reg for gunships cancelled. Contact broken. Time untr ptd by Sgt Billings. Info Only.		JH
59	1640		Tam Ky 45 Bn 2d ARVN BT080085 at 1445H. Recd 14 82mm mtr rds. Res: 2 KHA, 4 MHA, ARVN.		JH
60	1730		G-2 Air Sgt Blake BT113071 at 1100H. 123d Avn acft recd 50 cal fire, acft took no hits. Acft was Gen Cooksey's CC ship.		JH
61	1410		I CORPS Sgt Moore. Ref Journal #46, 29 Sep. Convoy on Da Nang to ON cancelled. Notified GBT SUP 1410H Sgt Cafferty - 198th 1411H Sgt White - 196th 1412H Sp Ackerman - Tam Ky 1414H Sp Thompson - G-2 Air Maj Burnett.		JH
62	1528		198th TCC. Reg Blueghost hvy team at 4 COR BT121060 - 121067 - 130065 - 130070. Est VC reinforced Co in area. Speedy Layout 1 NNE Junky Sprays 63 4" M W, Central Lion 2" M W. Blueghost on station at 1735H. Passed to 1/1 Cav over secure at 1620H Sp/4 Thompson.		JH
63	1655		11th CC/4/3 BS203365 at 1606H. Obs 5 MAM digging a grave, CC dtn all 5, 1 dead male. All pack marks on sholder.		JH
64	1655		CIDG Sgt Pickett. Alert condition green at 1800H.		JH
65	1900		198th TCC. Col Thomas est Co dug in BT123064 to 1Km to NE. 1 CIDG MHA, BT132078 - 120060 130070 - 130065 - 120067 En loc.		JH
66	1715		198th E/1/52 vic Young 1630H. Fd 1 VC FIA outside of wire. KIA by SA fire. Dressed in US web gear, also capt 2 chicom MG, 1 pr wire cutters.	M	JH
67	1739		1/1 TCC BT221440 at 1645H. Blueghost blues inf were ext.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCO

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Sep 65

2400

30 Sep 65

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1802		198th C/5/46 at 1745H. LZ Paradise recd 20 to 50 rds SA fire fm W SW side. Reg: reg of or dan. Called in str to rth fire.		JH
69	1845		198th, Reg time ext of 4 days for AO ext in Mau Duc and 198th AO. Time to change to read 042400H. Approved by 198th. Mau Duc Area approved by Maj Medbery.	198th	JH
70	1920		Tien Phuoc, BT079099 at 1900H Cpn C-221 came under small arms and mortar atk at BT079099 at 1900H. 2 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA.		JH
71	1715		11th, Reg Aero Scouts for screen to the S of opn vic BS6784. 1st msn fm 0930H to 1130H. 2d msn fm 0930H to 1130H. Second msn fm 1500H to 1830H. Contact 1-20 on cmd for grd contact.	Aero Scouts	JH
72	1810		1/1, Res of 198th VR msn: Msn #45-30-3 at grid 126068 spotted huts burning fm arty. Reg spotting of personnel in area. At 1206 hrs spotted 13 new huts w/adjacent bunkers.		JH
73	2020		11th, Aero Scouts, BS605814 at 0955H ang 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
74	2050		1st Mar Div, BT035495 at 2145H ARVN rpt to ROKs G3, FSE, 198th that a mother of a RF Co Cmdr was working in a field and saw a column of VC moving through w/2 US. 1 carried a PRC-25. Meeting tonight at above coord. ROKs will fire arty. IN AMERICAN AO EXT!! (11th claims)		JH
75	2158		2d ARVN, BS568832, 406th VC Bn loc in this area. 11th		JH
76	2220		198th, 198th AO, BS568904 at 1005H fired arty on unk nr VC. Res: 8 VC KIA. (11th claims).	M	JH
77	2300		196th, BAE-2-1, BT027242 at 2250H LZ Ross recd 3 M-79 rds. NCD.		JH
78	2335		198th, Hill 54, BT396145 at 2320H A-1-6 rpt 1 rd inside perm in gun pit #3; 2-3 rds outside perm. Res: 1 WHA(B) fm A-3-18.	M	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU I AI LVE

FROM

TO

MOON	DATE
------	------

社會科學

1033

0001

20 SEP 68

3400

30 మార్చి 68

TIME

112

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

2350

11th, B&C-3-1, BS752436 at 2255H LZ Liz, CP
bunker n side, recd 1 HC. NCD.

50

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the
Wheeler/Wallowa AO D-3-21 conducted an airmove
fm LZ East to a LZ vic BT069185 at 1040H. In
the Duc Pho AO 1 plat B-4-3 conducted a CA fm
LZ Thunder into a cold LZ vic BS772394 at 0743H.
Duc Pho Nat Police were CA'd fm LZ Bronco into
a cold LZ vic BS802392 at 0715H.

81

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 6 WHA(E),
2 WHA(M); 17 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc, 5 INC.

12

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MADE R. MCDERMIDY, MAJ, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 30 Sep 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT431985</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>AN-TAN</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 54</u>
A Co	<u>BT091077</u>
B Co	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Co	<u>BT090035</u>
D Co	<u>BT089076</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT091077</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>
C Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT158187</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT256168</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT188157</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
B Btry	<u>BT239142</u>
C Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
D Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT438718</u>
A Co	<u>BT793512</u>
B Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>
D Co	<u>BS872x731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT538824</u>
A Co	<u>BT765367</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS791384</u>
D Co	<u>BS932223</u>

ExCo	
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS665861</u>
C Co	<u>BS615718</u>
D Co	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT072459</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT154484</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT054469</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BS873324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT052253</u>
D Btry	<u>HA THANH</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT230315</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT927328</u>
C Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT039391</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT083395</u>
D Co	<u>BT967316</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT081260

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT045183

D Co

BT064174

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT131202

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT958261

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT958261

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT004246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT02 7342

B Btry

BS485967

C Btry

LZ GIMLET

D Btry

BT1334535
CONFIDENTIAL